

FOREWORD

This report was prepared at Southwest Research Institute under USAF Contract No. AF 33(616)-7093. The contract was initiated under Project No. 7381, "Design Data on Aircraft Elastomeric Materials and Products," Task No. 73812, "Handbook of Design Data on Elastomeric Materials Used in Aerospace Systems." The work was administered under the direction of Directorate of Materials and Processes, Deputy for Technology, Aeronautical Systems Division, with Mr. C. E. Jaynes acting as project engineer.

This report covers work performed in the period of 5 February 1960 through 30 June 1961.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Appreciation is expressed to the following companies and organizations for providing certain information included in this report.

Acushnet Process Company  
American Society for Testing Materials  
Armstrong Cork Company  
Boeing Company, Aero-Space Division  
Connecticut Hard Rubber Company  
Crane Packing Company  
Dayton Rubber Company  
Dow Corning Corporation  
Dowty Exports Limited  
DuPont de Nemours, E. I., & Company, Inc., Elastomer  
Chemicals Department  
Enjay Company, Inc.  
Firestone Synthetic Rubber & Latex Company  
General Dynamics Corp., Convair Division  
General Electric Company, Silicone Products Department  
General Tire and Rubber Company, Chemical Division  
Goodrich-Gulf Chemicals, Inc.  
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Chemical Division  
Linear, Inc.  
Lockheed Aircraft Company  
Lord Manufacturing Company  
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company  
Mobay Chemical Company  
North American Aviation, Inc.  
Parker Seal Company  
Precision Rubber Products, Inc.  
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.  
Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.  
Stoner Rubber Company, Inc.  
Thiokol Chemical Corporation  
Union Carbide Plastics Corporation  
United States Rubber Company, Naugatuck Chemical Division  
Vanderbilt, R. T., Company, Inc.

## ABSTRACT

The objective of this handbook is to provide aerospace weapons system design engineers with useful data on the materials properties of elastomers. The sources of this information are Department of Defense research reports and the technical literature of engineering design and elastomer technology. The elastomeric materials for which data are presented are compounds of high polymers currently available in the U. S. A. The properties considered are original mechanical and physical properties and the changes in these properties that result from aging and exposure to environments of aerospace weapons systems. Elastomer compounding is only briefly treated in this handbook because it is intended for use by structural and mechanical engineers rather than by rubber chemists and technologists. Elastomer part design methods are not reviewed in this handbook because they are the subjects of other Department of Defense reports which this handbook is intended to complement. A selected bibliography of technical literature on elastomers and elastomeric parts is included to aid the handbook user who needs further information on these topics.

## PUBLICATION REVIEW

This handbook has been reviewed and is approved.

FOR THE COMMANDER



W. P. CONRARDY  
Chief, Materials Engineering Branch  
Applications Laboratory  
Directorate of Materials and Processes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION

|         |   | PAGE |
|---------|---|------|
| 1. 1    | PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF REPORT . . . . .                                     | 1    |
| 1. 1. 1 | Purpose . . . . .   | 1    |
| 1. 1. 2 | Scope . . . . .   | 1    |
| 1. 1. 3 | Method of Indexing . . . . .  | 2    |
| 1. 2    | GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF ELASTOMERIC<br>MATERIALS. . . . .              | 2    |
| 1. 2. 1 | ASTM Definition of an [ Elastomer] . . . . .                              | 2    |
| 1. 2. 2 | Characteristic Properties of Elastomers . . . . .                         | 3    |
| 1. 2. 3 | Types of Elastomers . . . . .   | 4    |
| 1. 2. 4 | Standard Test Methods . . . . .   | 4    |
| 1. 3    | ELASTOMER TERMINOLOGY. . . . .  | 4    |
| 1. 4    | ELASTOMER COMPOUNDING AND PROCESSING . . . . .                            | 4    |
| 1. 4. 1 | Elastomer Part Manufacturing Processes . . . . .                          | 4    |
| 1. 4. 2 | Casting, Potting, Coating, and Room<br>Temperature Vulcanization. . . . . | 5    |

CHAPTER 2 - MECHANICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

|               |   |    |
|---------------|---|----|
| 2. 1          | DISCUSSION OF ELASTOMER PROPERTIES . . . . .                    | 7  |
| 2. 1. 1       | General . . . . .   | 7  |
| 2. 2          | ANALYSIS OF MECHANICAL BEHAVIOR OF<br>ELASTOMER PARTS . . . . . | 8  |
| 2. 2. 1       | Static Response . . . . .                                       | 8  |
| 2. 2. 2       | Dynamic Response . . . . .                                      | 13 |
| 2. 3          | MEASURED PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS . . . . .                     | 16 |
| 2. 3. 1       | Original Room Temperature Properties . . . . .                  | 17 |
| 2. 3. 1. 1    | Natural Rubber and Substitutes . . . . .                        | 17 |
| 2. 3. 1. 1. 1 | Natural Rubber . . . . .  | 17 |
| 2. 3. 1. 1. 2 | Synthetic Polyisoprene . . . . .                                | 17 |
| 2. 3. 1. 1. 3 | SBR . . . . .   | 18 |
| 2. 3. 1. 1. 4 | Polybutadiene . . . . .   | 18 |
| 2. 3. 1. 1. 5 | Ethylene Propylene Copolymer. . . . .                           | 18 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

|                                   |  | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------|--|------|
| 2.3.1.2                           | General Utility Elastomers with Specific Resistance Properties . . . . .   | 18   |
| 2.3.1.2.1                         | Neoprene . . . . .   | 18   |
| 2.3.1.2.2                         | Buna N. . . . .  | 19   |
| 2.3.1.2.3                         | Butyl. . . . .   | 20   |
| 2.3.1.2.4                         | ↖ Hypalon . . . . .  | 21   |
| 2.3.1.3                           | ↖ Special Purpose Elastomers . . . . .   | 21   |
| 2.3.1.3.1                         | Polysulfide . . . . .  | 21   |
| 2.3.1.3.2                         | Acrylic and Poly FBA . . . . .   | 22   |
| 2.3.1.3.3                         | Urethanes . . . . .  | 22   |
| 2.3.1.3.4                         | ↖ Silicones . . . . .  | 23   |
| 2.3.1.3.5                         | ↖ Fluorocarbon Elastomers . . . . .  | 25   |
| 2.3.2                             | Temperature Effects on Mechanical Properties . . . . .   | 26   |
| 2.3.2.1                           | Effects of Low Temperature . . . . .   | 27   |
| 2.3.2.2                           | Time and Temperature Dependence of Mechanical Behavior of Elastomers . . . . .   | 29   |
| 2.4                               | THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY AND THERMALLY INDUCED DIMENSIONAL CHANGES . . . . .   | 33   |
| 2.5                               | ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES . . . . .  | 35   |
| CHAPTER 3 - RESISTANCE PROPERTIES |  |      |
| 3.1                               | ORDINARY AGING . . . . .   | 37   |
| 3.1.1                             | Thermal Oxidation . . . . .  | 37   |
| 3.1.2                             | Ozone Attack . . . . .   | 37   |
| 3.2                               | LIQUID COMPATIBILITY . . . . .   | 40   |
| 3.2.1                             | General . . . . .  | 40   |
| 3.2.2                             | Compatibility with Conventional Petroleum Based Oils, Fuels, Lubricants, Hydraulic Liquids, and High Performance Substitutes . . . . . | 40   |
| 3.2.3                             | Compatibility with Rocket and Space Power Source Liquids, Fuels, and Oxidizers . . . . .   | 42   |
| 3.3                               | GAS PERMEABILITY . . . . .   | 47   |
| 3.4                               | RADIATION EFFECTS . . . . .  | 48   |
| 3.5                               | HIGH VACUUM EFFECTS . . . . .  | 50   |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

|                             | PAGE   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 3.6                         | MICROBIOLOGICAL ATTACK . . . . . 52                                      |
| CHAPTER 4 - ELASTOMER PARTS |  |
| 4.1                         | GENERAL . . . . . 53   |
| 4.2                         | VIBRATION AND SHOCK ISOLATION AND<br>DISSIPATION . . . . . 57            |
| 4.2.1                       | Vibration Analysis . . . . . 57  |
| 4.2.2                       | Elastomer Springs . . . . . 59   |
| 4.3                         | SEALS FOR MECHANICAL COMPONENTS . . . . . 59                             |
| 4.3.1                       | Elastomeric Static Seal or Gasket-Type<br>Seal Capability . . . . . 59   |
| 4.3.2                       | Elastomeric Dynamic Seal or Packing Capability . . 60                    |
| 4.4                         | AIRFRAME SEALS . . . . . 61  |
| 4.4.1                       | General . . . . . 61   |
| 4.4.2                       | Present Airframe Seal Capabilities . . . . . 61                          |
| 4.5                         | ELASTOMERIC INTEGRAL FUEL TANK SEALANTS . . . 61                         |
| 4.5.1                       | General . . . . . 61   |
| 4.5.2                       | Present Fuel Tank Seal Capability . . . . . 62                           |
|                             | BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . . 63  |
| APPENDIXES                  |  |
|                             | I - GLOSSARY . . . . . 83  |
|                             | II - CONVENTIONAL ELASTOMER PART<br>MANUFACTURING PROCESSES . . . . . 93 |
|                             | ILLUSTRATIONS . . . . . 99   |
|                             | TABLES . . . . . 165   |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

CHAPTER 2

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 2-1           | Typical Creep Curve - Instantaneous Loading at Time = 0 . . . . .  | 101         |
| 2-2           | Repeated Stress-Strain Curves for a Natural Rubber . . . . .   | 102         |
| 2-3           | Equilibrium Tensile Stress-Strain Curves for a Durometer Series of Natural Rubber . . . . .  | 103         |
| 2-4           | Small Strain Portion of Figure 2-3 . . . . .   | 104         |
| 2-5           | Secant Moduli Values Derived from Figure 2-3 . . . . .   | 105         |
| 2-6           | Secant Moduli Values Derived from Figure 2-4 . . . . .   | 106         |
| 2-7           | Tangent Moduli Values Derived from Figure 2-3 . . . . .  | 107         |
| 2-8           | Tangent Moduli Values Derived from Figure 2-4 . . . . .  | 108         |
| 2-9           | Equilibrium Shear Stress-Strain Curves for the Compounds of Figure 2-3 . . . . .   | 109         |
| 2-10          | Scatterbands of Values of Elastic Moduli versus Durometer . . . . .  | 110         |
| 2-11          | Correlation Curve between Young's Modulus and British Standard Degrees ( $\cong$ Shore A Points) . . . . .   | 111         |
| 2-12          | Conversion Graph for Hardness Readings . . . . .   | 112         |
| 2-13          | Bonded Sandwich Units Loaded in Compression . . . . .  | 113         |
| 2-14          | Effect of Surface Conditions on the Deflection of Rubber in Compression and Compression Stress-Strain Curves for 30, 50 and 80 Durometer Specimens . . . . . | 114         |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

CHAPTER 2

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 2-15          | Compression Load Deformation Curve for Calculating Spring Deflection . . . . .                                | 115         |
| 2-16          | Typical Creep Curve Plotted on Various Coordinate Systems . . . . .   | 116         |
| 2-17          | Relative Creep of Natural Rubber Compounds of Figure 2-3. . . . .   | 117         |
| 2-18          | Relative Creep of Elastomers . . . . .  | 118         |
| 2-19          | Typical Stress Relaxation and Recovery Curves . . . . .   | 119         |
| 2-20          | Typical Static Fatigue Life Curves . . . . .  | 120         |
| 2-21          | High Temperature Tensile Stress Relaxation Measurement Apparatus . . . . .                                    | 121         |
| 2-22          | Tensile Stress Relaxation of Viton and Silicone O-Rings at 600° F and 20% Elongation . . . . .                | 122         |
| 2-23          | Tensile Stress Relaxation of a Silicone Elastomer O-Ring at Various Temperatures and 20% Elongation . . . . . | 123         |
| 2-24          | Tensile Stress Relaxation of Viton and Neoprene at 600° F and 20% Elongation . . . . .                        | 124         |
| 2-25          | Mechanical Model for Dynamic Response of Elastomers . . . . .   | 125         |
| 2-26          | Correlations between Test Values and Dynamic Moduli . . . . .   | 126         |
| 2-27          | G' and G'' Values . . . . .   | 127         |
| 2-28          | Characteristic Fatigue Life Curves for Elastomers . . . . .   | 128         |
| 2-29          | Comparison of Mechanical Properties of Urethanes with Natural Rubber . . . . .                                | 129         |



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

CHAPTER 2

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 2-30          | Mechanical Properties of a Cast Polyether Urethane . . .   | 130         |
| 2-31          | Stiffening of Elastomers at Low Temperatures . . . . .   | 131         |
| 2-32          | Stiffening of Elastomers at Low Temperatures . . . . .   | 132         |
| 2-33          | Stiffening of Elastomers at Low Temperatures<br>(Resilience) . . . . .   | 133         |
| 2-34          | Examples of the Effects of Exposure to Elevated<br>Temperature of a Plastic and an Elastomer . . . . .   | 134         |
| 2-35          | Moduli Behavior of Three Elastomers as a Function<br>of Time and Temperature . . . . .   | 135         |
| 2-36          | Moduli Behavior of Three Elastomers as a Function<br>of Time and Temperature . . . . .   | 136         |
| 2-37          | Typical Test Results of Creep Response over a Range<br>of Temperatures . . . . .   | 137         |
| 2-38          | Example of a Master Creep Curve Developed from Test<br>Results over a Range of Temperatures . . . . .  | 138         |
| 2-39          | Example of Use of Time Temperature Superposition<br>Principle . . . . .  | 139         |
| 2-40          | The Properties of Natural Rubber and SBR Compounds<br>as a Function of Temperature . . . . .   | 140         |
| 2-41          | Properties of a Buna N at 325° F after Aging for 72<br>Hours at Temperature in Various Media . . . . .   | 141         |
| 2-42          | The Effect of Long Time Exposure at 158° F on Properties<br>and the Effect of Short Time Exposure to Various Tem-<br>peratures on Properties of Neoprene . . . . . | 142         |
| 2-43          | The Effects of Elevated Temperatures on Ordinary<br>Butyl Elastomers . . . . .   | 143         |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

CHAPTER 2

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| +2-44         | The Effects of Elevated Temperatures on Hypalon . . . . .  | 144         |
| 2-45          | Temperature Effects on Silicone . . . . .  | 145         |
| 2-46          | Silicone Life at Temperature Curve of Best High<br>Temperature Compounds Developed from Data<br>of Figure 2-45. . . . .          | 146         |
| 2-47          | A. Room Temperature Tensile Strength of Elastomers<br>Before and After Aging at 350° F for 8 Hours . . . . .                     | 147         |
|               | B. Tensile Strength at Room Temperature and 400° F<br>Before and After Aging at 400° F for 8 Hours . . . . .                     | 147         |
| 2-48          | Stiffness of Various Elastomers over a Broad<br>Temperature Range . . . . .  | 148         |
| 2-49          | Steel Ball Rebound Resilience of Several Elastomers<br>over a Broad Temperature Range . . . . .                                  | 149         |
| 2-50          | Compression Set and Hardness of Silicones as a<br>Function of Temperature and Compression Set as a<br>Function of Time . . . . . | 150         |
| 2-51          | Temperature Dependence of Dielectric Properties of<br>a Silicone . . . . .   | 151         |
| 2-52          | Frequency and Temperature Dependence of Dielectric<br>Properties of a Silicone . . . . .   | 152         |

CHAPTER 3

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 3-1 | Effect of Fuel Aromaticity on Kel-F 3700 Elastomer<br>at 75° F, 250° F, and 400° F . . . . . | 153 |
| 3-2 | Effect of Fuel Aromaticity on Buna N at 75° F, 250° F,<br>and 400° F . . . . .               | 154 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

CHAPTER 3

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 3-3           | Change in Rate of Permeability with Increasing Aromatic Content in Fuels . . . . .  | 155         |
| 3-4           | Air Permeability of Elastomers as a Function of Temperature . . . . .   | 156         |
| 3-5           | Graph of Relative Radiation Resistance of Elastomers and Other Materials . . . . .  | 157         |
| 3-6           | Variation of Radiation Resistance of Silicones (Showing the Effects of Compounding Variables and High Polymer Modification) . . . . . | 158         |

CHAPTER 4

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 4-1 | Percentage Loss of Tensile Strength of Second 0.075-in. Slab in Rubber Pad Contacted with 800° F Metal Surface for 3 Minutes . . . . . | 159 |
| 4-2 | Temperature Distribution in Pad of 0.075-in. Rubber Slabs after 3-Minute Contact with 800° F Metal Surface . . . . .                   | 160 |
| 4-3 | Temperature versus Time of Viton A in Contact with Metal Hot Plate at 800° F (0.075-in. Slabs) . . . . .                               | 161 |
| 4-4 | Temperatures in 6 in. X 6 in. X 0.5 in. Butyl Rubber Slab after 3-Minute Exposure 0.25 in. from a 1000° F Metal Surface . . . . .      | 162 |
| 4-5 | Time-Temperature Usefulness of Elastomers . . . . .  | 163 |

## LIST OF TABLES

### CHAPTER 1

| <u>Table</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1          | Elastomer Classification . . . . .     | 167         |
| 1-2          | Standard Test Method Outline . . . . . | 170         |

### CHAPTER 2

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 2-1 | Thermal Coefficients of Typical Elastomers Compared with Other Engineering Materials . . . . . | 176 |
| 2-2 | Summary of Electrical Insulating Qualities of Selected Elastomers . . . . .                    | 177 |

### CHAPTER 3

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| 3-1 | Tensile Properties of Vulcanizates Before and After Heat Aging in Air and in Nitrogen . . . . .  | 178 |
| 3-2 | Z. T. Ossefort's Classification of Elastomers According to Ozone Resistance . . . . .  | 179 |
| 3-3 | Liquid Immersion Test Standards . . . . .  | 181 |
| 3-4 | Examples of Resistance of Specific Elastomers to Common Solvents Evaluated by Volume Change of Elastomers Immersed in the Liquid . . . . .   | 184 |
| 3-5 | Immersion Test Data on Compounder's Property Values of Buna N, LS-53, Viton A, and Kel-F Elastomer Exposed to FTM Medium 6 (ASTM Reference Fuel B, 70/30 Iso-Octane-Toluene) . . . . . | 185 |
| 3-6 | Reference List of Common Military Liquid Specification Numbers . . . . .   | 186 |
| 3-7 | Reference List of Common Elastomer Specifications . . . . .  | 189 |
| 3-8 | Liquid Media Guide for Elastomer Selection by Military Specifications . . . . .  | 190 |

# Contrails

## LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 3-9          | A Reference List of Space Weapons System Energy Source Chemicals of Current Interest . . . . .                  | 192         |
| 3-10         | Results of Lox Impact Tests . . . . .   | 194         |
| 3-11         | Elastomer-Liquid Compatibility . . . . .  | 195         |
| 3-12         | Gas Permeability Constants $\times 10^7 \frac{\text{cm}^2}{\text{sec atm}}$ at Room Temperature . . . . .       | 200         |
| — 3-13       | Comparison of Thermal and Radiation Stability of Elastomers . . . . .   | 201         |
| 3-14         | Effects of Gamma Radiation on Physical Properties of Elastomers . . . . .                                       | 202         |
| 3-15         | The Effect of Radiation on Compression Set . . . . .  | 211         |
| 3-16         | Radiation Effects on Vibration Characteristics of Elastomers . . . . .  | 212         |
| 3-17         | Radiation Stability of Elastomers and Plastics Used in Seals and Gaskets at Temperatures Below 300° F . . . . . | 214         |
| 3-18         | Radiation Stability of Elastomers and Plastics Used for Seals and Gaskets for Operation Above 300° F . . . . .  | 216         |
| 3-19         | Radiation Stability of Fluoropolymers . . . . .   | 219         |
| + 3-20       | The Effects of Environment on Radiation Resistance of Viton and Teflon . . . . .                                | 220         |

## CHAPTER 4

|     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| 4-1 | Order of Merit Ratings of Various Spring Types as Shock Absorbers . . . . . | 221 |
| 4-2 | Comparison of Steel and Elastomer Springs as Vibration Isolators . . . . .  | 222 |

## CHAPTER 1

### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF REPORT

##### 1.1.1 Purpose

This handbook is a collection of information and data related to behavior of various types of elastomers under a variety of environmental conditions, both natural and induced. It is intended to assist structural and mechanical engineers (rather than rubber chemists and technologists) concerned with the application of elastomeric materials in parts design for air and space weapons systems. An attempt has been made to provide information on which to base decisions as to the selection of an elastomeric material for use as a component.

##### 1.1.2 Scope

The elastomeric materials considered in this handbook include those currently being used in aircraft and missiles. Also, several materials are included which are presently only available in pilot plant quantities.

In addition to the tabulated and graphical data pertaining to the properties of these elastomeric materials, there is also included information on elastomer terminology, testing, and technology. Such information is essential to the structural or mechanical engineer to enable him to properly interpret data, to perform materials evaluation, and to better understand the complexities of elastomeric materials and processes. The primary purpose of this handbook, therefore, is to enable the mechanical and structural engineer to collaborate more effectively with the elastomer technologist in part design. It is felt that such background information is necessary because of the difference in the terminology, testing, and technology of elastomers compared to the engineering materials with which most structural or mechanical engineers are familiar.

Elastomer technology is such a dynamically developing field that the data included herein should not be considered as complete and up-to-date. As more data become available, supplements to sections of this handbook will be issued. The major sources of data presented herein are ASD (formerly WADC and WADD) technical reports, technical literature published within the past ten years, and information provided by the elastomer industry.

---

manuscript released by authors June 1961 for publication as an ASD Technical Report.

Conclusions, statements, and recommendations made in this handbook are engineering judgments based on information available to the authors, and the review of this information in terms of specific criteria derived from successful air and space weapons systems. The information on which these conclusions, statements, and recommendations are based is presented in its original form in the handbook.

### 1.1.3 Method of Indexing

The text in this handbook is indexed by numerical prefixes which designate chapter and sequence of subject within the chapter, i. e., 2.2.1 designates that the item is in Chapter 2, is under the second major topic, and is the first subheading under that topic.

The tables and figures are indexed by a number which designates the chapter in which they are listed, and also the numerical sequence in which reference is made to them within that chapter.

The number of the figure or table is followed by a number within parentheses. This number is a cross reference and designates the portion of the handbook where reference is made to the table or figure. For example, Table 2-28 (2.2.2) is the 28th table in Chapter 2, and reference to it can be found in subject heading 2.2.2.

## 1.2 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF ELASTOMERIC MATERIALS

### 1.2.1 ASTM Definition of an [Elastomer]\*

[ "An elastomer] is a [rubber-like] material that can be or already is modified to a state exhibiting little plastic flow and quick and nearly complete recovery from an extending force. Such material before modification is called, in most instances, a raw or crude rubber [or a basic high polymer] and by appropriate processes may be converted into a finished product.

"When the basic high polymer is converted (without the addition of plasticizers or other diluents) by appropriate means to an essentially non-plastic state, it must meet the following requirements when tested at room temperature (60 -90° F; 15-32° C).

"A. Is capable of being stretched 100%.

"B. After being stretched 100% , held for 5 minutes and then released, it is capable of retracting to within 10% of its original length within 5 minutes after release (ASTM D412-51T). "

---

\*Brackets indicate change in wording from original quotation.

## 1.2.2 Characteristic Properties of Elastomers (Refs. 35, 125, 141, 229)

The fundamental mechanical property of elastomers is rubber-like elasticity; that is, elastomers can be subjected to enormous elastic strains without rupture. Many plastic materials can be stretched 100% without rupture, but will not retract to their original length after release. Rubber-like elasticity is exhibited by only a limited number of materials over narrow ranges of temperatures. All such materials known are high polymers, or materials made up of large molecules of high molecular weight. Plastic and fiber materials are also high polymers. High polymers are similar in chemical origin and response, but differ in mechanical properties, processing, and application technology.

Elastomers, when compared with other engineering materials, are characterized by large deformability, low shape rigidity, large energy storage capacity, nonlinear stress-strain curve, high hysteresis, and large variation of stiffness with temperature and rate of loading. The extremely large deformations experienced by elastomers in service, together with their nonlinear response, make the application of engineering analysis to part design very complicated. Elastomers possess volume compressibility of the same order of magnitude as most liquids and about 100 times that of steel.

Certain of the elastomeric materials possess additional useful characteristics such as corrosive chemical resistance and electrical, thermal and permeability properties. Thus, specific elastomeric materials are particularly suited for use in insulating, diaphragm, liner, and coating applications. Rubber-like elasticity, while not required, is usually an asset for such applications because it facilitates ease of installation and increases resistance to fatigue, abrasion and tear.

Elastomer selection must be based on useful service life and for this reason, elastomers are categorized by their original and aged properties. A significant response of elastomers to service environments is change in original properties. The majority of elastomer test results are not physical constants usable in design computations but are comparative measures of material qualities. These properties vary interdependently over large ranges in response to variations in compounding and processing. The role of the elastomer technologist in part design includes analysis of service requirements in terms of standard elastomer property values and the furnishing of a material for the part which will perform satisfactorily in service.



## 1.2.3 Types of Elastomers

For the convenience of the user of this handbook, Table 1-1 lists the commonly used elastomer materials. Each type of elastomer can be identified by several names. The underlined names in Table 1-1 are those used in this handbook.

## 1.2.4 Standard Test Methods (Ref. 89)

Table 1-2 lists test result nomenclature related to properties of elastomers according to standard test methods. Only standard test methods in general usage and of direct interest to design engineers are included.

## 1.3 ELASTOMER TERMINOLOGY (Refs. 44, 45)

The technical language of elastomer technology differs in two important aspects from the usual terminology of structural and mechanical engineering:

- (1) Different meanings are assigned to the same words describing physical properties or behavior.
- (2) Different words are assigned to the same meanings describing physical properties or behavior.

Elastomer technology also uses words and meanings not commonly employed by other disciplines to express material responses and laboratory test results which are different from those of other materials. For these reasons, a glossary defining terms of specific interest to the designer is included in this report as Appendix I.

## 1.4 ELASTOMER COMPOUNDING AND PROCESSING

The many types of elastomeric high polymers, the variety of compounding ingredients available to modify their properties, and the different methods of processing and forming available, make it possible to produce custom-made elastomer parts to meet a broad range of requirements.

### 1.4.1 Elastomer Part Manufacturing Processes (Refs. 92, 120, 121, 144, 161, 209)

As an aid to the designer, Appendix II of this handbook includes descriptions of "Conventional Elastomer Part Manufacturing Processes."

## 1.4.2 Casting, Potting, Coating, and Room Temperature Vulcanization (R. T. V.) Processes (Refs. 19, 223)

Many of the elastomer applications in air and space weapons systems require fabrication techniques other than the conventional elastomer part manufacturing processes. Examples of these applications are integral fuel tank sealants and coatings, and the potting of electronic components. In the latter application, the material must be installed while it is of liquid or putty like consistency and vulcanized in place on or in the component. The polycondensation product elastomers are especially suited for such application because polymerization and vulcanization reactions can be combined in these materials so that it is never necessary to deal with a plastic high polymer in the processing operation as is the case with the other elastomers. For the other high polymers, it is necessary to use elastomer solutions or dispersions to obtain required consistency.

Certain types of component material or construction do not permit heat induced vulcanization. In these cases, room temperature vulcanization systems must be used. R. T. V. systems for polycondensation product elastomers are extensively reviewed in manufacturers' literature. R. T. V. elastomer specifications and application design depend on storage, handling, and vulcanizing characteristics of these materials as well as their properties after vulcanization. Section 4.5.1 lists some of the current sealant specifications and reviews some of the applications of these materials.

# *Contrails*

## CHAPTER 2

### MECHANICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

#### 2.1 DISCUSSION OF ELASTOMER PROPERTIES

##### 2.1.1 General (Refs. 27, 37)

The mechanical and physical properties of elastomeric materials are dependent upon the methods employed in compounding and processing them. For this reason, trade names are commonly used by engineers to identify specific elastomeric materials. Therefore, to avoid confusion, trade names, rather than unfamiliar chemical nomenclature, are frequently used in this handbook to describe specific elastomeric materials.

Also, it should be noted that the data presented are obtained by testing specific elastomeric compounds, sometimes identified by trade name, which may be superior, in the particular properties measured, to the general class of elastomers compounded from the same basic high polymer.

A wide range of properties are available to the designer of elastomer parts. This enables the designer to fit his material to the application requirements. The designer must recognize that attainable properties are interdependent so that improvement of a specific property may mean degradation of other properties. This is of considerable importance to the proper evaluation of data and choice of material properties for a particular design. The standard measured properties of elastomers outlined in Table 1-2 are indices of material quality rather than measures of functional response. The quality control properties are related to mechanical properties in unknown fashion, although there does exist quantitative correlation between these two sets of information for particular series of compounds. The designer whose task is prediction of elastomeric part response to loads and environment, should be aware of the following:

- (1) The mechanical properties of an elastomer are so dependent on time, temperature, environment, and previous history that the difference between the usual design estimate of these parameters and the actual component service history will generally cause appreciable differences between predicted and actual response.

- (2) The applications of elastomers are in the realm of large deformations and nonlinear response where mathematical theory is presently both too limited and complex for practical design use.
- (3) The quality control specifications usually permit variation in original mechanical properties of elastomers of the order of  $\pm 15\%$ .

The conventional approach to mathematical analysis of elastomer part response is based on:

- (1) The use of an idealized model of the material to reduce test results to numerical values that lend themselves to engineering calculations.
- (2) The use of empirically derived relationships between quality control properties and mechanical response.
- (3) The use of empirically derived methods of data presentation which facilitate engineering calculations.

## 2. 2 ANALYSIS OF MECHANICAL BEHAVIOR OF ELASTOMER PARTS

### 2. 2. 1 Static Response (Refs. 48, 102, 103, 126, 132, 135, 147, 152, 176, 177, 178, 201, 202)

The static problem is based on the response to a single load applied instantaneously, with the function of interest being time dependent deformation. A model commonly used for the static case is presented in Figure 2-1 together with a creep curve for the model which approximates elastomer behavior. The creep curve is based on constancy of materials properties which implies both linear response and no environmentally induced change in the material. These restrictions limit the usefulness of this model to theoretical studies. Figure 2-1 depicts nomenclature and technique for expressing a creep curve in terms of elastic moduli and viscosity by using a mechanical model composed of springs and dashpots. The point  $T_s$  corresponds to a static modulus value such as would be obtained by a standard laboratory test.

Another commonly used concept, based on the creep curve type of Figure 2-1 is time dependent modulus. The load-deformation relationship, in the steady state drift region, can be defined by a linear function of time. This time dependent modulus is used in place of the elastic modulus in elastic response equations (see 2. 3. 2. 2).

The most commonly used method of deformation analysis is to consider initial deformation, creep deformation, and set as unrelated phenomena. It is usually impossible to express the characteristic behavior of elastomer parts subjected to complex real service conditions by use of simple models such as that of Figure 2-1.

Figure 2-2 depicts the results obtained by repeated loading and unloading of a natural rubber specimen to constant maximum elongation in a tensile test. It reveals some of the characteristics, including nonlinearity of load-deformation relationship, hysteresis, and continuous change in materials properties during stressing. In this case, the elastomer-reinforcing pigment network is broken down at high elongation so that the elastomer permanently loses the original stiffness which would be measured in a standard tensile test. Change in modulus is also caused by temperature elevation during repeated stressing.

Figure 2-3 depicts equilibrium tensile stress-strain curves for a series of natural rubber compounds identified by Shore A Hardness points. Figure 2-4 shows the small strain portion of these curves, plotted to a larger scale. (The deformations at which these values were measured are small for elastomers, but would be considered large for most engineering materials.) Other convenient methods to use to present such information are as secant moduli values (Figures 2-5 and 2-6), or tangent moduli values (Figures 2-7 and 2-8).

Figure 2-9 depicts equilibrium shear stress-strain curves for the compounds of Figure 2-3. The shape of these curves (Figures 2-3 through 2-9) is characteristic of elastomers. Actual stress-strain response as a function of hardness varies considerably (see Figures 2-29 and 2-30); yet, such curves are commonly used to provide a preliminary estimate of static moduli for design purposes. Figure 2-10, compiled from a number of different sources, depicts variation of static moduli for small strain as a function of hardness. The British have attempted to systematize such correlation by using a hardness scale based on Young's modulus (Figure 2-11). Figure 2-12 is a conversion graph for various commonly used hardness scales. It should be noted that British Standard Industry Hardness Number and British Standard Hardness Degree are different scales.

The preceding curves are useful for predicting initial deformations of tension and shear elements, whose response is little affected by shape (see Ref. 176). They are not satisfactory for compression parts because of the considerable effect of end restraint. Figure 2-13 depicts the deformed shape of bonded sandwich units loaded in compression which determines the compressive stiffness of elastomer parts. Kimmich (Ref. 152) has presented the curves reproduced in Figure 2-14 as suitable for prediction of compressive

# Contrails

deformation of parts having parallel loading faces and sides normal to these faces. Direct interpolation between these curves is not recommended; instead, multiply deflection taken from curve of nearest durometer to specimen by the

ratio  $\frac{\text{elastic modulus for curve durometer}}{\text{elastic modulus for specimen durometer}}$  using moduli values from Fig-

ures 2-10 or 2-11. Smith (Ref. 152) has presented the curve reproduced in Figure 2-15 as suitable for prediction of compressive deformation of rectangular slabs. The following examples demonstrate the use of these empirically developed curves in analysis of part performance:

- (1) Circular bonded sandwich of Shore A60 elastomer dimensions: 0.84 in. thick  $\times$  1.125 in. diameter; 50 lb of shear load; measured deflection 0.28 in. from Figure 2-10,  $G = 135$

$$\text{deflection} = \frac{\text{thickness} \times \text{load}}{\text{shear modulus} \times \text{area}} = \frac{0.84 \text{ in.} \times 50 \text{ lb}}{135 \text{ lb/sq in.} \times 0.995 \text{ sq in.}} = 0.31 \text{ in.}$$

50 lb compressive load; measured deflection 0.06 in.

$$\text{Kimmich's shape factor} = \frac{\pi D^2}{4\pi Dh} = \frac{1.125}{4 \times 0.84} = 0.335$$

from Figure 2-10,  $E_{50} = 265$ ,  $E_{60} = 370$

from Figure 2-14,  $\Delta h_{0.3}^{50} = 0.095 \times 0.84 = 0.08$

$$\frac{265}{370} \times 0.08 = 0.08 = 0.06 \text{ in.}$$

- (2) Rectangular rubber slab of Shore A40 elastomer dimensions: 0.75 in. thick  $\times$  7.75 in.  $\times$  5.75 in.; 2,670 lb compressive load; measured deflection 0.15 in.

$$\text{Kimmich's shape factor} = \frac{44.6}{1.5 \times 13.5} = 2.2;$$

$$\text{loading pressure} = \frac{2,670}{44.6} \text{ psi} = 60.0 \text{ psi}$$

from Figure 2-10,  $E_{30} = 140$ ,  $E_{40} = 190$ ,  $E_{55} = 310$

from Figure 2-14,  $\Delta h_{2.2}^{30} = 0.27 \times 0.75 = 0.20$

$$\frac{140}{190} \times 0.20 = 0.147 \text{ in.}$$

from Figure 2-15,  $\Delta h^{30} = 0.81 \times 0.75 = 0.61$  for unit cube

$$\frac{0.61(0.75 \times 1.35)^{2/3} 310}{(44.6)^{1/2} 190} = 0.15 \text{ in. for slab}$$

# Contrails

Reasonable estimates of static deformations in response to short time loads can be made from a knowledge of moduli or hardness values which are standard measured properties. This is not the case for creep, stress relaxation, or set. The only standard viscoelastic property generally available to the designer is set obtained by a rigidly defined test.

The set value is useful only in order of merit comparison within a series of elastomeric compounds. Creep and stress relaxation data are generally lacking because of: (1) the expense of such tests, and (2) the requirement that the conditions of test must closely simulate the conditions of service. The physical process of flow does not offer great difficulties, but the actual response is often dominated by structural and chemical changes in the material. Required information for these responses must usually be developed in the laboratory specifically for the design application, although limiting values can be estimated from the compounder's tabulated values of set.

Compression creep in natural rubber compounds is about 20% less than shear creep, while tension creep is about 30% greater than shear creep. The best room temperature shear creep performance which can be expected is of the order of 20% of elastic deformation in 60 days, and 40% in 3 years under constant load. Creep performance for a particular elastomer is highly dependent, as are all other properties, on compounding and processing of the material. The effects of the in service chemical reactions of elastomers are major reasons that a prohibitive amount of laboratory work would be required to develop complete handbook creep data. A simple change in antioxidant in an SBR compound, for example, may change long term creep magnitude by 200%. Significant chemical reactions which occur are:

- (1) Cross link formation during deformation (post cure)
- (2) Cross link or molecule rupture during deformation (degradation)
- (3) Cross link rupture and formation during deformation

The creep test is used as an index of resistance to aging and deterioration by the elastomer technologist because this response is so sensitive to changes in the material. Percent creep has a special definition in the aging test (ASTM D 1206) which is different from the usual engineering definition. The engineer must be particularly careful to distinguish between the two meanings when using compounder's data.

Figure 2-16 presents a typical creep curve plotted on various coordinate systems for the purpose of showing characteristic form and nomenclature. While these curves resemble those for metals, the internal structure



and mechanisms of response are different for elastomeric materials. The mechanisms of elastomeric creep result in curve characteristics which are founded on rate process equations similar in form for viscous flow and chemical reactions. Certain conventional methods of data presentation and problem analysis are used that are based on the characteristics of elastomer creep curves; these methods facilitate elastomer creep calculations. The basic convention is based on the approximation of elastomers to linear viscoelastic behavior; for such a material of specified dimensions, geometry of loading, and temperature, the ratio of creep deformation to initial elastic deformation is a function of time only. This parameter is usually expressed in percent and defined as

$$\% \text{ Relative Creep} = \frac{(\epsilon_t - \epsilon_1)}{\epsilon_1} \times 100$$

where  $\epsilon_t$  is total deformation at time  $t$  and  $\epsilon_1$  is total deformation one minute after loading. As can be seen from the semilog plot of Figure 2-16, primary creep versus log time often approximates linearity very closely. This form is generally used for data presentation. Figure 2-17 is an alignment chart of relative creep data for natural rubber compounds (Figure 2-3), and shows the order of creep magnitude for elastomers.

Primary creep curves for many elastomers deviate considerably from the linearity displayed in Figure 2-16. The timewise deviation from linearity is characteristic of many elastomers for particular environments. Cooper's technique (see Ref. 73 and Figure 2-18) is a method which facilitates analysis of test design and data presentation. The advantage of this method is that the material characteristic curve,  $(\epsilon_t - \epsilon_1)/(\epsilon_{10} - \epsilon_1)$ , can be obtained by a single simple test and the constant,  $(\epsilon_{10} - \epsilon_1)/\epsilon_1$ , obtained for particular geometries and loading configurations in short time tests.

Creep set cannot be calculated and must be measured by prototype testing. The set obtained by standard laboratory tests provides a qualitative order of merit index for both creep set and primary creep, but is not directly correlatable to either parameter. This is because permanent set is a result of a whole set of processes such as gross molecular movement, and physical and chemical changes of the material. Primary creep is a physical process dependent on stress and temperature alone. The log-graph of creep is the best approximation to linearity for the total effect of all these parameters.

Stress relaxation is the time dependent decrease in stress which occurs under continued deformation. Linear viscoelastic creep functions are transformable to stress relaxation functions, if change in material does not occur. Changes in material are usually a dominating factor in determining elastomer response. This procedure is not of practical value to the designer.

The typical stress relaxation curves of Figure 2-19 show the same useful characteristics as the creep curves of Figure 2-16. The ratio  $S_t/S_0$ , where  $S_x$  = stress at time x, is independent of amount of original deformation. The departure from linearity of the semilog plot can be attributed to structural and chemical changes in the material and is correlatable to set. Standard set values provide an index of stress relaxation properties but cannot be correlated.

Static fatigue life is closely related to permanent set in molecular mechanism, but cannot be correlated with it. Static fatigue life is the time to rupture for a given constant load or deflection. The general characteristics of static fatigue life are:

- (1) Rupture often occurs without increase in creep or stress relaxation rate.
- (2) Measured values exhibit considerable scatter or deviation from mean.
- (3) It is not correlatable with any other materials property.
- (4) It is highly dependent on environment and state of stress.
- (5) It is of primary interest in the design of parts which are constantly loaded in service (such as mountings that are preloaded in order to increase dynamic fatigue life, see Figure 2-28 and last paragraph of 2.2.2). The static fatigue life curves of Figure 2-20 depict the typical shape of such curves.

A simple device which has been used for measuring stress relaxation is depicted in Figure 2-21. The experimental curves obtained with this apparatus are shown in Figures 2-22, 2-23, and 2-24. Comparison of the shape of these curves with those of Figure 2-19 shows the variation in response resulting from changes in the material. This prevents accurate prediction of long time response from the results of short time tests.

## 2.2.2 Dynamic Response (Refs. 27, 74, 75, 82, 83, 100, 167, 175, 176)

The dynamic problem is based on the response to a load which varies sinusoidally with time, which is a deformation that (in the steady state) also varies sinusoidally with time. This sinusoidal deformation has the same frequency as the load and is usually out of phase with the load and with an amplitude dependent on both magnitude and frequency of stress. The model of Figure 2-25 also exhibits this type of behavior and, if  $S = S_0 \cos(\omega t)$  is the load equation, the response equation for the model is:

# Contrails

$$\gamma = S_0 \left[ \frac{1}{G_1} \cos(\omega t) + \frac{\sin(\omega t - \alpha)}{\sqrt{\omega^2 \eta_2^2 + G_2^2}} + \frac{1}{\omega \eta_3} \sin(\omega t) \right]$$

where

$$\alpha = \tan^{-1} \left( -\frac{1}{\omega \tau} \right)$$

The first term of the response equation is in phase with the applied stress and absorbs no net energy during a cycle; the third term is ninety degrees out of phase with the applied stress and dissipates energy continuously. The middle term is intermediate in phase between the second and third terms and its energy absorption is frequency dependent. This model is suitable and useful as a conceptual aid and as a basis for a mathematical analysis of response of elastomers, although it has the same basic objections as the model of Figure 2-1.

Theoretically, both the creep function and the dynamic function specify the viscoelastic properties of a material if a sufficient number of such models are combined in series or parallel and these functions can be transformed one into the other through the model. The complexity of the mathematics involved presently constrains use of the basic concept and model to the further simplification of use of a single delayed elastic response element. This extremely simplified model is a useful analytical tool, but the degree of approximation of the model response to the behavior of a real material must be kept in mind to avoid errors such as are invited by much of the literature on dynamic behavior of elastomers.

The most common error is to assume that the elastic and viscous moduli, when derived by the application of the simplified model to experimental results, are constants. Elastic and viscous moduli are complicated functions of temperature, frequency (or strain rate), mean stress, stress amplitude, and strain energy. The most obvious result of the variability of these moduli is that the numerical values for moduli obtained by a variety of test procedures are different. It is very seldom that the published values can be used in analysis. Figure 2-25 summarizes the notation commonly used for dynamic moduli of elastomers. Nolle (Ref. 167) lists the effects of frequency and temperature on the moduli of elastomers as follows:

- (1) Real part of the modulus always increases or remains constant with increasing frequency.
- (2) Imaginary part of the modulus has a maximum with respect to temperature at constant frequency, and vice versa.

# Contrails

- (3) Loss factor  $E_2/E_1$  has a maximum with respect to temperature at constant frequency, and vice versa.
- (4) Imaginary part of the modulus approaches zero at zero frequency and probably approaches progressively smaller values at high frequencies past the peak.
- (5) Imaginary part of the modulus is large where the real part changes rapidly with logarithm of frequency or with temperature.
- (6) Real part of the dynamic modulus approaches limiting high value at low temperatures.
- (7) Real part of the modulus has limiting values at high and low frequencies.
- (8) An increase of frequency is qualitatively equivalent to a decrease of temperature in effect upon the dynamic modulus.
- (9) Real part of the modulus decreases with increasing temperature in regions of appreciable dispersion, but increases with increasing temperature at low frequencies.

Most of the standard resilience and hysteresis tests are only semi-quantitative in that the values of dynamic moduli cannot be derived from test results. It is of interest, however, to review the approximate equations which relate these moduli to test results. Figure 2-26 summarizes these relationships which are derived from simple linear theory.

As in the case of time dependent static response, insufficient test data are available to present any comprehensive summary of the viscoelastic properties of elastomers. Figure 2-27 presents curves of values  $G'$  and  $G''$  (see Figure 2-25) as measured by Painter (Ref. 175) for neoprene, silicone, and natural rubber elastomeric compounds. Characteristic behavior of these variables is shown in response to variations in test procedure. It is important to remember, especially in the case of reinforced elastomers, that the original mechanical properties of elastomers are altered by applied stress and that specimen conditioning based on predicted stress history is essential to obtaining accurate moduli for particular applications. Also, the design analysis should include the effects of temperature dependence of moduli and the temperature rise caused by elastomer hysteresis and low thermal conductivity of elastomers.

Dynamic creep and dynamic fatigue are also effects of dynamic loading of elastomeric materials that are of interest to the designer. These effects cannot presently be predicted by analysis because of the lack of experimentally obtained data and, therefore, must be measured by prototype testing in part development.

In steady vibration, the dynamic creep curve is similar in shape to the static creep curve. The "transient drift" is considerably greater for dynamic creep than for static creep under equivalent load. The "steady state drift" is somewhat greater for dynamic creep than for static creep. The temperature dependence of dynamic creep is similar to that of static creep.

Dynamic fatigue life of elastomers superficially resembles that of metals but, as in the case of creep, is different in basis. This response has not been studied in sufficient detail to provide data for analysis, thus only descriptive information can be provided. Fatigue life may be defined as: (1) the number of cycles required to alter the part properties so that it is no longer serviceable in its particular application due to decrease in modulus, or (2) failure due to part rupture. Either type of failure is dependent on:

- (1) Static load imposed on part
- (2) Amplitude and pattern of dynamic loads imposed on part
- (3) Environment
- (4) Operating temperature

Figure 2-28 depicts the fatigue life behavior of natural rubber components as measured by U. S. Rubber Company tests (Ref. 48). Minimum fatigue life occurs when the component is unstrained during strain cycling. Also, increasing component life by increasing static load is limited by the static fatigue curve. Fatigue failure life by rupture is comprised of time to crack initiation and time for crack growth. Crack initiation is, quite often, attributable to stress concentrations and environmentally induced chemical degradation. The causative agents are not presently subject to analysis, although they radically alter the simplified picture obtained from fatigue tests of simple specimens.

## 2.3 MEASURED PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS

The information contained in this section is provided to aid the engineer in selection of the most suitable materials for use in elastomer parts. Examples of the properties of practical compounds, together with the

distinctive properties of particular elastomers, are presented (Refs. 38, 43, 50, 52, 69, 104, 107, 169, 179, 180, 182, 183, 191, 196).

## 2. 3. 1 Original Room Temperature Properties

### 2. 3. 1. 1 Natural Rubber and Substitutes

#### 2. 3. 1. 1. 1 Natural Rubber (Ref. 93)

Natural rubber has low compression and permanent set and high resilience, tear and cut growth resistance, abrasion resistance, tensile strength and ultimate elongation. It has poor swelling resistance to oils, fuels and solvents and only fair aging resistance. Its major uses are in tires and vibration isolators.

The following examples of original room temperature properties of practical compounds are only a sampling of sets of available properties. Natural rubber can be compounded to satisfy a wide range of requirements by change of filler, cure system and other processing variables.

|                                    | Durometer Hardness ( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |           |           |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                    | <u>30</u>                                     | <u>40</u> | <u>50</u> | <u>60</u> | <u>70</u> | <u>80</u> |
| Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi)    | 2, 200  | 3, 500    | 3, 700    | 4, 400    | 4, 100    | 3, 300    |
| Ultimate Elongation (%)            | 725   | 680       | 640       | 620       | 490       | 310       |
| Yerzley Resilience (%)             | 90  | 95        | 90        | 80        | 70        | 60        |
| Crescent Tear (lb/in. )            | 100   | 280       | 370       | 390       | 550       | 490       |
| Compression Set (ASTM B at 158° F) | 40  | 8         | 10        | 12        | 15        | 26        |

#### 2. 3. 1. 1. 2 Synthetic Polyisoprene

cis-1, 4 Polyisoprene is a new elastomer which has the same chemical composition as natural rubber. Elastomer parts using this material are reported to be somewhat inferior in properties, but this could be the result of lack of compounding experience with the newer material.

## 2. 3. 1. 1. 3 SBR (Ref. 98)

This material is a substitute for natural rubber. It possesses slightly better aging resistance than natural rubber, but is inferior in resilience, tear resistance, strength, compression and permanent set properties.

## 2. 3. 1. 1. 4 Polybutadiene

The new high cis-1, 4 material is a natural rubber substitute possessing properties slightly inferior to those of natural rubber. Some polybutadienes exhibit better low temperature flexibility than natural rubber. Hydrogenated polybutadiene (Hydropol), being chemically resistant to hydrazine, propyl nitrate, and tricresyl phosphate, is useful for missile applications.

## 2. 3. 1. 1. 5 Ethylene Propylene Copolymer

This material is currently manufactured in Italy and will soon be available in the United States. Its mechanical properties are somewhat inferior to those of natural rubber but it has superior aging, swelling, and chemical resistance.

## 2. 3. 1. 2 General Utility Elastomers with Specific Resistance Properties

### 2. 3. 1. 2. 1 Neoprene (Refs. 186, 214)

Neoprene, when compared to natural rubber, possesses inferior mechanical properties at room temperature and poorer low temperature flexibility. It is ozone and flame resistant, has fair resistance to corrosive chemicals, and moderate swelling resistance to oils, fuels and solvents. Neoprene is used for sealing strips (where sunlight and weathering resistance is essential) and for many applications where it is necessary to obtain good mechanical and moderate resistance properties.

The following examples of original room temperature properties of practical compounds are only a sampling of sets of available properties. It must be remembered that, in addition to the effects of compounding and processing variables, there are 10 variations of the basic high polymer commercially available.

|                                 | Durometer Hardness ( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | <u>40</u>                                     | <u>50</u> | <u>60</u> | <u>70</u> | <u>80</u> |
| Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi) | 2, 500  | 3, 500    | 2, 800    | 3, 700    | 3, 000    |
| Ultimate Elongation (%)         | 750   | 620       | 350       | 250       | 250       |

# *Contrails*

|                                    | Durometer Hardness ( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                    | 40  | 50  | 60  | 70  | 80  |
| Yerzley Resilience (%)             | 85  | 80  | 70  | 70  | 70  |
| Crescent Tear (lb/in.)             | 100   | 150 | 170 | 160 | 170 |
| Compression Set (ASTM B at 158° F) | 25  | 15  | 10  | 10  | 5   |

## 2.3.1.2.2 NBR (Buna N)

Buna N has high resistance to oils, fuels and aromatic hydrocarbons (intermediate between neoprene and polysulfide). It has inferior mechanical and weather resistance properties when compared to neoprene or natural rubber. Buna N is a standard material for most ordinary hydraulic and hot oil applications. Examples of original room temperature properties of practical compounds are:

|                                     | Durometer Hardness ( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                     | 30  | 40    | 50    | 60    | 70    | 80    | 90    |
| Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi)     | 1,700   | 1,900 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,000 | 2,100 | 2,200 |
| Ultimate Elongation (%)             | 860   | 630   | 750   | 570   | 530   | 120   | 80    |
| Lupke Resilience (%)*               | 67  | 66    | 64    | 57    | 43    | 56    | 49    |
| Tear Strength (lb/in.)*             | 140   | 230   | 250   | 370   | 370   | 210   | 260   |
| Compression Set (ASTM B at 212° F)* | 87  | 85    | 79    | 74    | 71    | 36    | 33    |

\*Note difference in test procedure from natural rubber data.

These examples are only a sampling of available properties because, in addition to the effects of compounding and processing variables, there are more than seven variations of the basic high polymer commercially available. Optimum low temperature flexibility resilience and compression set values are incompatible with optimum oil and solvent resistance and strength properties.



## 2. 3. 1. 2. 3 Butyl (Refs. 41, 47, 68)

Butyl has poor resistance to petroleum oils and fuels. Its outstanding characteristics are low gas permeability, weathering resistance, and resistance to certain specific chemicals. It possesses good heat resistance, electrical insulating properties and low temperature flexibility, having values of these properties intermediate between those of natural rubber and neoprene. Oxidation and ozone resistance is excellent, as is resistance to phosphate ester liquids, vegetable oils, and dilute acids and alkalis.

Butyl's major uses are for shock absorbers and vibration damping members, gas and chemical barrier elements, and static seals for certain specific chemicals. Examples of original room temperature properties of practical ordinary\* butyl compounds are:

|                                    | Durometer Hardness ( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                    | 40  | 50     | 60     | 70     | 80     |
| Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi)    | 1, 800  | 2, 200 | 2, 000 | 2, 300 | 2, 100 |
| Ultimate Elongation (%)            | 800   | 750    | 700    | 600    | 500    |
| Yerzley Resilience (%)             | 45  | 45     | 40     | 35     | 30     |
| Crescent Tear (lb/in.)             | 150   | 200    | 300    | 500    | 400    |
| Compression Set (ASTM B at 158° F) | 15  | 20     | 20     | 30     | 30     |

The mechanical properties of butyl are most dependent on cure system than most elastomers. This fact, together with six grades and three variations of basic high polymer, permits considerable variation in basic properties of the vulcanizate. For the same hardness values of the preceding tabulation, resilience can be increased or decreased by fifty percent; compression set can be decreased by seventy-five percent; and tensile strength can be increased by fifty percent.

---

\*Ordinary, in this case, refers to cure system. Other cure systems provide butyl elastomers with definite advantages in specific applications; in particular, improved aging, compression set and resilience properties. Other cure systems are resin, sulfur-donor, and low sulfur-high accelerator.

## 2.3.1.2.4 Chloro Sulfonated Polyethylene (Hypalon) (Refs. 66, 70, 97, 203, 221)

Hypalon exhibits fair mechanical properties and excellent resistance to heat, fatigue, chemicals, ozone and weather. Its major uses are to blend with other elastomers, and for chemical barrier elements and static seals for specific chemicals. Ranges of original room temperature properties of particular compounds are:

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Durometer Hardness<br>( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) | 45 - 95    |
| Ultimate Tensile<br>Strength (psi)               | 500 - 3500 |
| Ultimate Elongation<br>(%)                       | 250 - 450  |
| Yerzley Resilience<br>(%)                        | 45 - 70    |
| Crescent Tear<br>(lb/in.)                        | 100 - 250  |
| Compression Set<br>(ASTM B at 158°F)             | 20 - 60    |

## 2.3.1.3 Special Purpose Elastomers

### 2.3.1.3.1 Polysulfide (Ref. 128)

Polysulfide possesses outstanding impermeability to liquids and outstanding resistance to swelling by oils, greases and solvents, to attack by oxygen, ozone, and dilute acids and alkalis. It has poor mechanical properties although good resilience can be obtained. Use of polysulfide is restricted to moderate temperature liquid barrier applications where part design can compensate for poor mechanical properties, i. e., sealants, coatings.

Typical practical compound properties are:

|                                    | <u>Durometer Hardness (<math>\pm 5</math> Shore A Degrees)</u> |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                    | <u>50</u>  | <u>60</u> | <u>70</u> | <u>80</u> |
| Ultimate Tensile<br>Strength (psi) | 700  | 500       | 1,200     | 1,200     |
| Ultimate Elongation<br>(%)         | 450  | 300       | 300       | 400       |

|   | Durometer Hardness ( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |     |    |     |
|---|---|-----|----|-----|
|   | 50  | 60  | 70 | 80  |
| Compression Set<br>ASTM B at 158°F<br>(%) | 100   | 100 | 40 | 100 |

2.3.1.3.2 Acrylic and Perfluoro Alkyl and Perfluoro Alkoxy Acrylates (Poly FBA)

These materials are used as seal and gasket materials where both minimum and maximum service temperatures are of the order of 50°F higher than for Buna N. Mechanical properties, resistance to aromatics and water resistance are inferior to Buna N properties. Properties of a typical material are:

|                                      | Durometer Hardness<br>( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |
|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                      | 60   |
| Ultimate Tensile<br>Strength (psi)   | 1,500  |
| Ultimate Elongation<br>(%)           | 300  |
| Compression Set<br>(ASTM B at 158°F) | 30   |

2.3.1.3.3 Urethanes (Refs. 32, 84, 85, 138, 139, 165, 192)

This is a group of high polymers which, with the exception of resilience, possesses superior mechanical properties. Their resilience and resistance properties could be classed as good. They are not resistant to acids, alkalis, hot water, or fuels or oils over 250°F. Urethanes are intermediate in low temperature flexibility among elastomers. The stiffness of urethanes at large deformations is greater than for other elastomers of equal hardness which should be taken account of in design. The difference in mechanical properties of urethane elastomers as compared with natural rubber is so pronounced that examples of behavior are presented in Figures 2-29 and 2-30. Typical property values of practical compounds are:

# Contrails

|                                   | Durometer Hardness ( $\pm 5$ Shore A Degrees) |           |           |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | <u>50</u>                                     | <u>60</u> | <u>70</u> | <u>80</u> | <u>90</u> |
| Ultimate Tensile Strength (psi)   | 2,000   | 3,000     | 4,000     | 5,000     | 6,000     |
| Ultimate Elongation (%)           | 650   | 500       | 450       | 450       | 500       |
| Yerzley Resilience (%)            | 80  | 75        | 70        | 65        | 60        |
| Graves Tear (lb/in.)              | 100   | 150       | 200       | 400       | 500       |
| Compression Set (ASTM B at 158°F) | 40  | 9         | 12        | 15        | 20        |

These materials have only recently become available in this country and are currently in the application development phase. They offer great potential both for utilization and property improvement.

#### 2.3.1.3.4 Silicones (Refs. 28, 36, 39, 46, 58, 77, 127, 136, 137, 164, 193, 194, 206, 219, 224)

Silicones are high polymers possessing superior resistance to both high and low temperatures. They are indispensable materials for aero-space applications despite their inferior mechanical properties at room or moderate temperatures. Silicone development has been so dynamic that silicones are presently being used in applications which, a few years ago, would have been impossible for elastomers to perform.

LS-53 is a new fluorinated silicone that has excellent resistance to many fuels and oils. Silicones, compared with other elastomers, have remarkable stability of mechanical properties over their temperature range of utilization.

Examples of original room temperature properties of practical silicone compounds are:

# Contrails

| Type*                   | Durometer Hardness, Shore A | Tensile Strength, psi | Elongation, % | Comp. Set 22 hr / 300° F, % | Brittle Point, ° F | Stiffening Temperature, ° F | Tear Strength, lb/in. | Max. Recommended Use Temp., ° F |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| LS-53                   | 55                          | 1000                  | 170           | 22                          | - 90               | - 80                        | 75                    | 475                             |
| General Purpose         | 50                          | 950                   | 300           | 24                          | -100               | - 60                        | 80                    | 600                             |
| General Purpose         | 80                          | 800                   | 230           | 21                          | -100               | - 60                        | 125                   | 600                             |
| Nitrile                 | 60                          | 1000                  | 260           | 60                          | -120               | -100                        | 80                    | 500                             |
| Nitrile                 | 80                          | 850                   | 125           | 35                          | -120               | -100                        | 75                    | 500                             |
| Low Comp. Set           | 55                          | 1000                  | 390           | 15                          | -175               | -165                        | 80                    | 500                             |
| Low Comp. Set           | 75                          | 600                   | 175           | 17                          | -175               | -165                        | 75                    | 500                             |
| High Tensile            | 50                          | 1500                  | 550           | 25                          | -130               | -100                        | 180                   | 500                             |
| High Tensile            | 75                          | 1275                  | 310           | 25                          | - 85               | - 80                        | 110                   | 500                             |
| Low Temperature         | 50                          | 750                   | 290           | 60                          | -175               | -165                        | 80                    | 500                             |
| Low Temperature         | 60                          | 700                   | 125           | 30                          | -175               | -165                        | 75                    | 500                             |
| High Temperature        | 60                          | 800                   | 175           | 15                          | - 90               | - 60                        | 100                   | 700                             |
| High Temperature        | 60                          | 800                   | 100           | 50                          | - 80               | - 60                        | 90                    | 700                             |
| Conductive (Electrical) | 65                          | 840                   | 210           | 34                          | - 80               | - 60                        | 50                    | 450                             |
| Flame Resistant         | 60                          | 600                   | 200           | 37                          | - 80               | - 60                        | 50                    | 600                             |

\*Conventionally Processed Vulcanizates

| Type*           | Durometer Hardness, Shore A | Tensile Strength, psi | Elongation, % | Brittle Point, ° F | Tear Strength, lb/in. | Max. Use Temperature, ° F | Consistency at Application |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| LS-53           | 35**                        | 380                   | 220           | -100               | --                    | 500                       | Putty like                 |
| LS-53           | 60                          | 750                   | 160           | -100               | 50                    | 600                       | Putty like                 |
| General Purpose | 25**                        | 200                   | 250           | -100               | --                    | 600                       | Putty like                 |
| General Purpose | 60                          | 650                   | 110           | -100               | 50                    | 600                       | Liquid                     |
| General Purpose | 50                          | 450                   | 140           | -100               | 25                    | 600                       | Liquid                     |
| General Purpose | 30**                        | 275                   | 200           | -100               | --                    | 600                       | Liquid                     |

\*Room Temperature Vulcanizates (R. T. V. 's).

\*\*Cured at room temperature and not heat aged.

# Contrails

Temperature limitations of currently available conventionally processed silicones are:

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| To 300° F    | All compounds have indefinite life in either sealed or vented systems.  |
| Above 350° F | In sealed systems, no compound will last more than a few days.  |
| To 400° F    | In vented systems, all compounds have indefinite life.  |
| Above 500° F | All compounds in vented systems will hold up for months.  |
| Above 600° F | Special compounds must be formulated, even for vented environment, and dependable service is limited to days. |
| Above 700° F | These same special stocks have a life expectancy of hours, vented.  |

Current R. T. V. 's can be used as sealants where pressure differentials are less than 20 psi at 520° F for one hour and 700° F for one-half hour.

## 2. 3. 1. 3. 5 Fluorocarbon Elastomers (Refs. 42, 72, 80, 157, 190, 195, 213, 225)

These materials have outstanding chemical resistance, good mechanical properties that are markedly temperature dependent, good thermal stability, and poor low temperature flexibility. Present applications are limited to seals, liners, and coatings which require chemical resistance not attainable in other materials. An example of typical properties of a practical compound is.

### Viton A-HV

| <u>Tested at 75° F</u> |      | <u>Resilience, ASTM - Yerzley</u> |      |
|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Modulus at 100%, psi   | 900  | Resilience, %                     | 48   |
| Tensile Strength, psi  | 3075 | Load at 20% Defl., psi            | 215  |
| Elongation at Break, % | 200  | Static Modulus, 5% Defl., psi     | 1060 |
| Hardness, Shore A      | 70   | Effective Dynamic Modulus, psi    | 1530 |
| Brittle Point, °F      | -42  |                                   |      |

## Viton A-HV (Cont'd)

| <u>Tested at 300° F</u>         |     | <u>Compression Set</u> |    |
|---------------------------------|-----|------------------------|----|
| Tensile Strength, psi           | 850 | <u>ASTM - Method B</u> |    |
| Elongation at Break, %          | 100 | 70 hours at 250° F, %  | 10 |
| <u>Stress-Strain - After 28</u> |     | 94 hours at 250° F, %  | 12 |
| <u>Days at 450° F (Oven)</u>    |     | 118 hours at 250° F, % | 11 |
| Tensile Strength, % Retained    | 80  | 46 hours at 350° F, %  | 21 |
| Elongation at Break,            |     | 70 hours at 350° F, %  | 25 |
| % Retained                      | 70  | 94 hours at 350° F, %  | 36 |
| Hardness, Shore A, pts.         |     | 22 hours at 450° F, %  | 65 |
| change                          | +7  | 46 hours at 450° F, %  | 84 |
|                                 |     | 70 hours at 450° F, %  | 87 |
| <u>Stress-Strain - After 16</u> |     | <u>ASTM - Method A</u> |    |
| <u>Hours at 600° F (Oven)</u>   |     | 22 hours at 400° F, %  | 14 |
| Tensile Strength, % Retained    | 67  |                        |    |
| Elongation at Break,            |     |                        |    |
| % Retained                      | 48  |                        |    |
| Hardness, Shore A, pts.         |     |                        |    |
| change                          | +12 |                        |    |
| Weight Loss, %                  | 7   |                        |    |

| <u>Estimated Maximum Service Life at High Temperatures</u> |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| <u>Temperature</u>   | <u>Time to Brittleness</u> |

|        |            |
|--------|------------|
| 400° F | 2400 hours |
| 450° F | 1000 hours |
| 500° F | 250 hours  |
| 550° F | 72 hours   |
| 600° F | 24 hours   |

### 2.3.2 Temperature Effects on Mechanical Properties

Three significant aspects of behavior of elastomers are observed in the measurement of elastomer properties as a function of temperature:

- (1) At low temperatures, abrupt changes in slope of curve of measured property versus temperature.
- (2) Above this temperature, monotonic and continuous change of property with temperature.

- (3) At elevated temperatures, irreversible property changes associated with chemical alteration of the elastomer.

## 2.3.2.1 Effects of Low Temperature (Refs. 40, 45, 149, 187)

A number of changes can take place in an elastomer as a result of exposure to low temperature. All of these changes are reversible. Returning the composition to room temperature, or slightly elevated temperatures, results in a restoration of its original properties. This is in contrast to the effects of high temperature exposure which permanently change the composition.

Immediate Effects: If the modulus of a specimen is measured at successively lower temperatures, being held at each temperature only long enough for thermal equilibrium to be established, its stiffness will increase as a function of temperature (Figure 2-31). As the temperature is decreased, the specimen becomes progressively stiffer at a gradual rate until a particular temperature is reached. At this point, stiffness increases sharply with a decrease in temperature, so that within a range of about 20° F stiffness may increase a hundredfold or more until another abrupt change in curve shape is attained. Further cooling produces little additional increase in stiffness. The changes which cause the gradual increase in stiffness are known as simple "temperature effects," and the temperatures at which abrupt changes occur in slope of property versus time curves are known as transition points.

At some temperatures, dependent on test technique, the specimen becomes brittle or will shatter on sudden bending or impact. The temperature at which this occurs depends on the rate of application of load. When determined under specific testing conditions, it is known as the "brittle temperature" or, more commonly, the "brittle point." The brittle point bears no definite relationship to the stiffness curve. This is to be expected because of the difference in time scale between stiffness and impact tests.

Time and Temperature Dependent Effects: Long-time exposure produces two other kinds of changes. One such change is known as "crystallization." Crystallization results in stiffening which is only evident after prolonged exposure. It may require hours, days or even weeks, depending upon the exposure temperature and on the particular composition involved. While crystallization results in an increase in stiffness, it does not necessarily result in brittleness. Nor does the fact that crystallization has taken place appear to affect the brittle point of the composition.

Among the common elastomers, natural rubber, butyl rubber and neoprene are crystallizable. Among all of these, the rate of crystallization is increased by placing the vulcanizate under strain. For each elastomer



# Contrails

there is a temperature at which crystallization takes place most readily. In fact, at extremely low temperatures (e. g.,  $-50^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or at elevated temperatures neither neoprene nor natural rubber crystallizes. Since crystallization is a time effect and does not take place at extremely low temperatures, it does not occur if the elastomers are cooled more or less rapidly through the range in which crystallization ordinarily can occur.

The second effect is known as the plasticizer-time effect. Many compounds designed for low temperature service contain substantial quantities of special plasticizers which are used to improve low temperature flexibility and to depress the brittle point of the composition. Under ordinary temperature conditions such plasticizers are highly compatible with elastomers, i. e., they are soluble in the elastomer. Upon prolonged exposure to low temperatures, however, the compatibility of the plasticizer is reduced and a portion of it is thrown out of solution. This portion, of course, is of no value in reducing the brittle point or in promoting flexibility; consequently, plasticizer-time effects may result in two changes in the composition. First, its flexibility at temperatures above the brittle point may be reduced; second, its brittle point may be raised several degrees. Generally speaking, plasticizer-time effects are apparent only after prolonged exposure at extremely low temperatures, such as  $-40^{\circ}\text{F}$ , and are noted only when large quantities of certain plasticizers are used.

Actual service low temperature limits are dependent on the application in which an elastomer is used. In seal applications, elastomers are often used at temperatures below stiffening temperatures because elastomeric response is not required by the design, system liquid absorbed by the elastomer acts as a low temperature plasticizer, or system operation keeps elastomeric temperature above nominal environmental temperature. On the other hand, elastomer parts have proven unserviceable or failed at higher temperatures than would be predicted by laboratory data because of stiffening, loss of resilience, or increase in brittle point due to elastomer service history; in particular, plasticizer loss by extraction or "boiling off" at elevated temperature or static exposure at low temperature under strain. Any material for a service application, to operate in environmental temperatures near or below stiffening temperature, should be analyzed in terms of predicted component temperature and strain rate and amplitude histories rather than by mere comparison of recommended service and environmental temperatures derived from laboratory tests.

Typical results of three of the standard laboratory methods used to measure the effects of low temperature on the properties of elastomers are depicted in Figures 2-31, 2-32, and 2-33. Figure 2-31 illustrates the low temperature stiffening of several elastomeric materials as measured by the

Gehman test. The graphs of the degrees "twist versus temperature" of most of the organic elastomer compounds in common use fall in the narrow range between natural rubber and fluorocarbon elastomers.

Figure 2-32 depicts low temperature retraction characteristics of several elastomers; not only are the temperatures at which significant change in retraction behavior occurs considerably different from stiffening temperature, but the order of merit of freeze resistance is different. Results of these tests are highly dependent on differences in both elastomer processing and test technique. In the case of LS-53, for example, the curve presented in Figure 2-32 (Ref. 11) is parallel to, but at about 20°F higher temperature than, test results reported in Reference 95. Figure 2-33 depicts low temperature resilience characteristics of several elastomers. It further demonstrates that minimum service temperature is a function of both the elastomer and the type of response required of the elastomer in service. The change in behavior at low temperatures, measured by the various tests, marks the change in response of the material from that of an elastomer to that of a plastic material and, in this transition region, responses are especially strain rate sensitive. This is the reason, not only for the differences in temperature of marked change in response as measured by the various tests, but also for the variations in recommended minimum service temperatures for different service applications

#### 2.3.2.2 Time and Temperature Dependence of Mechanical Behavior of Elastomers (Refs. 71, 86, 90, 95, 96, 117, 140, 143, 197, 200, 217, 218, 222)

Until recently, the only effects of exposure to elevated temperatures commonly measured were changes in room temperature properties. The high operating temperatures of many aircraft and missile parts require the designer to consider response of elastomers at elevated temperatures as well as the changes in materials caused by such exposure. Recent programs (such as reported in Reference 9) have developed considerable useful design information in this area.

Elastomers exposed to elevated temperatures exhibit two types of response: reversible response, and irreversible response caused by changes in the material. One of the first lessons learned by investigators of these phenomena at elevated temperatures was that it is difficult to separate the two types of response. The low thermal conductivity of most elastomers, the high rate of the irreversible changes, and the similarity of the rate equations of the two types of response make separation impractical. Reversible response is referred to as time and temperature dependent behavior, and irreversible response as aging.

# Contrails

Temperature dependent behavior includes time dependent response, i. e., creep resulting from viscous flow. It does not include irreversible processes, i. e., creep resulting from oxidative scission of polymer bonds. Temperature dependent behavior determines elastomer temperature limitations while the aging properties determine elastomer life at temperature limitations.

Very often the compounder can modify each type of response without sacrificing other desirable properties.

The time and temperature dependent behavior of elastomer mechanical properties is analogous to the dependence of liquid viscosity on temperature. The temperature dependence of liquid viscosity can be expressed by equations of the form (Ref. 125)

$$\eta = Ae^{E_{vis}/RT}$$

where

$\eta$  = viscosity

A = a material constant

$E_{vis}$  = energy of activation of viscous flow

R = a physical constant

T = absolute temperature

This type of relationship is of the same form as the rate equations for simple chemical reactions, such as seem to be involved in elastomer aging. The basic equations are linear, thus graphical analysis and superposition of effects is simplified. As previously mentioned, the complexity of chemical reactions at elevated temperature and the rapidity of some of the reactions render measurement of temperature dependence alone particularly difficult, but the characteristic form of the rate equations involved is of considerable aid in organizing and interpreting actual test results. Figure 2-34A (Mechanical Properties of Teflon) displays how closely the properties of thermally stable Teflon fit a linear relationship.

Figure 2-34B (Mechanical Properties of a Urethane Elastomer) displays the manner in which the properties of a urethane elastomer conform to and deviate from linearity. Teflon may be considered as an unvulcanized and unreinforced polymer below its transition temperature  $\cong 620^{\circ}\text{F}$ . The urethane is a cross-linked, reinforced elastomer above its transition temperature  $\cong -30^{\circ}\text{F}$ . If the transition temperature range were included in the study it would be

evidenced by a discontinuity in the curves but with linear relationship evidenced both above and below it. Inspection of elevated temperature test results (Ref. 140) often shows initial strengthening of the material due to post cure. Also, considerably greater decay of strength properties with temperature increase for the reinforced elastomer than the unreinforced material is often observed.

Urethane was chosen as an example because, except for possibly the room temperature tensile strength value, post cure and reinforcement effects are not significant. However, chemical degradation of urethane at temperatures above 250°F is evident from the results of 8-hour aging at test temperature. At temperatures above 400°F it seems apparent that the reaction rate is so high that significant chemical degradation of urethane has occurred before initial properties can be measured at this temperature.

In Section 2. 2. 1, Static Response, the time dependence of moduli was discussed and it was mentioned that semilog plots of deformation versus time approach linearity when irreversible material changes do not occur and, in Section 2. 2. 2, Dynamic Response, how the behavior of elastomers approximated the Maxwell and Voigt models. Figure 2-35 and 2-36 present actual moduli behavior of three common elastomers as a function of time and temperature. The convenient "coincidence" (Ref. 117) that simple chemical reaction rate equations, temperature dependence of elastomer properties, and time dependence of response all have the same form, provides the engineer with a powerful analytical tool in the superposition principle (or method of reduced variables). The Voigt model, for example, has a basic differential equation

$$\sigma = G\epsilon + \eta\dot{\epsilon}$$

of which the integral is

$$\epsilon = \frac{\sigma}{G} \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{t}{\tau}} \right), \quad \epsilon_0 = 0 \text{ when } t = 0, \quad \tau G = \eta$$

When dealing with materials whose response functions have linear operators, there is a direct mathematical relationship between the analysis of a body made of these materials and a corresponding elastic body loaded in the same way. The store of results from elastic theory can be used for analysis of components made of these materials. The incompressibility of elastomers further facilitates such computations because Poisson's ratio can be approximated as one-half, and the simplest formulas of elastic theory can be used. Tests of elastomers demonstrate that, within limits, the response of many mechanisms, including some of the chemical degradation ones, are approximately linear so that these effects can be included in the analysis. Instability

# Contrails

problems, which involve nonlinear response, cannot be solved by this technique. The simplest method of problem solution using this technique is to use apparent (or time dependent) moduli derived from tests with appropriate time and temperature history in place of the elastic moduli.

The second benefit is that change of temperature can be related to change of the time scale of response to stress (Ref. 197) so that single master moduli curves covering a very wide range of temperature and time (or frequency for the dynamic cases) can be developed from a small number of tests using feasible time duration and temperature values. Also, this provides a quantitative basis and means for correlation of simulated service tests accelerated by elevated temperatures with service behavior. The time-temperature transformation is performed graphically. The following figures and discussion of this technique are taken from Reference 146.

"Let us suppose that measurements of retarded elastic behavior are made over a range of temperatures up to about room temperature, and over a given range of times, say five seconds to one hour after application of stress. The data will be shown by the heavy lines in [ Figure 2-37 ]. The observations can be reduced to a given temperature, say 25° C, by normalizing the curves so that the equilibrium strain is the same as at the "reduced" temperature; the curves are then shifted along the logarithm of time axis until they overlap. Such a "reduced" curve is shown in [ Figure 2-38 ]. From the amount of lateral shift necessary, the change in time-scale with temperature is found. It appears that, for elastomers, the change in the logarithm of the time-scale varies linearly with the reciprocal of the square of the absolute temperature. It is to be noted that there is no temperature at which the vulcanizate suddenly stiffens. However, the above empirical law implies that the change in time-scale becomes more and more pronounced with decrease in temperature. Hence for experiments carried out with a given time-scale, a marked increase in "stiffness" appears to take place over a limited range of temperature. The "observed" curve corresponding to the highest temperature in [ Fig 2-37 ] is shown to be nearly horizontal. Such a curve is obtained with a natural rubber pure gum vulcanizate at room temperature. With a material such as a butyl rubber vulcanizate, a somewhat higher temperature would be required to obtain the same type of curve over a time range of minutes to hours.

"It would be expected that if a creep test at the highest temperature represented in [ Figure 2-37 ] were carried out for an extended period of time, the true equilibrium strain would be reached. Unfortunately, significant chemical changes take place under these

conditions. Extended creep tests at room temperature and above on materials such as natural rubber gum vulcanizates are more a measure of chemo-rheological phenomena than viscoelastic behavior.

"Another manifestation of the viscoelastic behavior of rubber is found in stress relaxation tests. In such tests a constant deformation, for example, a constant shear strain, is applied suddenly to a specimen of rubber and the decay of stress observed as a function of time. Here again we are interested in tests below room temperature, since tests at elevated temperature measure chemo-rheological behavior. If the behavior is linear, we can represent it by a relaxation modulus. The relaxation modulus  $G(t)$  (at a specified temperature) is the shear stress at a time  $t$  after the application of a constant unit shear strain at zero time. As before, we can reduce curves of relaxation modulus obtained over a range of temperatures and a limited range of time to a single curve at a "reduced" temperature. Such a reduced relaxation modulus curve is also represented in [ Figure 2-38 ]. "

Figure 2-39 furnishes an example of a master curve developed from dynamic tests (Ref. 143).

At first glance it might appear that the departure from linearity of the behavior of these materials at elevated temperature limits the utility of this technique. This is not the case, however, as departure from linearity provides definite evidence of polymer degradation at elevated temperature and is a measure of such degradation. The effects of elevated temperatures on a number of elastomers as measured by the tensile test are depicted in Figures 2-40 through 2-48. The tensile test is very sensitive to changes in material and is simple and inexpensive so that it is generally used by the elastomer technologist to compare aging and heat resistance of elastomers although it does not measure mechanical properties directly.

Figure 2-49 depicts the change of resilience with temperature for several elastomers over a wide range of temperature and Figure 2-50, hardness and compression set of silicones at elevated temperatures. Knowledge of the time and temperature dependence of such properties is more useful to the designer than tensile test results but, unfortunately, such data are not available for most elastomers.

## 2.4 THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY AND THERMALLY INDUCED DIMENSIONAL CHANGES (Refs. 129, 134)

Elastomer part design must take into account the physical properties of thermal conductivity and thermally induced dimensional changes over narrow



ranges of temperatures as compared with requirements of most other engineering materials. The low thermal conductivity of elastomers permits part function in high temperature environments for short periods of time, as in missile applications. On the other hand, component failure often results from thermally induced dimensional changes in elastomer parts rather than their mechanical failure. The thermal conductivity, heat evolved by hysteresis, and dimensional changes of elastomers in service are interrelated factors in service. The dimensional changes of elastomers in service is a particularly serious design problem. These changes derive from the high values of thermal coefficients of expansion relative to those of metals, the Joule effect, and aging effects.

The thermal coefficient of expansion of an elastomer above second order transition temperature approximates that of a normal liquid. Below this temperature the thermal coefficient of expansion is similar to that of a normal crystalline solid. These materials have rubber-like elasticity only when warmer than second order transition temperature; therefore, rubber metal components and assemblies must be designed to accommodate the differences in part geometry or component stresses which develop in response to temperature change. While this response can be used to advantage (as in one shot high temperature seals), it often requires design elaboration to prevent failure. The thermal coefficient of expansion is temperature dependent and a compounding variable. Table 2-1 provides examples of values of linear coefficients of expansion which can be used to estimate severity of expected effects and other thermal properties.

Elastomers exhibit the Joule effect in that: (1) the force in a component maintained at constant deformation approximately varies directly with absolute temperature, and (2) the deformation of a component maintained under constant force approximately varies inversely with absolute temperature. The Joule effect is an entropy effect similar to the compression and release of a gas. This effect causes a stretched O-ring to seize around a rotating shaft as temperature increases, spring deflection to change with temperature, and a rubber band to generate heat when stretched. The Joule effect is superposed on normal thermal expansion when an elastomer part is heated and opposite in direction for a stretched elastomer. The Joule effect applies only to stressed elastomers. Direct dependence of moduli on absolute temperature is generally obscured by other test variables. Change in elastic properties with change in temperature is significant.

The thermal properties of a particular elastomer are readily calculated from the properties of the high polymers and fillers used in compounding. They are also modifiable over a considerable range by selection of compounding ingredients. Part geometry, mold or die design, specification tolerances, and elastomer compounding and processing procedures are interrelated problems.

This is due to the variation in thermal properties of elastomers and the significant dimensional changes that occur over a range of but a few hundred degrees of temperature. Close coordination is required between the elastomer technologist and the engineer in the details of part design.

Component design must also take into account all of the other "in-service" dimensional changes which an elastomeric part might undergo. Consideration should be given to the effects of aging, creep or liquid swelling. These effects are also functions of high polymer, formulation and processing methods. Elastomer technology provides the compounder with a considerable body of empirical data to predict elastomer behavior for most applications.

## 2.5 ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES (Refs. 13, 119, 133, 151, 155, 168, 227)

The electrical properties of elastomers can be varied by the compounder over such a wide range that elastomers are used both as insulators and as conductors of electricity. Elastomer insulations are available with electrical resistance superior to that of glass and conductive elastomers with electrical conductivity superior to that of aqueous electrolytic solutions.

The desired electrical properties are usually obtained by selection of kind and amount of filler used in the formulation of an elastomer based on a high polymer chosen for resistance to service environment. The electrical properties of primary interest are dielectric strength, insulation resistance, dielectric constant, and power factor. The designer must also consider corona and environmental resistance properties in part design because electrical properties of elastomers are affected by the environment and changes in the material to the same degree as are the mechanical properties.

Dielectric strength is the electrical stress required to puncture a material sample of known thickness measured by a standard test method and expressed in volts per mil thickness.

Insulation resistance is the resistance to flow of current through the insulation of a component or part measured along the path over which the insulation is designed to be effective.

Specific resistance or resistivity is the electrical resistance offered by a material element of unit length and unit cross-sectional area in ohm-cms.

Conductivity is the reciprocal of resistivity expressed in mho-cms.

Dielectric constant, or specific inductive capacity (S.I.C.), is the ratio of the electrical capacity of a condenser having the tested material as a dielectric to the capacity of the same condenser having air as the dielectric.



# Contrails

Power factor is the ratio of energy loss expressed in watts to the volt ampere product of the alternating current flowing in a condenser using the tested material as a dielectric.

Corona resistance is the ability of a tested material to withstand the effects of a flow of electrical energy from a conductor at high potential to the surrounding air which converts oxygen of the air to ozone. Corona discharge occurs at much lower voltage in the rarefied atmosphere of high altitudes so that this is a particularly critical problem in aircraft.

Elastomers are rated in order of merit classifications as electrical insulating materials in Table 2-2. Order of merit is based on some factors not included in the table, such as the degradation product of a silicone insulator being nonconductive silica, flame resistance, etc.

The characteristics of temperature and frequency dependence of electrical properties of elastomers is depicted in Figures 2-51 and 2-52. In addition to the effects of temperature, the electrical properties of elastomers are functions of strain, surface conditions, and chemicals absorbed from the environment.

Electrical properties of practical elastomers, despite a considerable body of theory, cannot be calculated from a knowledge of the ingredients as can thermal properties. For example, compounding natural rubber with large quantities of metallic particles has little effect on its resistivity, while small amounts of certain carbon blacks will change good insulating material into a fair conductor. The interdependence of mechanical, chemical and physical properties of elastomers on type and amount of filler, as well as the differences in the environment and function of electrical and mechanical components, has resulted in the development of a large number of specific elastomers with balanced sets of properties. A diversity of application requirements can be satisfied, varying from electrically conducting tire treads to insulating seals. Considerable information on the properties of these special compounds is available in the technical literature of electrical and electronic engineering.

## CHAPTER 3

### RESISTANCE PROPERTIES

The information in this chapter is provided to aid the engineer to determine the suitability of elastomers for use in service environments and to estimate the change in resistance properties of particular elastomers which may occur in service.

#### 3. 1 ORDINARY AGING (Ref. 55)

The deteriorative agents usually considered in this category are: heat, atmospheric oxygen, atmospheric moisture, light, stress and atmospheric ozone.

##### 3. 1. 1 Thermal Oxidation (Refs. 122, 199, 210, 230)

The effects of temperature elevation and thermal oxidation are seldom separated in testing or actual practice. Elevated temperature aging tests conducted in vacuum or inert gas environments are used to compare the combined results of heat and oxidation with the result of heat aging alone (see Table 3. 1). The rate of oxidation has approximately the same temperature dependence as simple chemical reactions (approximately doubles for each 15° F rise in temperature near room temperature). Reaction rate in some elastomers is influenced by moisture. Light (ultraviolet and the blue end of the spectrum) accelerates oxidative reactions near elastomer surfaces, causing random, shallow surface cracking or crazing (photo-catalytic oxidation). The resistance of an elastomer to thermal oxidation is greatly dependent on the high polymer used in compounding. It is so greatly modifiable by the use of protective agents that even the most susceptible of the high polymers can be compounded into an elastomer with relatively good oxidation resistance.

##### 3. 1. 2 Ozone Attack (Refs. 87, 99)

Ozone is a highly reactive form of oxygen which is formed in the atmosphere by the action of sunlight on oxygen. It is important because of its effects on natural rubber and SBR, and to a considerably smaller extent on other elastomers.

Atmospheric oxygen produces changes in elastomers by diffusion into the material, followed by oxidation reactions which cause significant

# Contrails

changes in the properties of the elastomer. Ozone, on the other hand, reacts only at the surface; this phenomenon has been attributed to the much higher rate of reaction, to the larger size of the molecule ( $O_3$  compared to  $O_2$  for oxygen), or to both. Regardless of the mechanism, ozone affects rubber by causing cracking of stretched rubber, the cracks being perpendicular to the direction of strain. In extreme cases, severe cracking may make rubber items unserviceable; for example, automobile tires have been observed with cracks which penetrated clear through the sidewall so that the fabric was visible beneath.

These effects can occur even at the very low ozone concentrations which are normally found at ground level. Some evidence has been found to indicate somewhat higher values at ground level in Arctic regions due to auroral activity, but for ordinary design purposes, these can be disregarded. For aircraft or other equipment designed to operate or be transported at high altitudes, one must consider the fact that atmospheric ozone concentrations of five to ten parts per million (by volume) are found at altitudes from 60,000 to 90,000 feet, and somewhat lower values may sometimes exist at lower altitudes. Under these conditions, ozone attack may occur much more rapidly than at ground level.

In addition to naturally-occurring ozone as discussed above, ozone may also occur in the atmosphere as a result of the activities of man. In certain urban areas, notably Los Angeles and San Francisco, ozone is produced in quantities larger than those that occur due to natural causes. During periods of moderate to severe conditions, ozone concentrations in the range of 25 to 50 parts per hundred million are measured, and values in excess of 50 parts per hundred million have been reported on rare occasions. In other cities, abnormally high ozone concentrations have been reported very infrequently, although there is growing evidence that the same type of problem sometimes exists on the East Coast of the United States.

From the standpoint of the design engineer, it is sufficient to remember that ozone attack will occur more rapidly in Los Angeles and San Francisco than in other areas, and to design accordingly any items intended for use or storage in those areas. Other urban areas, at the present time, will not be significantly different from rural areas with respect to ozone attack of elastomers. In the future, it seems obvious that the California-type problem will occur with greater frequency in other urban areas, and may need to be considered.

One other special situation needs to be mentioned concerning man-made ozone in the atmosphere. It is well known that ozone is formed in the

# Contrails

atmosphere near an electric discharge, and hence for parts to be used in motors or other electrical equipment, some consideration should be given to the possibility of accelerated ozone attack. Due to the instability of ozone, it quickly decomposes in the atmosphere following its formation, and hence serious problems will not normally occur except in the immediate vicinity of electric discharges.

Ozone cracking resistance of an elastomer part is dependent on exposure temperatures, strains, humidities, and ozone concentrations, as well as compounding ingredients and high polymer used. Temperature increase and elongation increase, up to 100%, increase crack number, decrease crack size, and decrease time to first cracking. At low ozone concentrations, product of concentration and time to first crack have been measured as constant at very high concentrations; the time to first cracking is so short it is difficult to measure with any accuracy. \* Some compounding ingredients, such as low temperature plasticizers, decrease ozone resistance, while specific inhibitors, called antiozonants, increase resistance. High polymers are classified according to ozone resistance in Table 3-2.

While ozone resistance is primarily a polymer selection and compounding problem, the designer can assist in increasing storage and service life of elastomer parts made of nonresistant elastomers by:

- (1) Designing parts to have minimum tensile stresses in storage and service. For example, by designing components so that elastomer parts are not stressed in tension by installation; designing parts using low modulus and high set materials properties; and detailing to eliminate high stress concentrations.
- (2) Providing for proper packaging in storage.
- (3) Providing for barriers such as flexible coatings in service installation.
- (4) Reducing part operating temperature.
- (5) Avoiding location of electrical components which generate ozone near elastomer parts which must be made of nonresistant material.

---

\*Private communication from A. E. Juve to C. E. Jaynes.

## 3.2 LIQUID COMPATIBILITY

### 3.2.1 General (Refs. 2, 18, 63, 64, 65, 166, 228)

Two relationships are of primary importance in the interaction of chemical compounds: solution and reaction. Many liquids are good solvents for particular elastomers, but do not react with the material; these liquids when in contact with parts, cause reversible swelling and property changes. Other liquids are not solvents but are highly reactive; these liquids deteriorate elastomers by surface attack. Intermediate between these two extremes are liquids which vary in solubility and reactivity and cause both swelling and irreversible changes in the properties of the bulk of the material at rates dependent on their solubility in and reactivity with the elastomer. Both solubility and reactivity derive from chemical constitution of liquid and elastomer so that serviceability of particular elastomers for service in contact with specific liquids is predictable qualitatively, if not quantitatively.

### 3.2.2 Compatibility with Conventional Petroleum Based Oils, Fuels, Lubricants, Hydraulic Liquids, and High Performance Substitutes (Refs. 67, 154, 162, 172, 184)

Organic liquids are often classified according to molecular structure and chemical composition in categories selected as indicative of elastomer swelling behavior. (The similarity in swelling behavior of elastomers immersed in similar liquids is so pronounced that swelling behavior of a liquid can be estimated by knowledge of the behavior of a similar liquid.) Commonly used classifications are:

Aliphatic Hydrocarbons. Straight chain hydrocarbons and their derivatives such as hexane, heptane, and isooctane.

Aromatic Hydrocarbons. Benzene and its derivatives such as toluene and xylene are examples of aromatic hydrocarbons. Usually aromatic hydrocarbons cause greater swelling effects than the straight chain hydrocarbons so that, for hydrocarbon mixtures such as petroleum fuels, it is useful to have a measure of aromaticity (as illustrated by Figures 3-1, 3-2, and 3-3). The aniline point (lowest temperature at which the hydrocarbon is miscible with an equal volume of aniline) or mixed aniline point (lowest temperature at which the hydrocarbon mixed with an equal volume of normal heptane will dissolve an equal volume of aniline) is used for this purpose. Decrease in aniline point corresponds to increase in percent aromatics and swelling. This is not always true for aircraft fuels and oils.

Halogenated Hydrocarbons. Hydrocarbon derivatives such as methylene chloride, carbon tetrachloride, ethylene dichloride, which have halogens substituted for hydrogen atoms or added at double or triple bond sites. Halogenated derivatives usually have greater solvency power than the parent hydrocarbon.

Hydrocarbon. An organic compound containing only carbon and hydrogen.

Nitrogen Compounds. Any organic compound containing nitrogen. Examples are aniline and nitrobenzene.

Oxygenated Compounds. Any compound which contains oxygen. Organic compounds containing oxygen may be divided into classes such as alcohol, ketones, esters, and ethers.

The standard test for liquid resistance is sample immersion at a temperature selected from a standard list to approximate service temperature. Table 3-3 lists standard oils, fuels, aromatics, temperatures, and immersion periods used in immersion tests. The ASTM immersion test standard states, "owing to the wide variations often present in service conditions, no direct correlation between these accelerated tests and service performance may be given or implied." Table 3-4 lists volume change in response to liquid immersion of selected elastomers in a variety of organic liquids.

A rule of thumb sometimes used to evaluate such data is: Volume change less than 16%, elastomer-liquid probably compatible; volume change less than 40%, elastomer-liquid may be compatible; volume change greater than 40%, elastomer-liquid incompatible. As indicated by the quotation from ASTM standards, such data are suitable only for preliminary elastomer screening purposes, and the results of more comprehensive tests, as well as the exercise of engineering judgment, are required before a specific elastomer can be selected as a suitable material for a particular service application. Among the many reasons why such tabulated data is not sufficient for elastomer choice are:

- (1) It refers to a specific elastomer which most probably was compounded for optimum resistance to the liquid in which it was tested without regard for other elastomer properties.
- (2) The volume change measured does not take into account the effects of the many other service variables such as part restraint, stress, and actual amount of exposure of a part to the liquid.

- (3) In addition to volume change caused by immersion, the designer needs to know the values of other elastomer properties while a part is swollen by the liquid and after loss of the liquid.

The standard tests also provide information on changes in compounder's properties in response to liquid immersion (see Table 3-5). This table also shows the lack of correlation between volume swell and property changes. The tensile test results are very sensitive to change in materials properties but, as they are not correlatable to physical properties, are only a merit index. The military specifications provide serviceability index tests and criteria which should be used whenever they are applicable (see Tables 3-6, 3-7, and 3-8). There are hundreds of liquid and elastomer standards and specifications and many liquids and elastomers in use for which there exist no applicable specifications. The examples chosen for these tables of liquids, elastomers, and their compatibility were selected from ASD sources on serviceable seals as representative of present good practice. The military specifications themselves should be referred to for information on properties required for particular service applications, their measurement, and typical acceptable property values.

### 3.2.3 Compatibility with Rocket and Space Power Source Liquids, Fuels, and Oxidizers (Refs. 12, 156, 163)

This class of liquids includes materials which are both highly reactive and have high solvent power. Environmental temperatures of parts exposed to these liquids may range from near absolute zero to over 2000°F. Required service requirements of parts may include near instantaneous response after long periods of inactivity. These parts may also be exposed to other environmental agents of deterioration such as nuclear and ultraviolet radiation, high ozone concentrations, mechanical erosion, and high vacuum. These environments are so severe that, for some chemicals, suitable engineering materials have not yet been found to enable use of the chemicals in aero-space weapons systems. The inherent advantages of elastomers as materials for fabrication of such important parts as gaskets, seals, diaphragms, expulsion bladders, tank and accumulator liners and coatings, hose, and electrical insulation are so significant that they should be considered for use in these applications despite the apparent incompatibility of familiar elastomeric materials with such severe environments. Considerable research effort is currently devoted to development of more resistant elastomers, component and part design details which will extend the range of usefulness of available elastomers, and inorganic material combinations which have elastomeric properties (see Refs. 8, 12, 22).



# Contrails

In this area of interest (in which much of the available information is proprietary or classified and cannot be included in this report), the designer is faced with the following problems:

- (1) The lack of design precedent in the form of examples of successful service use of elastomer parts in similar applications.
- (2) The lack of test procedures as well as of test data which correlates elastomer properties to serviceability for specific applications.
- (3) The lack of specifications and standards for liquids, elastomers, and part details required.
- (4) The considerable difference that often is required in design criteria and acceptable quality control tolerances of elastomer parts for aero-space weapons systems as contrasted with ordinary elastomer utilization.

For all these reasons, the information provided in this section of the report is not as complete and accurate an index of elastomer serviceability as information provided in preceding sections.

In actual practice, properly compounded and designed elastomer parts have been found to be far more serviceable in extreme environments than would be predicted by application of the usual evaluation methods used in part design. An important characteristic of elastomers is that materials which have superior specific resistance properties are often inferior in some of the physical properties to commonly used elastomers. Physical properties are not always considered in ordinary design practice because the usual elastomers have adequate property values for serviceability. In those cases where elastomers with inferior physical properties must be used, part and component design details may need to be modified from usual standards to compensate for this deficiency. For example, compared with Buna N seal compounds, the Kel-F elastomers have a high strain relaxation rate; LS-53 has poor tear and abrasion resistance; and Viton A has a high brittle temperature. Nevertheless, these fluoroelastomers with superior chemical resistance properties are being used successfully in parts for which usual design standards require low strain relaxation rate, high tear and abrasion resistance, and low brittle temperature.

Table 3-9 lists some of the chemicals of interest as space weapons systems energy sources. These chemicals must be contained and transferred



# Contrails

in typical rocket motors, vernier engines, and power sources. In addition to these chemicals, lubricant, coolant, and hydraulic liquids, serviceable in extreme environments, must also be controlled. Several of the chemicals used as energy sources and working liquids are listed in Tables 3-6 and 3-8. A particularly severe problem in power source devices is that different chemicals must often be separated by seals, and, although materials are available which have satisfactory resistance to each of the chemicals, no one of the materials may be resistant to both of them. Also, many aero-space weapons systems must be designed to permit change in energy source and working liquids as well as for operation in diverse environments without extensive modification and part replacement. Another characteristic of elastomer-reactive chemical interaction is that seemingly minor amounts of compounding ingredients, processing contaminants, or surface contaminants acquired by an elastomeric part in handling may initiate or catalyze reactions which would not otherwise occur.

The following brief paper by Jordan (Ref. 131) is reprinted in its entirety because it illustrates so many of the typical problems encountered in evaluating elastomers for use in contact with highly reactive liquids. In connection with this article, it should be noted that successful LOX seals in current use are made from elastomers such as Buna N, as well as Teflon, aluminum, and stainless steel.

"Although liquid oxygen impact tests are used as criteria for measuring the utility of materials to be used in systems containing liquid oxygen, from experiments conducted it appears that liquid oxygen impact resistance has no connection with the chemical or physical properties of most elastomers. These experiments also reveal several other points that should be of interest to engineers responsible for design of sealed devices.

"The standard test measures the ability of the material to withstand an impact load in the presence of liquid oxygen. It has been determined, however, that even an oily fingerprint can cause a detonation in this test. Elastomeric O-rings are used in certain types of fittings in liquid oxygen systems. The engineering staffs of firms designing such systems often request that the O-rings be impact resistant. Furthermore, they feel that it is desirable to use packings having good impact resistance in the associated equipment of a weapon system, to minimize the possibility of creating a hazardous condition by accidentally interchanging O-rings.

"Experimental work recently conducted at Parker Seal Company indicated that the following conclusions were justified. (1) The

performance of the several elastomer types tested varied sufficiently to indicate that utility cannot be predicted on the basis of elastomer type; that it is necessary to conduct impact tests on each compound to determine its suitability. (2) Compounds V271-7 (a compound of the fluorocarbon type) and 1011-10 (a nitrile) have the best impact resistance of all the materials evaluated.

## TEST DATA AND PROCEDURE

"The test results shown in Table I (3-10 of this report) are listed in decreasing order of utility in liquid oxygen systems, based upon resistance to detonation.

"The test samples were 2-214 O-rings cured in accordance with our standard process specifications. These O-rings have a nominal cross section of 0.013 inch and an O. D. of 1.3 inches. The O-rings were cut into 3/4-inch lengths in order to obtain a specimen size which would easily fit into aluminum foil cups holding the liquid oxygen. The test specimens were then cleaned for liquid oxygen service, i. e., washed in detergent and rinsed in trichloroethylene.

"Impact test machine consisted of a 40-lb. weight, dropped along guide rods onto the sample. The initial height of the weight could be adjusted so that various impact loads could be applied, i. e., a drop of one foot resulted in an impact of 40 ft. lbs., a drop of one and a quarter feet applied 50 ft. lbs., and a drop of one and a half feet applied 60 ft. lbs. The weight was held by an electromagnet which could be de-energized remotely, thereby reducing the hazard to laboratory personnel.

"The elastomer specimens were placed in aluminum foil containers approximately 3/4-inch in diameter by 1/2-inch deep. The foil container was then immersed in liquid oxygen (contained in quart glass thermos). When the liquid oxygen stopped boiling, the foil container was removed, placed on an anvil under the impact head, and the electromagnet de-energized.

"During any handling of containers or samples, liquid oxygen cleaning techniques were used. A blank container containing no elastomer, just liquid oxygen, was run before each series of tests. No detonations were obtained on the blanks.

"Since resistance to impact detonation at 60 ft. lbs. has been generally spoken of as a desirable parameter for materials in this

# Contrails

service, initial tests were conducted at this level. In the first ten tests none of the O-ring materials would consistently meet this requirement. Consequently, testing at this level was discontinued, and our sights were set on 50 ft. lbs. and 40 ft. lbs. with a sample lot size of ten at each level. This explains why all the materials were not tested at 60 ft. lbs., and why the sample lot size at this test level is less than ten.

## RESULTS

"Liquid oxygen impact resistance appears to have no correlation with the chemical or physical properties of the elastomeric materials tested. It has been argued that detonation is simply very rapid burning and therefore, fireproof materials should display greater resistance to detonation than materials which readily burn. Yet a flame retardant chloroprene had greater impact sensitivity than a highly plasticized nitrile. Also, all the fluorocarbon compounds, the fluorinated silicone compounds, and the two chloroprenes are more fire retardant than any of the nitriles.

"It might be argued that there should be correlation between impact resistance and excess curing agent (excessive in respect to the stoichiometric quantity). Yet again, a nitrile which is noted for a calculated excess of curing agent performed better than fluorinated silicone, which has a very small portion of curing agent, and various fluorocarbons which are cured at 400°F for 24 hours. (Certainly the elastomer here should have taken up most of the curing agent.)

"The third argument which has been advanced is that highly flexible materials would be less impact sensitive, due to their ability to absorb energy at the test temperature (-297°F). Yet, again, a fluorocarbon material is our best performer, whereas all the nitriles, the chloroprenes, and the fluorinated silicone compounds had lower brittle points.

## VARIED PERFORMANCE

"One other point that should be stressed is the lack of a definite pattern in impact sensitivity, i. e., the performance of the fluorosilicones varied in almost the same way at each impact level. Consequently, it is rather difficult to extrapolate this type of data. This variation also requires that at least ten separate tests be performed before final acceptance. It is conceivable that due to the statistical

probabilities (using small samples), a transposition may occur by which an inferior material would be selected over a material having greater impact resistance.

"Summing up, material selection based upon impact resistance can be intelligently accomplished only by using a statistically acceptable quantity of tests for each individual compound under consideration.

"The application of 60 ft. lbs., which is the same as dropping one pound 60 ft., is a rigorous condition. Consequently, we believe this requirement is too high for known elastomeric compounds. It should be remembered, too, that the unit loading is based upon the area of the specimen. Consequently, it is always necessary to indicate the size of the O-ring when specifying impact resistance."

Table 3-11 presents selected data on the compatibility of a number of liquids of Table 3-9 with resistant elastomers (or plastics). The elastomers of this table were developed specifically for resistance to the particular chemicals they were tested with and should not be considered as typical of the set of elastomers referred to by the high polymer name used. Fluorine is an example of a chemical for which a resistant elastomer has not been developed.

### 3.3. GAS PERMEABILITY (Refs. 9, 51, 78, 106, 220)

Permeability is related to solubility but, because solubility of gases in elastomers is not usually measured except in high vacuum studies, gas permeability is usually considered independently of gas solubility. The equation used to define permeability constant is

$$\frac{dQ}{dt} = \frac{AP(p_2 - p_1)}{d}$$

where

Q is the quantity of gas that goes through a membrane when the pressure is higher on one side than on the other, and steady state flow rate is achieved

t is the time

A is the area of the membrane

$d$  is the thickness of the membrane

$P$  is the permeability of the membrane material

$(p_2 - p_1)$  is the pressure differential across the membrane

Permeability can be expressed as the product of two factors, solubility and diffusion constant which are sometimes reported. Most permeability data are reported in cgs units:

$Q$  in cubic centimeters reduced to  $0^\circ\text{C}$ , standard atmosphere (N. T. P.)

$t$  in seconds

$A$  in square centimeters

$d$  in centimeters

$p_1, p_2$  in atmospheres

$P$  is in  $\text{cc}/\text{cm}^2/\text{cm}/\text{sec}/\text{atm}$  or  $\frac{\text{cm}^2}{\text{sec atm}}$

Permeability increases sharply with temperature and is very dependent on gas and type of elastomer as can be seen by reference to Figure 3-4 and Table 3-12. Table 3-12 presents permeability data collected from a number of sources, primarily References 9 and 220.

### 3.4 RADIATION EFFECTS (Refs. 1, 30, 53, 61, 76, 101, 114, 115, 116, 198, 232)

Elastomers are particularly sensitive to radiation damage because of both their chemical composition and the dependence of their behavior on molecular structure. Radiation damage effects are similar and complementary to aging effects and the mechanisms of damage are closely related to those of aging. As in the case of aging, it is easy to describe the effects but difficult to measure them quantitatively. A considerable amount of empirical work has been performed on radiation damage to elastomers in terms of the response of compounder's property values to radiation, but it has not yet organized into usable engineering design information, particularly for the case of the effect of combined environments.

The forms of radiation of interest are:

- (1) Charged particles such as alpha particles (helium atom nuclei) and beta particles (high-speed electrons) released during atomic fission.

# Contrails

Charged particles do not penetrate deeply into solid materials and are readily removed by shielding. They are produced in some irradiated materials by neutron absorption.

- (2) Neutrons are highly penetrating particles:
  - (a) Fast uncharged nuclear particles not in thermal equilibrium with their environment and possessing fairly high kinetic energy that can lose this energy only by direct collision with atoms.
  - (b) Thermal or slow neutrons moving at velocities equal to molecular kinetic motion which have little direct effect except to induce radioactivity in a material.
  - (c) Epithermal neutrons having intermediate kinetic energy values.
- (3) Gamma photons or electromagnetic radiation, similar in nature to X-rays but more energetic and penetrating, which interact with electrons of irradiated materials.

Ionization, excitation, and free radical production are the significant mechanisms of radiation energy absorption. These processes break molecular bonds and cause molecular rearrangement by chemical reaction between the resulting fragments. It has been fairly well demonstrated that damage is dependent only on dosage, or amount of radiation energy absorbed, irrespective of the form of radiation within a factor of two.

Dosage units are:

Ergs/gram (dosed carbon) used as standard by ASD.

Roentgen, reserved for X-ray or gamma radiation measurement in air, is that quantity of radiation which will produce 1 esu of ions in 1 cc of air at 0°C and 760 mm, or will cause the absorption of 83.8 ergs of energy by 1 gram of air.

Rep (roentgen equivalent physical) is that quantity of ionizing radiation of any type which will cause the absorption of 83.8 ergs of energy in one gram of animal tissue.

Rad is that quantity of ionizing radiation which will cause the absorption of 100 ergs of energy in one gram of the material being irradiated.

A rule of thumb is  $1 \text{ rad} \approx 1.2 \text{ roentgens} \approx 1.1 \text{ rep} \approx 100 \text{ ergs/gram}$  (dosed carbon). Rad values are a function of the material being irradiated as well as radiation field, so that this approximation is not strictly valid.

Dosage rate is an important factor in elastomers only where significant degradation from other agents is occurring simultaneously and where other reactants, such as oxygen, are available to the system. Surprisingly enough, the least heat resistant of the elastomers displays the most radiation resistance. Polyurethane, which should be the most thermally unstable of the elastomers because reaction equilibria favor dissociation at high temperatures, displays superior radiation stability. Table 3-13 compares the thermal aging and radiation stability of specific elastomeric compounds (different compounds for the different measurements); in this case, thermal aging includes the effects of atmospheric environment.

A set of data presented as simply as in Table 3-13 is not adequate design information because it does not display the variation in radiation resistance with compounding, processing, and environment, nor is it in terms of engineering property values. Tables 3-14 through 3-20 are included to present the diversity of effects which occur in elastomers exposed to nuclear radiation and recommended radiation dosage limitations for elastomers. The information from which Table 3-14 is taken is summarized in Figure 3-5.

Property retention values are not in themselves design criteria. There are many other factors involved in component design such as original property values and the relationship between measured properties and application requirements. Also, as in the case of other resistance properties, maximum radiation resistance cannot be expected to be obtained in an elastomer not specifically tailored for such resistance. Compounders have learned many ways of improving radiation resistance of ordinary elastomers, such as proper choice of filler, plasticizer, cure system and the use of antirads. More dramatic improvements are made by modification of the basic high polymer. Figure 3-6 presents the results of Dow Corning's development of a silicone elastomer specifically for radiation resistance. The methyl and phenyl elastomers of these curves are the materials for which data are presented in the tables. These graphs display the dramatic improvement achievable in radiation resistance in specially designed elastomers as compared with the standard materials.

### 3.5 HIGH VACUUM EFFECTS

A deteriorating factor of space environment not previously considered is high vacuum. An elastomer exposed to high vacuum quickly loses



# Contrails

the fluids absorbed from its previous environment as well as volatile compounding ingredients. These compounding ingredients may include low temperature plasticizer, antioxidant, antiozonant, antirad, and ultraviolet absorbers designed to protect the material from photochemical degradation. Since space environments include exposure to low temperature, unfiltered solar radiation, and other forms of high energy radiation, the loss of protective ingredients can result in higher rate of elastomer deterioration than would occur at higher pressures in the same environment. Lower molecular weight high polymer constituents could also be lost by the materials. On the other hand, removal of deteriorating chemicals, such as oxygen, from the elastomer and its environment may reduce deterioration rate or change mode of deterioration. Studies of these effects are currently in progress.

The following quotations are from Reference 173.

"Several conclusions may be made on the basis of the data (presented in the paper):

- "1. Exposure to high vacuum does not affect the stress-strain properties of the vulcanizates to a significant degree unless accompanied by elevated temperatures.
- "2. Air oven aging is generally more severe at any given temperature than is high vacuum exposure, indicating that the presence of oxygen represents a more severe condition than the extreme vacuum.
- "3. The low temperature flexibility of elastomers containing plasticizers is adversely affected by exposure to a high vacuum at both room temperature and elevated temperatures.
- "4. Large weight losses were noted only in the case of those compounds containing high levels of plasticizers. There is little evidence to indicate any severe loss of the elastomer itself. Only the ingredients having the highest vapor pressures appear to be significantly affected in this regard. This is borne out also by an infrared analysis made on condensate resulting from these exposures. This analysis reveals the presence of the two plasticizers, i. e., dioctyl sebacate and trioctyl phosphate, as well as the dioctyl p-phenylene-diamine (DOP 88) antiozonant, all of which have relatively high vapor pressures.
- "5. Where the ozone resistance of the vulcanizate is contributed by an antiozonant, this resistance is lost after exposure to high vacuum at either room or elevated temperature."



Also see Reference 23 and Reports of Contract No. AF 33(616)-7310 which is currently in progress.

### 3.6 MICROBIOLOGICAL ATTACK (Ref. 148)

Elastomers are inherently resistant to microbiological attack compared with other organic compoundings, with the exception of the susceptibility of natural rubber polysulfides and some plasticizers to fungal attack. The deteriorative effects usually observed are changes in materials properties due to plasticizer loss, minor surface etching, delamination (where adhesive or bonding agent is consumed), and electrical short circuits caused by conductive, moist elements of fungi on part surfaces. In some environments, such as are encountered in tropical climates and in petroleum fuel tanks containing some water where fungi have been found to proliferate, fungal attack has been found to be more severe. In these cases, a susceptible elastomer may be consumed to a degree where the part becomes unserviceable. Specifications for elastomers to be used in moist environments should include tests of fungi resistance if fungal attack may decrease part serviceability.

## CHAPTER 4

### ELASTOMER PARTS

The purpose of this chapter is to familiarize the design engineer with the uses of elastomer parts in aero-space weapons systems.

#### 4.1 GENERAL (Refs. 105, 108, 109, 112, 150, 153, 174, 188, 207, 226)

Elastomers are useful materials of construction for aero-space weapons system vehicle parts such as:

- (1) Airframe
  - a. Pressurization system sealing parts
  - b. Structural system vibration damping elements
  - c. Control system power source, actuator, servo, and vibration damping parts
  - d. Chemical, thermal, and abrasion resistant coatings and parts
  - e. Electrical system parts
  - f. Heating and cooling system parts
- (2) Instrument, Weapon, Indicator, and Guidance Systems
  - a. Power source and transmission parts
  - b. Electrical insulation
  - c. Shock absorption and vibration damping parts
  - d. Chemical, thermal, and abrasion resistant coatings and parts
- (3) Landing Gear System
  - a. Tires

- b. Shock absorption and vibration damping parts
- c. Braking device parts
- d. Retraction mechanism parts

#### (4) Propulsion System

- a. Fuel containment and transfer element parts
- b. Actuator and servo parts
- c. Shock absorption and vibration damping parts
- d. Electrical insulation
- e. Solid propellant ingredients

Many of the elastomer parts referred to are specialized items such as tires, fuel cells, flexible hose, radome rain erosion coatings, and elastomeric solid propellants with which a designer is concerned only to the extent of selecting suitable available parts or establishing performance requirements for development by others of suitable parts. Many of the other applications of elastomers, for those uses where off-the-shelf parts cannot be used, require a designer to participate in part design and development.

Part design in elastomers differs from design in other materials in that, because materials properties of elastomers are capable of variation within wide limits, relevant data on mechanical response of the specific elastomeric compound most suitable for part fabrication are not always available to the designer. Also optimum part design details and tolerances are dependent on compounding and processing variables as well as part service requirements. As a result, elastomer part development is necessarily a cooperative effort of design engineer and elastomer technologist. An example of a design procedure flow chart depicting a typical sequence of design steps leading to development of a serviceable elastomer part is presented on the following page.

The critical initial step of the preliminary design phase is the designers' consideration of elastomer parts for use in a component. Elastomer parts can seldom be substituted directly for parts made of other materials (and vice versa), and component characteristics usually depend on whether or not elastomer parts are used. The decision to reject or to use elastomer parts in component design may result in impairment of potential

weapons system performance or necessary later component redesign, particularly if satisfactory elastomer parts cannot be developed for the application. A number of examples of recent design problems, with alternate solutions that were considered, illustrates the differences in resulting component characteristics involved:

- (1) Sonic Fatigue Damage Prevention
  - a. Elastomer coating of skin
  - b. Crack arrestor banding
- (2) Liquid Transfer from Reservoir at Any Flight Attitude
  - a. Elastomeric expulsion bladder in spherical reservoir
  - b. Piston in cylindrical reservoir
  - c. Coil from reservoir with interface
- (3) Equipment Vibration Control in Extreme Environment
  - a. Elastomer springs
  - b. Metal springs and friction elements with plastic snubbers
- (4) Integral Fuel Tank Fluid Tightness
  - a. Elastomeric sealants and seals with riveted construction
  - b. Full seam welding
  - c. Structural adhesive seam assembly with riveted construction
- (5) Prevention of Chemical Attack on Missile Fuel Tank Walls
  - a. Elastomer fill and drain coating
  - b. Plastic tank liner
- (6) Landing Gear to be Located in Area Whose Surface is Heated to Excessive Temperatures for Off-the-Shelf Pneumatic Tires
  - a. Develop a heat resistant elastomer tire

- b. Air condition wheel wells
  - c. Use "wire brush" tires or skids
- (7) Shock Absorber in Extreme Environment
- a. Elastomer pad
  - b. Hydraulic recoil cylinder
  - c. Metal spring and friction element with plastic snubbers

In each of these cases, the preferred solution was the first one listed, but the feasibility of this solution depended on the environmental resistance of available elastomers with suitable physical properties for the application. And, in all of these cases, prototype part development studies were required to evaluate feasibility because of lack of experience with suitable elastomers in the particular applications and environments involved. Success was achieved in excess of fifty percent of these cases with resulting improvement of weapons system characteristics.

The second important step in the design procedure is part design and performance testing. These tests must bear a close relationship to service conditions. They must measure part response required for serviceability, and test results should be carefully reviewed in order to provide correct information for part redesign in case of unsatisfactory performance of prototype.

Examples of performance tests and their results to illustrate these recommendations are:

- (1) A part made of material compatible with hydrogen peroxide ignited in service as a result of reaction initiated by mold release agent on production parts. This effect had not been evaluated in the carefully cleaned prototype parts that had successfully passed performance tests.
- (2) Short term tests were used to measure low temperature flexibility of collapsible fuel cell material for arctic service. This resulted in acceptance of a material that had unsatisfactory flexibility after long term storage at low temperatures.
- (3) Burst test of a filament wound plastic pressure bottle designed for minimum weight resulted in premature rupture. The

elastomer liner material that was used crystallized under compression, resulting in reduction of ultimate elongation below that required. A change to a noncrystallizing elastomer produced a successful design.

The first two cases, above, demonstrate inadequate problem analysis, while the third is an example of excellent scientific analysis of a test failure that resulted in development of a superior part instead of rejection of the proposed design.

After a prototype part has proven successful in service, the final steps in design are: (1) to analyze and measure the materials properties and part characteristics of the prototype which are necessary for serviceability, (2) choose or design acceptance tests which measure these properties and characteristics, and (3) incorporate these tests into procurement specifications. The military specifications are excellent guides to choice of required materials properties, part characteristics, and methods of test.

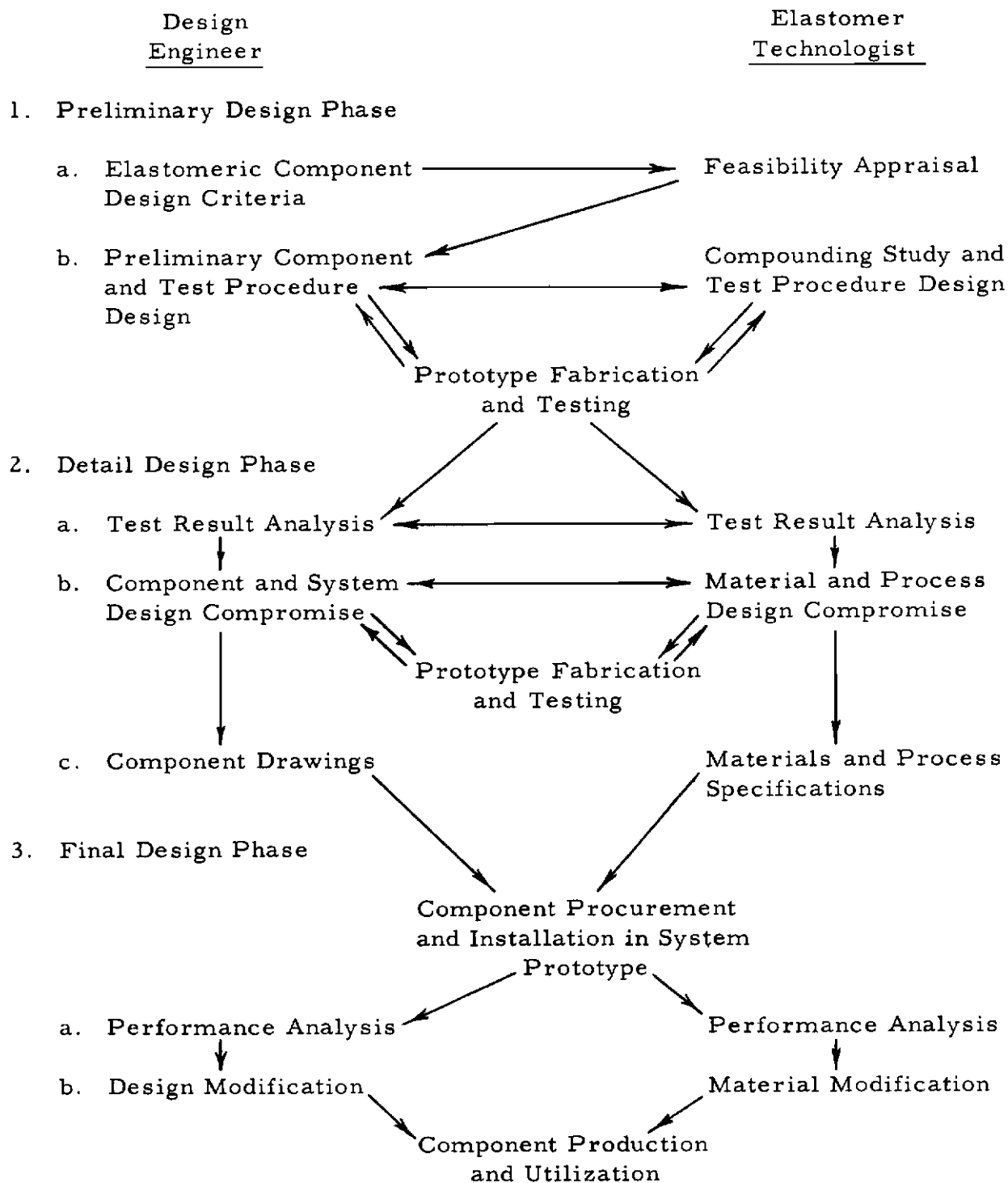
The main difference between elastomer material specifications and specifications with which the engineer is usually more familiar, is that elastomer specifications are based on required performance and not on definition of a particular elastomeric compound processed by a specified method. Wherever possible, required performance capability should be measured by standard laboratory tests, and test properties should be limited to those required by the application. Often, nonstandard part performance tests, such as cycling tests in a prescribed environment for hydraulic system parts, must be included along with the standard laboratory tests to assure part serviceability. MIL-P-25732A is an excellent example of an elastomer part specification which includes realistic performance tests, and MIL-R-25988 of an elastomeric material specification. References 19 and 25 describe a part development study and a compounding study of the types on which such specifications are usually based.

4.2 VIBRATION AND SHOCK ISOLATION AND DISSIPATION (Refs. 5, 15, 17, 74, 81, 111, 112, 113, 118, 123, 158, 170, 178, 185, 204, 205, 215, 231)

#### 4.2.1 Vibration Analysis

Elastomer parts are usually considered as simple springs whose constants are estimated by procedures outlined in the references or measured if prototypes are available.

## Flow Chart for a Vibration Isolator Design



## 4.2.2 Elastomer Springs (Refs. 79, 142)

The three major advantages of elastomer springs are that they can be designed: (1) as a single, simple unit to serve both as a vibration isolator and shock absorber, (2) to have desired flexibility in any direction of loading, and (3) to provide almost any desired shape of load-deflection curve. The major limitations of elastomer springs are their change of properties in service and environmental sensitivity. Table 4-1 lists comparative characteristics of different kinds of springs used as shock absorbers. Table 4-2 compares steel and elastomer springs as vibration isolators.

In aero-space weapons systems, an important use of elastomers for vibration and shock isolation is as potting compounds and pads used in electrical and electronic component assemblies. These materials also serve as sealants and seals, thermal and electrical insulators, as well as shock and vibration isolators.

The complexity of requirements of aero-space weapons systems does not usually permit the use of simple elastomer springs of the type used in vehicles or factory machinery and which can be analyzed by the methods of the references. Reference 20 provides a good example of design procedure used to develop a satisfactory part even though the unit concerned is based on a steel spring.

## 4.3 SEALS FOR MECHANICAL COMPONENTS (Refs. 8, 10, 16, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 33, 34, 56, 57, 62, 88, 94, 145, 171, 181, 189)

### 4.3.1 Elastomeric Static Seal or Gasket-Type Seal Capability (Ref. 160)

The elastomer seals, where environmental conditions permit their use, usually provide simpler, lighter, and smaller joint assemblies than are attainable with compression seals using other materials. Currently available materials permit the use of elastomer seals (neglecting liquid compatibility factors, see Chapter 3) as follows:

- (1) Standard Military Specification O-Ring and Gasket Materials and Design Details
  - a. Pressures less than 4,000 psi and greater than ordinary vacuum
  - b. Temperatures less than +400°F and greater than -100°F
- (2) Special Elastomeric Compounds and Design Details up to
  - a. Pressures of 15,000 psi
  - b. Temperatures of + 600°F



These limits are for continued serviceability and, for many limited time applications, elastomers can be used at higher temperatures and pressures as in the chamber-nozzle seals for solid propellant rockets where the nominal seal environmental temperature is in thousands of degrees for times measured in seconds. Reference 134 demonstrates how the thermal insulating properties of elastomers permit such utilization. Figures 4-1, 4-2, 4-3, and 4-4 are taken from this reference. Figure 4-5 (from Ref. 104) depicts present elastomer temperature resistance capabilities in terms of time in service as well as projection of future needs and capabilities in this regard.

#### 4.3.2 Elastomeric Dynamic Seal or Packing Capability (Refs. 7, 124, 216)

The environmental limitations, other than liquid compatibility, on elastomers used as dynamic seals are:

- (1) Standard Military Specification O-Ring and Similar Elastomer Packings
  - a. Pressures less than 1500 psi and greater than ordinary vacuum
  - b. Temperatures less than +275°F and greater than -65°F
- (2) Special Elastomeric Compounds and Design Details up to
  - a. Pressures of 4,000 psi
  - b. Temperatures of +400°F

Applicable specifications for ordinary applications include:

- (1) Installation and Groove Design  
MIL -P -5514
- (2) Hydraulic System O-Ring and Similar Seals

|               |                                |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| MIL -P -5516  | -65°F to 160°F seal material   |
| MIL -P -25732 | -65°F to 275°F seal material   |
| MIL -G -5510  | compression-type seal material |
- (2) Fuel System O-Ring and Similar Seals

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| MIL -P -5315 | -65°F to 160°F |
|--------------|----------------|

Additional recommended references are a paper in Reference 11 by F. R. Straus, "Evaluation and Testing of Hydraulic O-Rings," which is a discussion of MIL-P-25732 in terms of the requirements of that specification and their basis which presents correlation between quality control properties of elastomer parts and their serviceability in the subject application; and Reference 145. The exacting requirements of dynamic seals in aerospace weapons system components are so different from those of ordinary vehicle and equipment components that the design recommendations provided in commercial manuals and handbooks should not be accepted without critical evaluation.

## 4.4 AIRFRAME SEALS (Refs. 19, 54, 130, 212)

### 4.4.1 General

The requirements of high performance aircraft, rockets and missiles, and space vehicles for access aperture, viewing port, aerodynamic and aerobalance, and intercompartment sealing have resulted in the development of two highly specialized types of elastomer parts which will be reviewed in this and the following section of the handbook by discussing such parts in terms of specific applications of these two types of parts. The airframe seal is considered typical of those seals used for closures such as are required by doors, canopies, inspection plates, firewalls, and movable controls and control surfaces. The integral fuel tank sealant (see Section 4.5) is considered typical of those elastomer parts which adhere to and, more or less, permanently seal fabrication seams, gaps, and joints.

### 4.4.2 Present Airframe Seal Capabilities

Composite seals are in current use on aircraft that are fluid resistant, operable at skin temperature ranges from  $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $400^{\circ}\text{F}$ , and have low leakage rates. Liquid cooled inflatable seals serviceable for skin temperatures of  $700^{\circ}\text{F}$  have been developed for missile applications. These parts are usually fabric or wire reinforced and, since they must seal against pressure differentials of the order of only 15 psi, are based on hollow or foam filled units to increase conformability over that provided by a solid elastomer. The references cited in 4.4.1 provide excellent examples of current design practice.

## 4.5 ELASTOMERIC INTEGRAL FUEL TANK SEALANTS (Refs. 6, 14, 208, 209, 212)

### 4.5.1 General

The usage of sealants is not limited to integral fuel tank construction, nor are sealants used in all integral fuel tanks, but this application has been chosen as a typical use of sealants.

## 4.5.2 Present Fuel Tank Seal Capability

Filleting system, using a fillet of sealing compound along all seams and around fasteners:

- (1) Temperatures of  $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $250^{\circ}\text{F}$  with aircraft and jet fuels.
- (2) Temperatures up to  $500^{\circ}\text{F}$  for pressure cabin sealant when exposure is limited to air.

Faying surface system, using a sealing material placed between metal surfaces:

- (1) Temperatures of  $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $275^{\circ}\text{F}$  with aircraft and jet fuels.
- (2) Temperatures of  $-100^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $550^{\circ}\text{F}$  for pressure cabin sealant when exposure is limited to air.

Channel or groove sealant system, using a sealing compound injected into channel or groove:

- (1) Capabilities of faying surface system.
- (2) Required closer tolerance workmanship and heavier construction.
- (3) Permits repair by groove reinjection.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. WADC TR\* 55-58, "A Study of the Effects of Nuclear Radiations on Elastomeric Compounds and Compounding Materials."
2. WADC TR 55-220, "Development of Fluoro-Silicone Elastomers."
3. WADC TR 55-381 "Poly FBA - A Fluorinated Acrylic Elastomer for High Temperature Service in the Presence of Aircraft Fuels and Lubricants."
4. WADC TR 55-492, "Development and Physical Testing of Elastomeric Compounds Resistant to Petroleum Base Fuels at Elevated Temperatures."
5. WADC TR 56-148, "Design Factors for Aircraft Electronic Equipment."
6. WADC TR 56-155, "High Temperature Resistant Sealant Materials."
7. WADC TR 56-267, "Evaluation of Designs and Materials for High Speed-High Temperature Shaft Seals for Turbo-Jet Engine Applications."
8. WADC TR 56-272, "Design Data for O-Rings and Similar Elastic Seals."
9. WADC TR 56-331, "Development of High Temperature Resistant Rubber Compounds."
10. WADC TR 57-76, "Evaluation of High Temperature Hydraulic Seals to Temperature of 550°F."
11. WADC TR 57-478, "Elastomers for Air Weapons," WADC-University of Dayton Joint Conference.
12. WADC TR 57-651, "Development of Rubber-like Materials for Applications Involving Contact with Liquid Rocket Propellants "

---

\*WADC TR refers to Aeronautical Systems Division (formerly WADC, WADD) Technical Reports.

# Contrails

13. WADC TR 58-13, "High Temperature Insulation for Wire."
14. WADC TR 58-89, "Development of High Temperature Sealants."
15. WADC TR 58-148, "Study of Vibration and Shock in Aircraft and Development of Instrument Mountings."
16. WADC TR 58-181, "A Research Program on the Investigation of Seal Materials for High Temperature Application."
17. WADC TR 58-363, "Electronic Designers' Shock and Vibration Guide for Airborne Applications."
18. WADC TR 58-443, "Effects of Molten Boron Oxide on High Temperature Elastomers."
19. WADC TR 59-42, "A Room Temperature Vulcanization System for Selected Fluorine-Containing Polymers."
20. WADC TR 59-74, "Vibration Mount Development for High Speed Aircraft."
21. WADC TR 59-99, "Development of Greases and Seals for 275°F Pneumatic Systems."
22. WADC TR 59-338, "Composite Inorganic Resilient Seal Materials."
23. WADC TR 59-354, "Studies on the Protective Ultraviolet Absorbers in a High Vacuum Environment."
24. WADC TR 59-428, "Design Handbook for O-Rings and Similar Elastic Seals."
25. WADC TR 59-430, "Design and Development of a 1000°F Hydraulic System."
26. WADC TR 59-749, "Composite Elastomer-Metal O-Ring Seals."
27. Alfrey, Turner, Jr., Mechanical Behavior of High Polymers, Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1948.
28. Ames, J., "Silicones and Their Applications," J. Sci. Instruments, Vol 35, No. 1, January 1958, pp 1-8.

# Contrails

29. Anon. , ASTM Standards on Rubber Products, 19th Edition, 1958.
30. Anon. , "Nuclear Effects on Materials," Aircraft and Missiles Mfg. , December 1959, pp 22-24.
31. ASTM, Special Technical Publication No. 229.
32. Anon. , "Polyurethane Elastomer," Aircraft and Missiles Mfg. , December 1958, pp 38-39.
33. Anon. , "Teflon - High and Low Temperature Properties," Aircraft and Missiles Mfg. , June 1958, pp 20-24.
34. Anon. , "X-15 Hydraulic Seals," Aircraft and Missiles Mfg. , June 1959, p 32.
35. Anon. , Rubber in Engineering, Chemical Publishing Co. , Inc. , Brooklyn, N. Y. , 1946.
36. Anon. , "Silicone Rubber," General Electric Co. , Silicone Products Department, Bulletin CDS 208, 4 pp.
37. Anon. , "How to Interpret Mechanical Properties of Elastomers," Materials in Des. Eng. , Vol 50, August 1959, pp 105-109.
38. Anon. , "Materials Selector - Annual Reference Issue," Materials in Des. Eng. , Mid October 1959.
39. Anon. , "Nitrile Silicone Compounds are Heat, Oil Resistant," Materials in Des. Eng. , Vol 49, April 1959, pp 129-130.
40. Anon. , "Specifying Elastomers for Low Temperature Service," Materials and Methods, Vol 38, No. 5, November 1953, pp 114-118.
41. Anon. , "Latest Developments in Butyl Rubber," Rubber Age, Vol 79, No. 4, pp 629-634, 634-641, July 1956.
42. Anon. , "Viton O-Rings, Design and Media Data," Catalog No. 5711, Parker Seal Company.
43. Anon. , "Elastomers for Specific Applications," Rubber World, Vol 35, No. 6, March 1957, pp 890-900.
44. Anon. , "Glossary of Terms Relating to Rubber and Rubber-Like Materials," ASTM Special Technical Publication No. 184.

# Contrails

45. Anon., The Language of Rubber, Elastomer Chemicals Department, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.) 1957.
46. Anon., 1960...Silicone Rubber, Connecticut Hard Rubber Company.
47. Anon., Butyl, Enjay Company, Inc.
48. Anon., Engineering Properties of Rubber, United States Rubber Co., 1950.
49. Apex-261.
50. Bartholomew, E. R., "Elastomers for High Temperature Applications," Report No. 178, Advisory Group for Aeronautical Research and Development, Paris (France), March-April 1958.
51. Barton, R. S., "The Permeability of a Natural Rubber and Some Rubber-Like Materials to H<sub>2</sub>, He, N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and A," Report No. AEREZ/M 210; HL58/3140, Atomic Energy Research Establishment (Gt. Brit.), November 1958.
52. Baumann, P., "The Present State of Our Knowledge in the Field of Elastomers," Chemistry and Industry (London), November 28, 1959, pp 1498-1504.
53. Bauman, R., and Born, J. W., "The Mechanism of Radiation Damage to Elastomers. I Chain Scission and Antirad Action." Jour. Appl. Pol. Sci., Vol 1, No. 3, May-June 1959, pp 351-355.
54. Beckim, R. W., "Closure Seals," Machine Design, Vol 28, September 6, 1956, pp 97-100.
55. Biggs, B. S., "Deterioration of Organic Polymers," Bell System Tech. J., Vol 30, No. 4, Pt 2, October 1951, pp 1078-1102.
56. Billett, A. B., "Hydraulic Missile Components," Aircraft and Missiles Mfg., May 1959, pp 6-8.
57. Billett, A. B., "High Temperature Sealing Studies of Missile Hydraulic Components," Preprint 50T, SAE Nat'l. Aero. Meeting, New York, 1959.
58. Bobear, W. J., "Behavior of Silicone Rubber in Sealed Systems at High Temperatures," Rubber Age, Vol 84, No. 3, December 1958, pp 448-450.

# Contrails

59. Boonstra, B. B. S. T., and Dannenberg, E. M., "Electrical Conductivity of Rubber - Carbon Black Vulcanizates," Indus. & Eng. Chem., Vol 46, No. 1, January 1954, pp 218-227.
60. Bopp, C. D., Kirkland, W. K., Sisman, O., and Towns, R. L., "Radiation Effect on Polymer Vibration Characteristics," Indus. & Eng. Chem., Vol 49, April 1957, pp 718-721.
61. Born, J. W., Mooney, E. E., and Semegen, S. T., "Combined Heat and Radiation Effects on Practical Rubber Compounds," Rubber World, Vol 39, No. 3, December 1958, pp 379.
62. Bowman, H. A., Cross, J. L., Hill, J. D., and Ives, J. D., "A Versatile Closure for High Pressure Vessels Utilizing O Rings for the Initial Seal," ISA Journal, Vol 3, July 1956, pp 241-242.
63. Bristow, G. M., and Watson, W. F., "Cohesive Energy Densities of Polymers, I Cohesive Energy Densities of Rubbers by Swelling Measurements, II Cohesive Energy Densities by Viscosity Measurements," Trans. Faraday Soc., Vol 54, No. 11, 1958, pp 1731-1747.
64. Bristow, G. M., and Watson, W. F., "Viscosity - Equilibrium Swelling Correlations for Natural Rubber," Trans. Faraday Soc., Vol 54, October 1958, pp 1567-1573.
65. Bristow, G. M., "The Swelling of Rubber Networks in Binary Solvent Mixtures," Trans. Faraday Soc., Vol 55, No. 7, July 1959, pp 1246-1253
66. Brooks, R. E., Strain, D. E., and McAlevy, A., "Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene - 1," India Rubber World, Vol 127, No. 6, March 1953, pp 791-793 (see Smook, M. A. for Part 2; Busse, W. F. for Part 3)
67. Brunton, F. D. and Deweese, J. C., "The Effects of Kerosene Type Fuels on the Design and Operation of a Jet Transport," Preprint 47R, SAE Natl. Aero Meeting, New York, 1959.
68. Buckley, D. J., "Elastomeric Properties of Butyl Rubber," Rubber Chem. Tech., Vol 32, No. 5, December 1959, pp 1475-1486
69. Bueche, F., "Mechanical Properties of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers," J. Pol. Sci., Vol 25, August 1957, pp 305-324.
70. Busse, W. F., and Smook, M. A., "Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene - 3," India Rubber World, Vol 128, No. 3, June 1953, pp 348-350 (see Smook, M. A. for Part 2; Brooks, R. F. for Part 1)



# Contrails

71. Conant, F. S., Hall, G. L., and Lyons, W. J., "Equivalent Effects of Time and Temperature in the Shear Creep and Recovery of Elastomers," Jour. of Appl. Physics, Vol 21, No. 6, June 1950, p 499 ff.
72. Conroy, M. E., Honn, F. J., Robb, L. E., and Wolf, D. R., "Kel-F Elastomer," Rubber Age, Vol 76, No. 4, January 1955, pp 543-550.
73. Cooper, D. H., "Primary Creep and Stiffness of Vulcanized Rubbers," Ind. Eng. Chem., Vol 43, pp 365-73 (1951).
74. Crede, C. E., Vibration and Shock Isolation, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1951.
75. Cunningham, J. R., and Ivey, D. G., "Dynamic Properties of Various Rubbers at High Frequencies," Jour. Appl. Physics, Vol 27, September 1956, pp 967-974.
76. Currin, C. G., and Smith, F. A., "Effect of High Temperature and Nuclear Radiation on Silicone Insulation Systems," Elec. Mfg., October 1959, pp 110-115, 179.
77. Daily, R. T., and Scholler, R. W., "New Silicone Rubbers Meet Tough DC-8 Specs," Space/Aeronautics, May 1959, pp 85-86, 88, 90.
78. Dawton, R. H. V. M., "High Vacuum Shaft Seals, Flanged Joints and the Gassing and Permeability of Rubber-Like Materials," Brit. Jour, Appl. Physics, Vol 8, October 1957, pp 414-421.
79. Deist, H. H., "Airsprings and Their Application to Automotive, Aircraft, and Industrial Uses," Rubber World, Vol 38, No. 4, July 1958, p 563.
80. Dellaria, J. F., "Outlook for 600° F Silicone Rubbers," Aviation Age, June 1958, pp 60-64.
81. Den Hartog, J. P., Mechanical Vibrations, (2nd Ed.), McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1940.
82. Dickson, E. W., and Strauch, H., "Apparatus for the Measurement of Internal Friction and Dynamic Young's Modulus at Kilocycle Frequencies," J. Sci. Instr., October 1959, pp. 425-428.

# Contrails

83. Dillon, J. H., Prettyman, I. B., and Hall, G. L., "Hysteretic and Elastic Properties of Rubber-Like Materials under Dynamic Shear Stresses," Jour. Appl. Physics, Vol 15, April 1944, pp 309-323.
84. DiPinto, J. G., and Macready, S. D., "Urethane Polymers as Engineering Materials," DuPont Reprint.
85. Dombrow, B. A., Polyurethanes, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y., 1957.
86. Doyle, C. D., "Application of the Superposition Principle to Data on Heat-Aging of Plastics," Modern Plastics, Vol 34, No. 11, July 1957, p 141 ff.
87. Dunkel, W. L., and Phelan, R. R., "Accelerated Ozone Aging," Rubber Age, Vol 83, No. 2, May 1958, pp 281-286.
88. Fabian, R. J., "Materials for Gaskets, Packings, and Seals," Materials in Des. Eng., Manual No. 116, December 1959, pp 111-126.
89. Federal Test Method Standard No. 601, "Rubber: Sampling and Testing," April 12, 1955.
90. Ferry, J. D., and Fitzgerald, E. R., "Dynamic Rheological Properties of Linear Polymers," Proc 2nd Intern. Congr. Rheology, Oxford, 1953, p 140.
91. Fischer, D. J., Chaffee, R. G., Flegel, V., "Radiation Resistance of Polysiloxane Elastomers," Rubber Age, Vol 87, No. 1, April 1960, p 59-63.
92. Fisher, Harry L., Chemistry of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers, Reinhold Publishing Corp., 1957.
93. Fletcher, W. P., and Fogg, S. G., "Natural Rubber Compounds for High Temperature Service," Rubber Age, Vol 84, pp 632-638, 1958.
94. Freedman, R. A., "What You Should Know about O-Rings for Air and Oil Circuits," Appl. Hydraulics and Pneumatics, July 1959, pp 128, 130, 132.
95. Freeman, R. R. "Evaluation of an Oil Resistant Fluorosilicone Elastomer Flexible at -80°F," Rock Island Arsenal Report No. 57-1881.

# Contrails

96. Frith, Elizabeth M., and Tucker, R. F., Linear Polymers, Longmans, Green & Co., 1951.
97. Fuller, B. W., "Where to Use Hypalon," Materials & Methods, Vol 45, No. 1, January 1957, pp 96-100.
98. Gale, E. E., Pfisterer, H. A., and Storey, E. B., "Self-Reinforced Elastomers," Rubber and Plastics Age, Vol 38, No. 9, September 1957, pp 780-783, 785, 787, 789.
99. Galighan, J. E., "Ozone Cracking of Natural and Synthetic Rubbers," Rubber World, Vol 33, No. 6, March 1956, pp 803-808.
100. Gehman, S. D., "Dynamic Properties of Elastomers," Rubber Chemistry and Technology, Vol 30, 1957, p 1202 ff.
101. Gehman, S. D., and Hobbs, L. M., "Changes in Elastomers Due to Radiation from Cobalt-60," Rubber World, Vol 30, No. 5, August 1954, pp 643-646.
102. Gent, A. N., "On the Relation between Indentation Hardness and Young's Modulus," Trans. IRI, Vol 134, No. 2, 1958, pp 46-57.
103. Gent, A. N., and Lindley, P. B., "The Compression of Bonded Rubber Blocks," Proc. Inst. Mech. Engrs., Vol 173, No. 3, p 111, 1959.
104. Gibbs, W. E., "Polymer Program at Wright Air Development Division," Paper presented at Sixth JANAF conference.
105. Gibson, John, "Testing of Rain Erosion Resistance of Aircraft Coatings," Final Report, Contract NOa(s) 58-230-d, Applied Science Lab, U. of Cincinnati, Ohio, December 15, 1958.
106. Gregory, J. B., "Effect of Temperature on Air Permeability of Silicone Rubber," Rubber World, Vol 33, No. 3, December 1955, pp 389, 392.
107. Griffin, W. R., "WADC Evaluation of Experimental Polymers," Rubber World, Vol 36, No. 5, August 1957, pp 687-694, 701.
108. Griffiths, J. P., "Rubber and Plastics in Aircraft Tank Industry," Institution of Rubber Industries - Proc., Vol 31, No. 2, April 1955, pp 57-71.

# Contrails

109. Haas, Wendel, "Integrated Seals Simplify Tartar Design," Space/Aeronautics, April 1959, pp 89, 90, 92.
110. Hamlin, C. E., "Seals, the Vulnerable Giants," Preprint 50S, SAE Nat'l. Aero Mtg., New York, N. Y., 1959.
111. Hanley, D. P., "Vibration Isolation Design," Machine Design, Vol 32, p 123, Aug. 1960.
112. Harriman, J. F., "Anti-Vibration Mounting of Aircraft Power Plants," Aircraft Eng., July 1959, pp 188-191.
113. Harriman, J. F., "Anti-Vibration Mounting of Aircraft Power Plants III Design & Testing of Rubber Anti-Vibration Units, IV Rig Test-Bed & Flight Testing of Power Plant Anti-Vibration Mounting," Aircraft Eng., September-October 1959, pp 262-265, 304-307.
114. Harrington, R., "Elastomers for Use in Radiation Fields - 1-3," Rubber Age, Vol 81, No. 6, September 1957, pp 971-980; Vol 82, No. 3, December 1957, pp 462-470; Vol 83, No. 3, March 1958, pp 1003-1015.
115. Harrington, R., "Elastomers for Use in Radiation Field, V Effect of Gamma Radiation on Nitrile Elastomers with Data on Supplemental Elastomers and Flexible Plastics," Rubber Age, Vol 85, No. 6, September 1959, pp 963-973.
116. Harrington, R., "Elastomers for Use in Radiation Fields, VI Radiation Resistance of the Neoprenes," Rubber Age, Vol 80, No. 5, February 1960. pp 819-825.
117. Haugh, E. F., "Time and Temperature Dependence of Mechanical Behavior," Jour. of Applied Polymer Science, Vol 1, No. 2, 1959, pp 144-149.
118. Haushalter, C. F., "Rubber Cushioning Device," ASME Trans., Vol 59, p 471, 1937
119. Hayden, J. D., and Hayward, B. F. W., "Silicone Insulants - Their Properties and Applications," Electronic Eng., Vol 28, No. 336, 337, February 1956, pp 58-63, March 1956, pp 115-119.
120. Hessney, G. C., "Rubber Molding Techniques and Equipment," Rubber Age, Vol 83, No. 5, August 1958, pp 825-826.

# Contrails

121. Hile, H. H., Blaurock, E. E., and Miceli, A. S., "Rubber-Metal Parts," Machine Design, Vol 24, No. 1, January 1952, pp 142-147.
122. Hillmer, K., and Scheele, W., "The Degradation of Elastomers, II Oxidative Degradation of Natural Rubber Vulcanizates at Different Elongations and Temperatures," Rubber Chem. Tech., Vol 32, No. 3, July-September 1959, pp 759-769.
123. Hirchfield, C. F., and Piron, E. H., "Rubber Cushioning Devices," Trans., ASME, Vol 59, No. 6, p 471, Aug. 1937.
124. Holt, J. B., and Miller, W. S., "Selection and Application of Dynamic Seals and Packings," Machine Design, October 31, 1957, pp 70-98.
125. Houwink, R., Elastomers and Plastomers, Their Chemistry, Physics and Technology, (Vol I, General Theory, Vol II, Manufacture Properties and Applications, Vol III, Testing and Analysis: Tabulation of Properties) Elsevier Publishing Co., New York, Amsterdam, London, Brussels, 1949.
126. Hurry, J. A., and Chalmers, D., "Photoelastic Applications in Rubber Technology," Rubber Chem. & Tech., Vol XXII, No 4, pp 1103-1124.
127. Irby, G. S., Jr., "Tear Resistant Silicone Rubber," Materials and Methods, Vol 42, No. 1, July 1955, pp 106-107.
128. Jorczak, J. S., "Mechanical Properties of Polysulfide Polymers," Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs. - Paper N53A-170 for meeting N2-29, December 4, 1953.
129. Jordan, John, "Thermal Expansion of Elastomers," Machine Design, Vol 32, No. 1, January 7, 1960, p 144.
130. Jordan, John and McCuistion, T. J., New Developments in Static Sealing, Parker Seal Company.
131. Jordan, J. R., "Liquid Oxygen Impact Sensitivity of Various Elastomers," Missile Design and Development, September 1960, pp 60-61.
132. Juve, A. E., "Recent Developments in Hardness Testing," Rubber Chem. and Tech., Vol 30, April-June 1957, pp 367-379.

# Contrails

133. Kilman, L. B., and Dallas, J. P., "High-Potential Tests for Aircraft and Missile Electrical Insulation," Elec. Mfg., December 1959, pp 124-127.
134. Kitchen, L. J., Hall, G. L., Rigby, J. D., "Effect on Elastomers of Exposure at Temperatures up to 1000°F," Paper presented at the Sixth JANAF Conference on Research and Development.
135. Keen, W. N., "Creep of Neoprene in Shear Under Static Conditions; Ten Years," Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs. - Trans., Vol 75, No. 5, July 1953, pp 891-893 (see also: India Rubber World, Vol 128, No. 3, June 1953, pp 351-353).
136. Kidwell, J. S., and Moroney, T. S., "Selecting Silicone Rubbers II Properties, Design and Fabrication," Materials and Methods, Vol 45, June 1957, pp 114-119.
137. Kilbourne, F. L., Jr., Kidwell, A. S., and Morony, T. S., "Selecting Silicone Rubbers," Materials and Methods, Vol 45, No. 5, 6, May 1957, pp 140-144, June 1957, pp 114-119.
138. Kittner, R. H., "Properties and Applications of Urethane Rubber," Machine Design, Vol 30, No. 5, March 6, 1958, pp 118-124. (See also Engrs' Digest, Vol 19, No. 5, May 1958, pp 181-182).
139. Kittner, R. H., and Pigott, K. A., "Cast Urethane Rubber... Hard, Yet Elastic," Product Eng., Vol 29, No. 10, September 16, 1957, pp 68-71.
140. Kenkle, G. M., McIntyre, J. T., and Fenner, J. V., "Effect of High Temperature on Properties of Organic and Silicone Rubbers," Rubber Age, Vol 79, No. 3, June 1956, pp 445-451.
141. Krause, R. A., "Rubber," Machine Design, Vol 28, No. 8, April 19, 1956, pp 128-132.
142. Krotz, A. S., "How to Design Rubber Torsion Springs," Machine Design, Vol 18, No. 9, pp 147-149, 182.
143. Kurath, S. F., Passaglia, E., and Pariser, R., "The Dynamic Mechanical Properties of Hypalon 20 Synthetic Rubber at Small Strains," Journal of Applied Polymer Science, Vol 1, No. 2, 1959, pp 150-157.
144. LeBras, Jean. Rubber. Fundamentals of Its Science and Technology, (Translated from French by Irene E. Berck) Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1957

# Contrails

145. LaPera, A. A. , "Fluid Sealing in Extreme Environments," Preprint 50U, SAE Nat'l. Aero Mtg, New York, 1959, 11 pp, 12 ref.
146. Leaderman, H. , "Molecular Structure and Mechanical Properties of Rubber," NBS Report 4057.
147. Lee, E. H. , "Stress Analysis in Viscoelastic Materials," Jour. Applied Physics, Vol 27, No. 7, July 1956, p 665 ff.
148. Leonard, J. M. , and Patouillet, C. , "Effect of Mold and Moisture on Electrical Insulation," Product Eng. , Vol 22, No. 12, December 1951, pp 158-160.
149. Lichtman, J. Z. , and Chatten, C. K. , "Physical Properties of Natural and Synthetic Rubber Materials at Low Temperatures," Analytical Chem. , Vol 24, May 1952, pp 812-818.
150. McDermott, J. M. , "The Role of High Polymers in Composite Solid Rocket Fuels," Rubber Age, Vol 83, No. 5, August 1958, pp 807-811.
151. McKinley, R. B. , and Seaberg, C. H. , "Moisture vs Rubber Insulation," Gen. Elec. Rev. , Vol 55, No. 4, July 1952, pp 56-57, 60.
152. McPherson, A. T. , and Klemin, A. (Editors), Engineering Uses of Rubber, Reinhold Publishing Corp. , New York, N. Y. , 1956.
153. Mayhew, W. E. , "Hydraulic System Design for Future Aircraft," Appl. Hydraulics and Pneumatics, December 1958, pp 96-98.
154. Meyer, J. , and Taylor, J. , "Effect of Highly Aromatic Gasolines on Fuel Hose Compounds," Rubber World, Vol 140, No. 4, July 1959, pp 573-578.
155. Miller, D. C. R. , and Tovee, H. , "Applications of Silicone Insulation," Elec News & Eng. , Vol 59, No. 8, April 15, 1950, pp 60-62.
156. Mironov, J. , and Delman, A. D. , "Resistance of Viton A Vulcanizates to Attack and Permeation by Liquid Rocket Propellants," Final Report on Lab. Proj. No. 5855-1, Material Lab. , New York Naval Shipyard, Brooklyn, N. Y. , 2 July 1959.
157. Moran, A. L. , "Viton A," Rubber World, Vol 137, No. 2, November 1957, pp 250-254, 258.

# Contrails

158. Morris, R. E., and James, R. R., "Behavior of Neoprene Vibration Isolators at Various Temperature," Rubber Age, Vol 71, No. 5, New York, August 1952, pp 625-628.
159. Morris, R. E., James, R. R., and Caggegi, E., "Effects of Gamma Radiation on Compression Set of Rubbers," Rubber Age, Vol 85, No. 2, New York, May 1959, pp 243-249.
160. Morrison, J. B., "O-Rings and Interference Seals for Static Applications," Machine Design, Vol 29, February 7, 1957, pp 91-94.
161. Morton, Maurice, (Editor), Introduction to Rubber Technology, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y., 1959.
162. Mottram, S., and Starmer, P. H., "Oil-Resistant Compositions from Nitrile and Acrylic Rubbers," Rubber and Plastics Age, Vol 39, No. 2, February 1958, pp 120-121, 123-125, 126.
163. Mowers, R. E., "How the New Propellants Affect Plastics and Elastomers," Materials in Design Eng., September 1959, pp 89-91.
164. Moxness, S. K., "Silicone Rubber," Product Eng., Vol 27, No. 3, March 1956, pp 173-176.
165. Mueller, E., "Further Developments in 'Vulkollan' Field," Rubber and Plastics Age, Vol 39, No. 3, March 1958, pp 195, 197, 199-200, 203, 205.
166. Mueller, W. J., "Permeability of Rubber to Organic Liquids," Rubber Age, 1957, pp 982-987.
167. Nolle, A. W., "Dynamic Mechanical Properties of Rubber-Like Materials" Jour. Polymer Science, Vol 5, pp 1-54 (1950).
168. Norman, R. H., Conductive Rubber: Its Production, Application, and Test Methods, Maclaren & Sons - London, 1957.
169. O'Keefe, P., "Rubber Parts - Materials and Methods Manual No. 95," Materials and Methods, Vol 38, No. 1, July 1953, pp 85-100.
170. Ordnance Materials Handbook, "Rubber and Rubber-Like Materials," 1961 Revision (Unpublished).
171. Ordnance Materials Handbook 20-307, "Gasket Materials (Non-metallic).



# Contrails

172. Oser J., "The Effect of Pressure on Swelling of Hycar 1014 Vulcanizate in Various Fluids," Report No. 90-5, Rubber Lab., Mare Island Naval Shipyard, Vallejo, California, 19 February 1959.
173. Ossefort, Z. T., and Ruby, J. D., "The Effects of a Simulated Space Environment on the Properties of Elastomers," Paper presented at Fifth National Meeting, Institute of Environmental Science.
174. Palmer, A. B., "Pressure Regulator Seals," Missile Des. & Devel., April 1959, pp 38, 50.
175. Painter, G. W., "Dynamic Characteristics of Silicone Rubber," Am. Soc. Mech. Engrs. - Trans, Vol 76, No. 7, October 1954, pp 1131-1135, (see also: Rubber Age, Vol 74, No. 5, February 1954, pp 701-706).
176. Payne, A. R., "Shape Factors and Functions in Rubber Engineering Part I," The Engineer, Vol 207, No. 5379, p 328, Feb. 1959. "Shape Factors and Functions in Rubber Engineering Part II," The Engineer, Vol 207, No. 5380, p 368, March 1959.
177. Payne, A. R., "Effect of Shape on the Static and Dynamic Stress-Strain Relationship of Bonded Rubber in Compression," Nature, Vol 177, p 1174, June 1956.
178. Payne, A. R., and Scott, J. R., Engineering Design in Rubber, Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1960.
179. Phillips, J. R., "Flame-Proof Rubber," Rubber and Plastics Age, Vol 37, No. 2, February 1956, pp 111, 113, 115.
180. Phreaner, E. H., "Properties of Silicon Modified Rubbers," Rubber Age, Vol 80, No. 2, November 1956, pp 255-269.
181. Pollard, F. H., "Designing for Use of Viton 'O' Rings at Elevated Temperatures," Preprint 50R, SAE Nat'l Aero Mtg, New York, 1959.
182. Postelnek, W., "Air Force Polymer Development Program," Rubber World, Vol 36, No. 4, July 1957, pp 543-545, 597.
183. Postelnek, W., "Search for High Temperature Elastomer," Ind. & Eng. Chem., Vol 50, November 1958, pp 1602-1607

# Contrails

184. Prendergast, John J., "Gasolines vs Elastomers," Rubber Age, Vol 84, No. 4, January 1959, pp 619-626.
185. Racca, R., and Gammell, L., "Evaluation of Rubber Compounds for Vibration Isolation at High Temperature," Rubber Age, Vol 86, No. 2, November 1959, pp 272-274.
186. Radcliff, R. R., "Improved Neoprene - Type WRT," India Rubber World, Vol 125, No. 3, December 1951, pp 311-314.
187. Radi, L. J., and Britt, N. G., "Fundamental Low Temperature Retraction Studies of Natural and Synthetic Elastomers," Ind. & Eng. Chem., Vol 46, November 1954, pp 2439-2444.
188. Ramberg, E. M., "Flexible Hose - A Status Report," Acft & Missiles Mfg, July 1959, pp 6-10.
189. Raymond, E. T., and Hull, J. W., "Aircraft Reliability Demands Leakproof Hydraulics," Appl. Hydraulics & Pneumatics, October 1958, pp 74-77.
190. Riley, M. W., "Fluoro-Elastomers, Latest Weapon Against Heat and Fluids," Materials in Design Eng. (Formerly Materials and Methods), Vol 46, No. 1, July 1957, pp 90-98.
191. Riley, M. W., "Guide to Synthetic Rubbers - Manual No. 141," Materials in Design Eng., Vol 46, No. 3, September 1957, pp 129-148.
192. Riley, M. W., "Solid Urethane Elastomers," Materials in Design Eng., Vol 50, October 1959, pp 92-97.
193. Rose, K., "Silicones - Materials & Methods Manual N 113," Materials Methods, Vol 41, No. 2, February 1955, pp 109-124.
194. Roush, C. W., and Braley, S. A., Jr., "Compression Set of Silicone Rubber," Rubber Age, Vol 84, No. 1, October 1958, pp 75-83.
195. Rugg, J. S., and Stevenson, A. C., "Viton A - New Fluorine-Containing Rubber," Rubber Age, Vol 82, No. 1, October 1957, pp 102-104.
196. Schmuckal, R. P., "New Elastomers Break Old Barriers," SAE J., September 1959, pp 28-37.

# Contrails

197. Schwarzl, F., and Staverman, A. J., "Time-Temperature Dependence of Linear Viscoelastic Behavior," Journal of Applied Physics, Vol 23, 1952, pp 838-843.
198. Shaver, Richard C., and Semegen, Stephen Q., "The Effects of Nuclear Radiation on Elastomeric Compounds and Compounding Materials for Use in Naval Material," Report on Contract Nobs-72324, B. F. Goodrich Co., Berecksville, Ohio.
199. Shelton, J. R., Wherley, F. J., and Cox, W. L., "Effect of Temperature upon Rate of Oxidation of Rubber and Nature of Resultant Deterioration," Ind. & Eng. Chem., Vol 45, September 1953, pp 2080-2086.
200. Smith, F. M., "Properties of Elastomers up to 550°F I. Heat Resistance of Currently Available Elastomers at Temperatures up to 550°F," Rubber World, Vol 39, No. 4, January 1959, pp 533-541.
201. Smith, J. F. Downie, "Rubber Springs Under Compression Loading," Mechanical Engineering, Vol 63, No. 4, April 1941, pp 273-277.
202. Smith, J. F. Downie, "Rubber Springs - Shear Loading," Journal of Applied Mechanics, Vol 6, No. 4, December 1939, pp 159-167.
203. Smook, M. A., Roche, I. D., Clark, W. B., and Youngquist, O. G., "Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene-2," India Rubber World, Vol. 28, No. 1, April 1953, pp 54-58.
204. Snowdon, J. C., "The Choice of Resilient Materials for Anti-Vibration Mounting," Brit. J. Appl. Phys., December 1958, pp 461-469.
205. Soroka, W. W., "How to Predict Performance of Rubber Vibration Isolators," Product Engineering, Vol 28, July 1957, pp 141-145.
206. Spalding, D. P., "Ground Rules for Molded Silicone Rubber Parts," Product Engineering, Vol 29, No. 15, April 14, 1958, pp 69-71.
207. Spenadel, L., and Good, R. J., "Synthetic Rubber for Self-Sealing Fuel Tanks," Ind. & Eng. Chem., August 1959, pp 934-938.
208. Spurgeon, J. R., "Sealing Integral Jet Fuel Tanks," Aviation Age, August 1958, pp 48-51.

# Contrails

209. Spurgeon, J. R., "Plastics for Leakproof Fuel Tanks; Details of a Method of Sealing Integral Tanks," Acft. Eng., April 1958, pp 112-113.
210. Straus, S., and Madorsky, S. L., "Thermal Degradation of Unvulcanized and Vulcanized Rubber in a Vacuum," Ind. & Eng. Chem., Vol 48, July 1956, pp 1212-1219.
211. Swartz, J. H., "Nonmetallic Diaphragms," Machine Design, Vol 20, No. 6, pp 153-158, 206.
212. Symposium on Sealants and Sealing of Aircraft, Missiles and Electrical Components, SAMPE, Los Angeles, California, October 28-30, 1959.
213. Tatlow, J. C., "Organic Fluorine Rubbers," Rubber & Plastic Age, Vol 39, No. 1, January 1958, pp 335-336.
214. Thompson, D. C., Hagman, J. F., and Mueller, N. N., "Flame Resistance of Neoprene," Rubber Age, Vol 83, No. 5, August 1958, pp 819-824.
215. Thorn, R. P., "Elastomeric Mountings for High Temperatures," Aviation Age, July 1958, pp 66-69.
216. Thorn, F. C., "Rubber and Plastics Packings," Rubber Age, Vol 78, No. 4, January 1956, pp 555-560.
217. Tobolsky, Arthur V., "Stress Relaxation Studies of the Viscoelastic Properties of Polymers," Jour. Appl. Physics, Vol 27, No. 7, July 1956, pp 673 ff.
218. Tobolsky, Authur V., "Oxidative Degration of Polymeric Material," Disc. Faraday Soc., No. 2, 1947, p 3844 ff.
219. Treat, R., Jr., "Silicone Elastomer," Aircraft & Missiles Mfg., February 1959, pp 35-37.
220. Van Amaerongen, G. J., "Effect of Fillers on Gas Permeability of Rubber," Kantschuk und Gummi, Vol 7, No. 6, June 1954, pp 132WT-136WT (Rubber Chemistry and Technology, Vol 20, pp 494-514).
221. Warner, R. R., "Hypalon S-2 - New Elastomer," Rubber Age, Vol 71, No. 2, May 1952, New York, pp 205-221.

# Contrails

222. Weber, C. H., Robertson, E. N., and Bartoe, W. F., "Time and Temperature-Dependent Modulus Concept for Plastics," Ind. & Eng. Chem., Vol 47, No. 7, July 1955, p 1311 ff.
223. Whitby, G. S. (Editor), Synthetic Rubber, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1954.
224. Williams, T. C., Pike, R. A., and Fekete, F., "Cyanosilicone Elastomers, A New Class of Solvent-Resistant High-Temperature Rubbers," Ind. & Eng. Chem., August 1959, pp 939-940.
225. Wilson, A., Griffis, C. B., and Montermoso, J. C., "Properties of Fluorocarbon Elastomer 214," Rubber Age, Vol 13, No. 4, July 1958, pp 647-652.
226. Woerner, L. A., "How to Protect Metals with Elastomeric Linings," Materials in Design Eng., Vol 46, No. 2, August 1957, pp 94-98.
227. Womack, H. G., and Kuckro, G. W., "Hycar 2202 - General Properties and Electrical Characteristics," Wire and Wire Products, Vol 30, No.7, July 1955, pp 768-771.
228. Wilson, A., Griffis, C. B., and Montermoso, J. C., "Effect of Swelling on the Properties of Elastomers," Rubber World, Vol 139, No. 7, October 1958, pp 68-73.
229. Winspear, George G. (Editor), The Vanderbilt Rubber Handbook, publ. by R. T. Vanderbilt Company, Inc., 230 Park Ave, New York, N. Y., 1958.
230. Youmans, R. A., and Maassen, G. C., "Correlation of Room Temperature Shelf Aging with Accelerated Aging," Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, Vol 47, No. 7, p 1487 ff.
231. Zapp, R. L., "Dynamic Properties of Butyl Rubber and Their Applications," Institution of the Rubber Industry Proc., Vol 5, No. 6, December 1958, pp 172-185.
232. REIC Report and Memoranda; (Refers to Radiation Information Center, Battelle Memorial Institute; Reports for Aeronautical Systems Division; formerly WADD; formerly WADC)

Report Number 3; "The Effect of Nuclear Radiation on Elastomeric and Plastic Materials with Addenda."

# *Contrails*

Memorandum No. 1, "The Effect of Nuclear Radiation on Fluorinated Polymers in Different Environments."

Memorandum No. 8, " The Effect of Nuclear Radiation on Seals, Gaskets, and Sealants."

233. RAE Tech. Note Chem. 1342, ASTIA AD 215651.

# *Contrails*

APPENDIX I

GLOSSARY



# *Contrails*

## APPENDIX I - GLOSSARY

(See also A. S. T. M. Special Technical Publication No. 184, "Glossary of Terms Relating to Rubber and Rubber-Like Materials.")

abrasion - the wearing away of a surface in service by mechanical action such as rubbing, scraping, or erosion.

accelerated test - (1) a test procedure in which conditions are intensified to reduce the time required to obtain a result. (2) any set of test conditions designed to reproduce in a short time the deteriorating effect obtained under normal service conditions.

accelerator - a substance which hastens the vulcanization of an elastomer causing it to take place in a shorter time or at a lower temperature.

aging - the changing of the material with time in response to its constitution and environment.

antioxidant - an organic substance which inhibits or retards oxidation.

antiozonant - a substance that retards or prevents the appearance of cracks from the action of ozone when the elastomer is exposed under tension, either statically or dynamically, to air containing ozone.

average room conditions - 40% relative humidity at a temperature of 77°F.

bench marks - the lines on tensile specimens marking gage length (q. v.).

brittle point - the highest temperature at which an elastomer fractures in a prescribed impact test procedure. See freeze resistance and transition points.

calender - a multiroll device used to form elastomer sheet to close tolerances, or to build up an elastomer ply on a sheet of other material.

coefficient of elasticity - the reciprocal of Young's modulus in a tension test.

cold flow - a synonym for set or strain relaxation.

# Contrails

cold resistance - a synonym for freeze resistance.

compounder's modulus - a stiffness measurement extensively used by rubber technologists and is expressed as "modulus at 300%" or "300% modulus" (any other percent elongation may be indicated, but 300% is commonly used). By this is meant the tensile stress at the indicated elongation (see modulus).

compression modulus - the ratio of the compressive stress to the resulting compressive strain (the latter expressed as a fraction of the original height or thickness in the direction of the force). Compression modulus may be either static or dynamic.

compression set - the deformation which remains in rubber after it has been subjected to and released from a specific compressive stress or strain for a definite period of time at a prescribed temperature. Compression set measurements are for the purpose of evaluating creep and stress relaxation properties of rubber.

concavity factor - rubber has no elastic limit, and the entire stress-strain curve is concave toward the stress axis or away from the strain axis. The relative amount that rubber varies from the Hooke's law ideal curve is known as "concavity factor" determined as the ratio between the energy of the extension curve to the straight line curve to the same point. It may be expressed as:

$$\frac{\text{proof resilience}}{1/2 \text{ tensile product}}$$

conditioning - subjecting a material to a prescribed environmental and/or stress history prior to testing.

creep - the increase in deformation after initial deformation under sustained constant load.

crystallization - a change in physical properties resulting from crystalline orientation of molecular segments caused by temperature and stress.

cure - a synonym for vulcanization.

damping - the decay with time of the amplitude of free vibrations of a specimen (see hysteresis).

# Contrails

deformation - any change of form or shape in a body; (in this report) the linear change of dimension of a body in a given direction produced by the action of external forces.

diluent - an inert powdered substance added to an elastomer to increase its volume.

drift - a synonym for set; also change in durometer reading with time.

dynamic fatigue - part failure under cyclic loading analogous to fatigue in metals testing.

dynamic modulus - the ratio of stress to strain under vibratory conditions. It is calculated from data obtained from either free or forced vibration tests, in shear, compression, or elongation. It is usually expressed in psi for unit strain.

dynamic resilience - the percentage of the vibrational energy which persists in the second of two successive free vibrations.

elongation - the deformation of the gage length in a tensile test, expressed as a percentage of the original gage length.

extruder - a screw fed die which produces a continuous strip which can be of intricate cross section.

filler - a material added in substantial volume to alter end item properties.

flexing - the repeated distortion of a material by bending, extending or compressing forces or combinations of them.

flex resistance - the fatigue life of a material tested in a flexing machine according to a prescribed procedure.

freeze resistance - the resistance to the effect of low temperatures of a specimen subjected to flexure, torsion or impact according to prescribed test procedures. Freezing is a time dependent phenomenon in that prolonged exposure to low temperatures results in increase in freezing point and brittle point as well as increased stiffness. See transition points.

freezing point - the temperature at which a specimen exhibits a sudden increase in stiffness as it is slowly cooled. See freeze resistance and transition points.

# Contrails

- gage length - (in this report) length over which deformation is measured.
- growth - the increase in dimension of an article resulting from a continued tensile stress being applied to the material during service.
- hardness - the resistance to surface indentation usually measured by the depth of penetration (or arbitrary units related to depth of penetration) of a blunt point under a given load using a particular instrument according to a prescribed procedure.
- heat build up - the temperature rise in a part resulting from dissipation of applied strain energy as heat. See hysteresis.
- heat resistance - the property or ability of elastomers to resist the deteriorating effects of elevated temperatures.
- hot tensile - tensile strength at 212°F.
- hysteresis - the percent energy loss per cycle of deformation or the ratio of the energy absorbed to the total energy input.
- immediate set - the deformation found by measurement immediately after the removal of the load causing the deformation.
- inert filler or pigment - a material added in substantial volume to alter end item properties.
- Joule effect - the heating of an elastomer when it is elongated adiabatically and the contracting of elongated elastomers when heated.
- memory - the after-effect response of a material to an event which, superimposed on the response to a later event, alters the behavior of the material from that which would result from response to the later event alone.
- modulus - (1) a coefficient of numerical measure of a property, (2) for elastomers, modulus usually refers to one of several measurements of stiffness or resistance to deformation. The use of the word without modifying terms may be confusing, and such use should not be encouraged. Modulus of elastomers may be either static or dynamic; static moduli are subdivided into tangent, chord, and compounder's. Compounder's modulus is always in tension, but all the others may be in shear, compression, or tension. Other terms used in connection with modulus are stiffness; rigidity; Young's; tangent; elongation.

# Contrails

modulus (cont'd) - (3) all elastic moduli in rubber (except compounder's) are ratios of stress to the strain produced by that stress; the strain is expressed fractionally; the units of the modulus are the same as those for the stress, usually psi.

modulus at 300% (or other % elongation) - the tensile stress at the indicated elongation. (Also see compounder's modulus.)

mold - a form or matrix used to shape elastomers while in a fluid or plastic condition.

oil resistance - the ability to withstand contact with an oil without deterioration of physical properties, or geometric change to a degree, which would impair part performance.

permanent set - (1) permanent set is the deformation remaining after a specimen has been stressed in tension a prescribed amount for a definite period and released for a definite period. (2) for creep tests, permanent set is the residual unrecoverable deformation after the load causing the creep has been removed for a substantial and definite period of time.

plasticizer - a substance added to an elastomer to decrease stiffness or improve low temperature properties, thus improving processing properties and altering end item properties.

proof resilience - the tensile energy capacity of work required to stretch an elastomer from zero elongation to the breaking point expressed in foot-pounds per cubic inch of original dimension.

reinforcing pigment or agent - a finely divided filler substance which, when properly dispersed in an elastomer, stiffens or produces improved physical properties in the vulcanized product (also see Section 1. 4. 2).

relaxation - decrease in stress under sustained constant strain or creep and rupture under constant load.

relaxation time - the time required for a stress under a sustained constant strain to diminish to  $(1/e)$  of its initial value.

resilience - the ratio of energy returned on recovery from deformation to the work input required to produce the deformation usually expressed as a percentage.

# Contrails

rigidity - a synonym for stiffness.

room temperature vulcanization (R.T. V.) - vulcanization by chemical reaction at room temperature.

set - irrecoverable deformation or creep usually measured by a prescribed test procedure and expressed as a percentage of original dimension.

set at break - elongation measured ten minutes after rupture on reassembled tension specimen.

shape factor - the distortional behavior of an elastomeric component depends upon exterior constraints and for elastomers in compression this is accounted for by using an empirical function called shape factor.

shear modulus - the ratio of the shear stress to the resulting shear strain (the latter expressed as a fraction of the original thickness of the rubber measured at right angles to the force). Shear modulus may be either static or dynamic.

shelf-aging - the change in materials properties which occurs in storage.

spring constant - the number of pounds required to compress a specimen one inch in a prescribed test procedure.

standard laboratory atmosphere - whenever the materials to be tested are known to be sensitive to variations in temperature or moisture, or both, the tests shall be conducted in a room or chamber of controlled humidity and temperature. Unless otherwise specified, the tests shall be made in the standard laboratory atmosphere having a relative humidity of  $50 \pm 2\%$  at a temperature of  $23 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$  ( $73 \pm 1.8^\circ\text{F}$ ).

average room conditions - 40% relative humidity at a temperature of  $77^\circ\text{F}$ .

dry room conditions - 15% relative humidity at a temperature of  $85^\circ\text{F}$ .

moist room conditions - 75% relative humidity at a temperature of  $77^\circ\text{F}$ .

static fatigue - part failure under a continued static load, analogous to creep-rupture failure in metals testing, but often the result of aging accelerated by stress.

static modulus - the ratio of stress to strain under static conditions. It is calculated from static stress-strain tests, in shear, compression, or tension. It is expressed in psi unit strain.

stiffness - the relationship of load and deformation. A term often used when the relationship of stress to strain does not conform to the definition of Young's modulus. See stress-strain.

# Contrails

strain - a synonym for elongation. In this report, the term is used as a synonym for deformation or to mean a deformation divided by gage length.

strain relaxation - a synonym for creep.

stress - a synonym for tensile stress. In this report, the term is used to mean internal force per unit of area which resists a change in size or shape of the body.

stress decay - a synonym for stress relaxation.

stress relaxation - the decrease in stress under sustained constant strain.

stress-strain - a synonym for stiffness usually expressed in pounds per square inch or kilograms per square centimeter at a given strain.

subpermanent set - strain retained at the end of a finite interval following release of stress.

T-10, T-50 - the temperatures at which a specimen which has been elongated, frozen, unloaded, and slowly heated recovers, respectively, one-tenth and one-half of initial elongation.

tangent modulus - the slope of the line at any point on a static stress-strain curve expressed in psi per unit strain represents the tangent modulus at that point in shear, extension, or compression as the case may be.

tear resistance - the force required to tear completely across a notched specimen tested according to prescribed procedures expressed in pounds per inch of specimen thickness.

tensile product - the product of tensile strength and elongation at break, usually divided by 10,000, or the product of tensile strength and gage length plus deformation at break. The latter definition is an approximation (assuming no volumetric change) to actual rupture stress.

tensile strength - nominal stress at rupture (based on original cross-section area).

tensile stress - a synonym for modulus.



# Contrails

tensile pull - failure load in a tension test usually restricted to part testing where the term tensile strength is not applicable.

tension modulus - the ratio of the tension stress to the resulting tension strain (the latter expressed as a fraction of the original length). Tension modulus may be either static or dynamic.

transition points - the elastomeric behavior of certain high polymers is considered to be the phenomenological manifestation of thermal micro-Brownian movements consisting of vibrations and rotations executed by molecular segments. These movements decrease with temperature so that a curve of, for example, stiffness vs temperature for rubber exhibits two transition points (or abrupt changes in slope). The transition point of highest temperature is called first order transition or freezing point and is the temperature below which the elastomer is hard and stiff but not necessarily brittle. The lowest temperature point is called the glass or second order transition point and is the temperature below which the material is glass-like in behavior. The gradual disappearance of the rubber-like state and changes in other physical properties of this class of materials, as measured during cooling, is a function of a great many variables in the composition and service history of these complex materials as well as of test procedure. Thus, the actual published values of transition temperature for the various elastomers furnish only a first approximation to the low temperature limit of useful properties for elastomers, and the actual service conditions must be considered in determining the effect of low environment temperature on component performance.

ultimate elongation - the elongation at rupture.

vulcanization - the process of creating a useful elastomeric material from basic compounding ingredients by heating the mixture with sulfur, or by other chemical reactions, which result in changes in materials properties.

APPENDIX II

CONVENTIONAL ELASTOMER PART MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

# *Contrails*

## APPENDIX II

### CONVENTIONAL ELASTOMER PART MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

The basic process of elastomer technology is the conversion of a plastic high polymer (raw gum) into an elastomer by vulcanization. It is necessary to include in the processing operations the mixing of the compounding materials required to provide desired end item properties and the forming of the material to proper shape and dimensions.

Compounding materials may be classified as:

Raw Elastomer

Vulcanizing Agent - a material which produces vulcanization of the elastomer.

Vulcanizing Accelerator - a substance which hastens the vulcanization of an elastomer, causing it to take place in a shorter time or at a lower temperature. Most accelerators enhance physical properties and many improve age resistance.

Accelerator Control - a material which activates the accelerator, retards vulcanization during processing without decreasing activity under vulcanizing conditions, or otherwise modifies accelerator action.

Protective Ingredients - materials which improve specific resistance properties of the elastomer. Examples of these materials are:

Antioxidant - an organic substance which inhibits or retards oxidation.

Antiozonant - a substance that retards or prevents the appearance of cracks from the action of ozone when the elastomer is exposed under tension, either statically or dynamically, to air containing ozone.

Antirad - a material which inhibits radiation damage.

# Contrails

Fillers - materials added in substantial volume to alter end item properties. Examples of these materials are:

Reinforcing Pigment or Agent - a finely divided substance which, when properly dispersed in an elastomer, stiffens or produces improved physical properties in the vulcanized product.

Diluent - an inert powdered substance added to an elastomer to increase its volume.

Plasticizer - a substance added to an elastomer to decrease stiffness or improve low-temperature properties, thus improving processing properties and altering end item properties.

Special Purpose Ingredients such as colorants and blowing agents to make foam.

The mixing of compounding materials may be accomplished on open-roll mills or internal mixers. The open-roll mill uses rolls turning at different speeds and the internal mixers are blade-type (Banbury) or screw-type (Gordon plasticator). An essential part of the mixing process is the working of the raw elastomer into a soft, plastic state by mechanical breakdown, plasticization, and heat so that the other compounding materials can be properly blended into it without premature vulcanization occurring while the compound is in process. This requirement sometimes limits the compounding materials which can be used and end item properties which can be attained. Variations in mixing equipment and technique often cause variations in end item properties and an important part of the compounder's task is to develop a time, temperature and order-of-addition schedule for the mixing process. The product of the mixing operation may be slabs as cut off of open-roll mill, continuous strip from a mixer fed mill, pellets or continuous strip from an extruder. This stock is cooled and stored or continued in process.

Forming of the elastomer is usually accomplished with special equipment including.

Calender - a multiroll device used to form elastomer sheet to close tolerances or to build up an elastomer ply on a sheet of other material.

Extruder - a screw fed die which produces continuous strip which can be of intricate cross section.

Mold - a form or matrix used to shape elastomers while in a liquid or plastic condition.

# *Contrails*

Complex parts may be built up by the assembly of individual pieces of raw elastomeric material formed by the aforementioned types of equipment when the elastomer possesses adequate building tack (the characteristic of coalescing of surfaces when stuck together).

Vulcanization of the elastomer is usually induced and accelerated by heat although it is also accomplished at room temperature and by high energy radiation. Vulcanization is performed after calendaring or extrusion and simultaneously with molding.

Post vulcanization operations may include die cutting, lathe cutting, machining, or other finishing operations such as trimming or cold tumbling to remove mold flash.

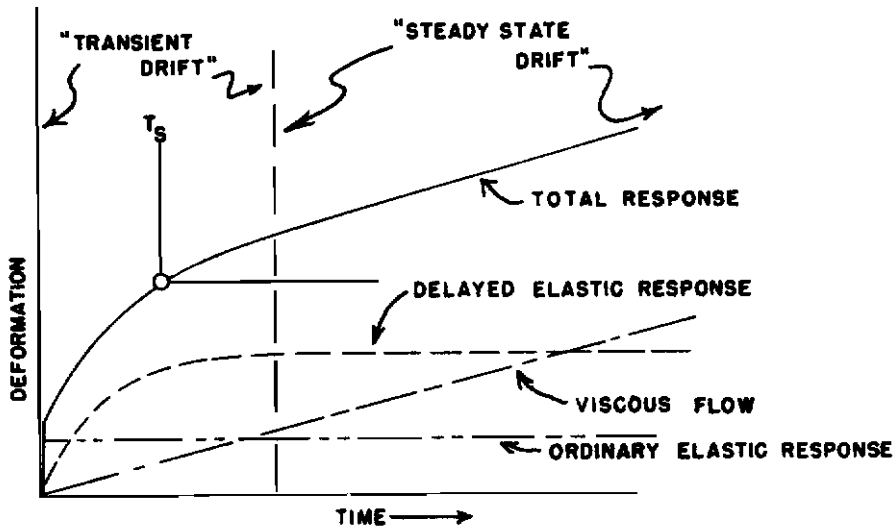
# *Contrails*

# *Contrails*

## ILLUSTRATIONS



# *Contrails*



### Simplest Mechanical Model for Creep Curve

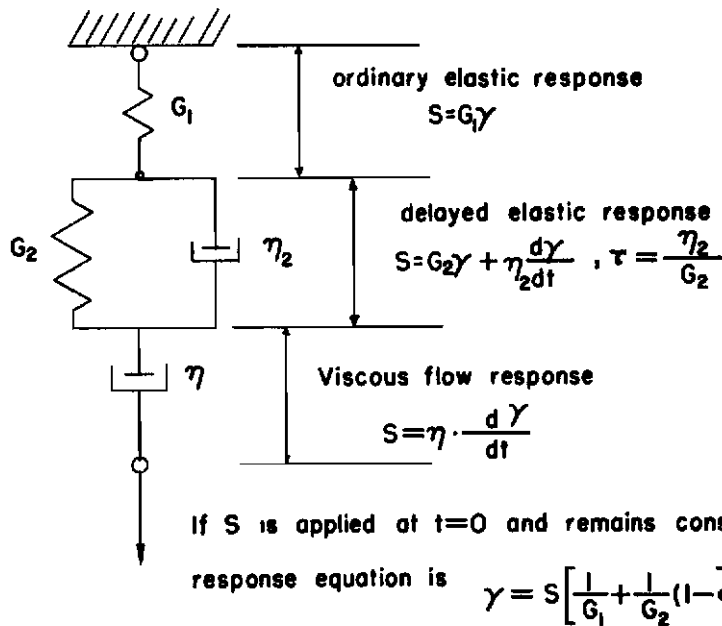


FIGURE 2-1 (2.2.1). TYPICAL CREEP CURVE - INSTANTANEOUS LOADING AT TIME = 0 (SwRI AND REFS. 27, 125, 147)

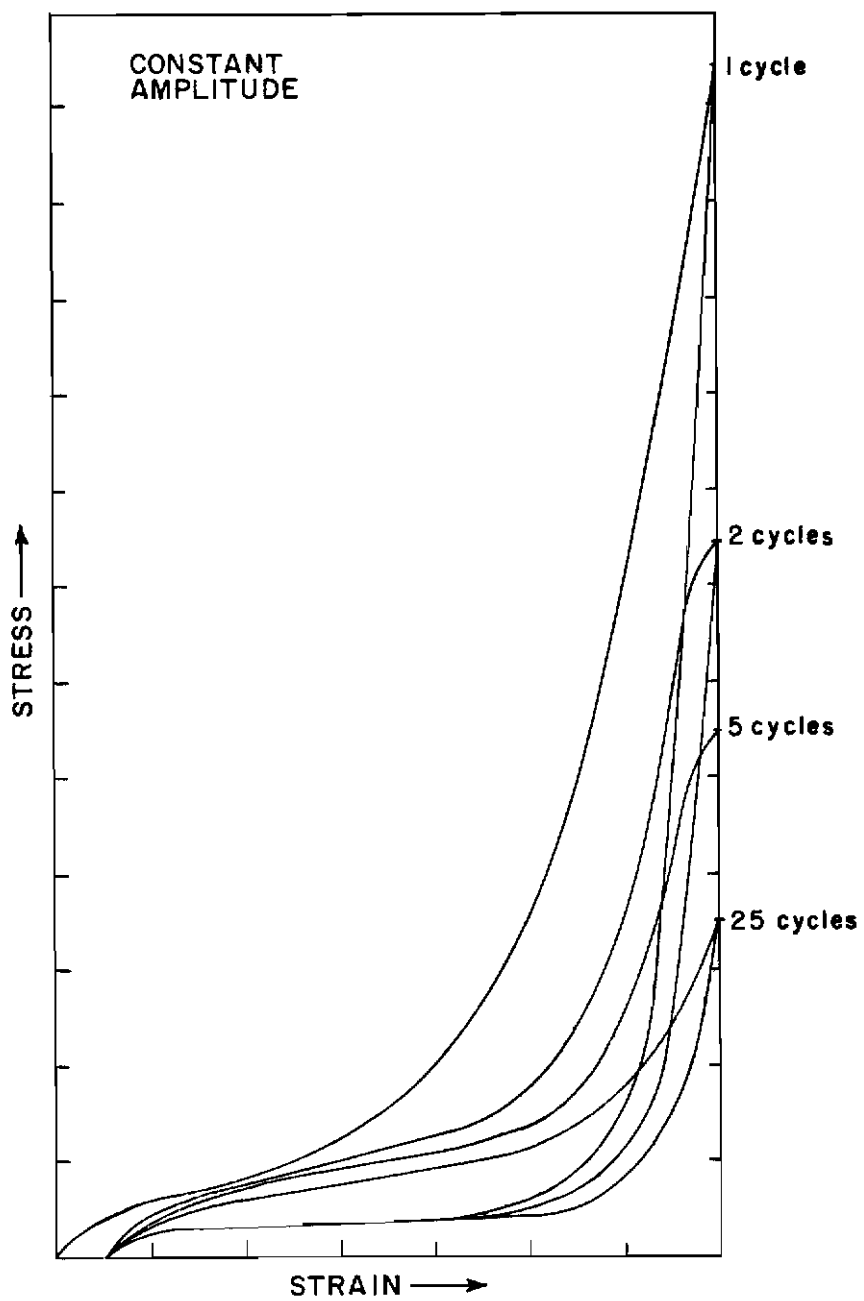


FIGURE 2-2 (2.2.1). REPEATED STRESS-STRAIN CURVES FOR A NATURAL RUBBER (SwRI)

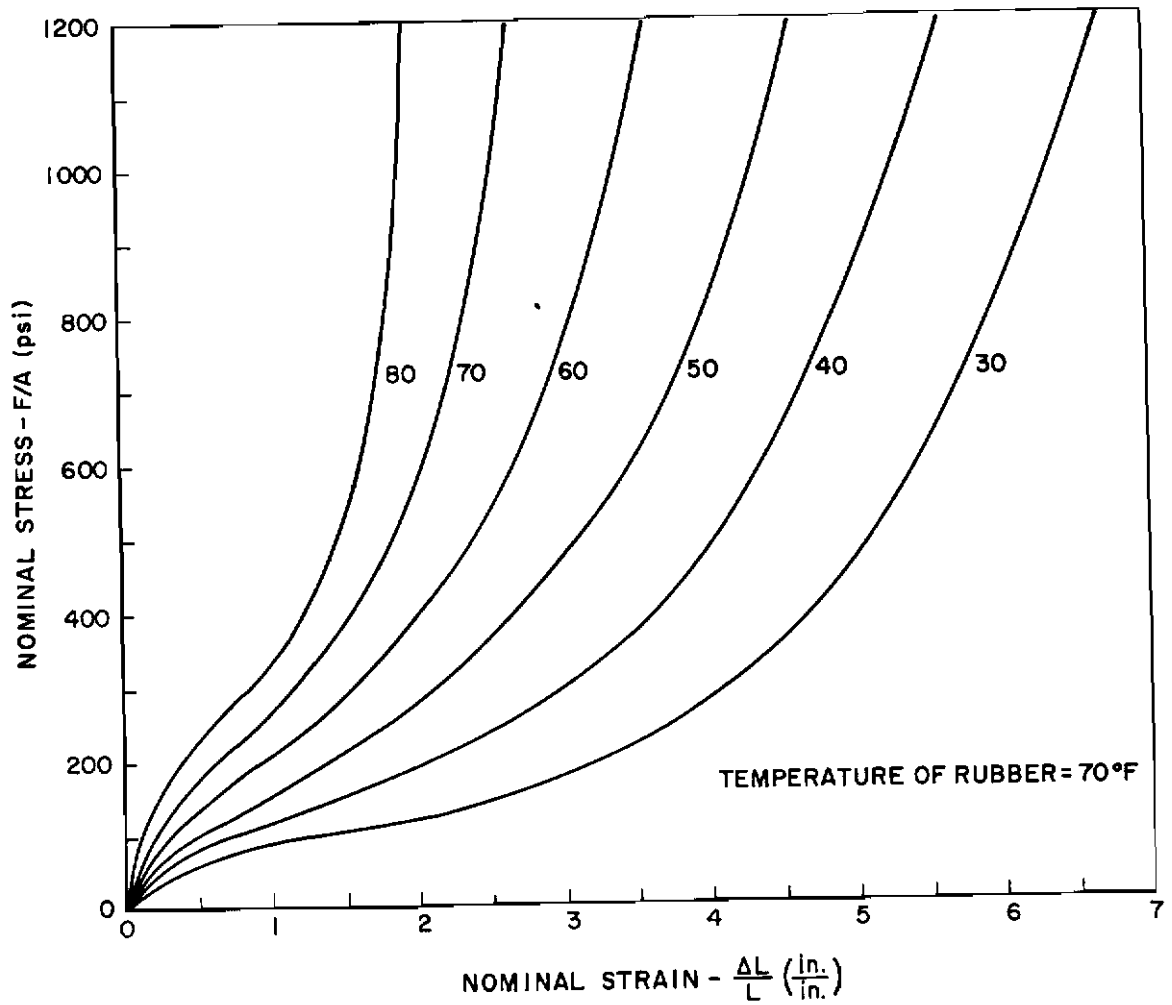


FIGURE 2-3 (2.2.1). EQUILIBRIUM TENSILE STRESS-STRAIN CURVES FOR A DUROMETER SERIES OF NATURAL RUBBER (REF. 48)

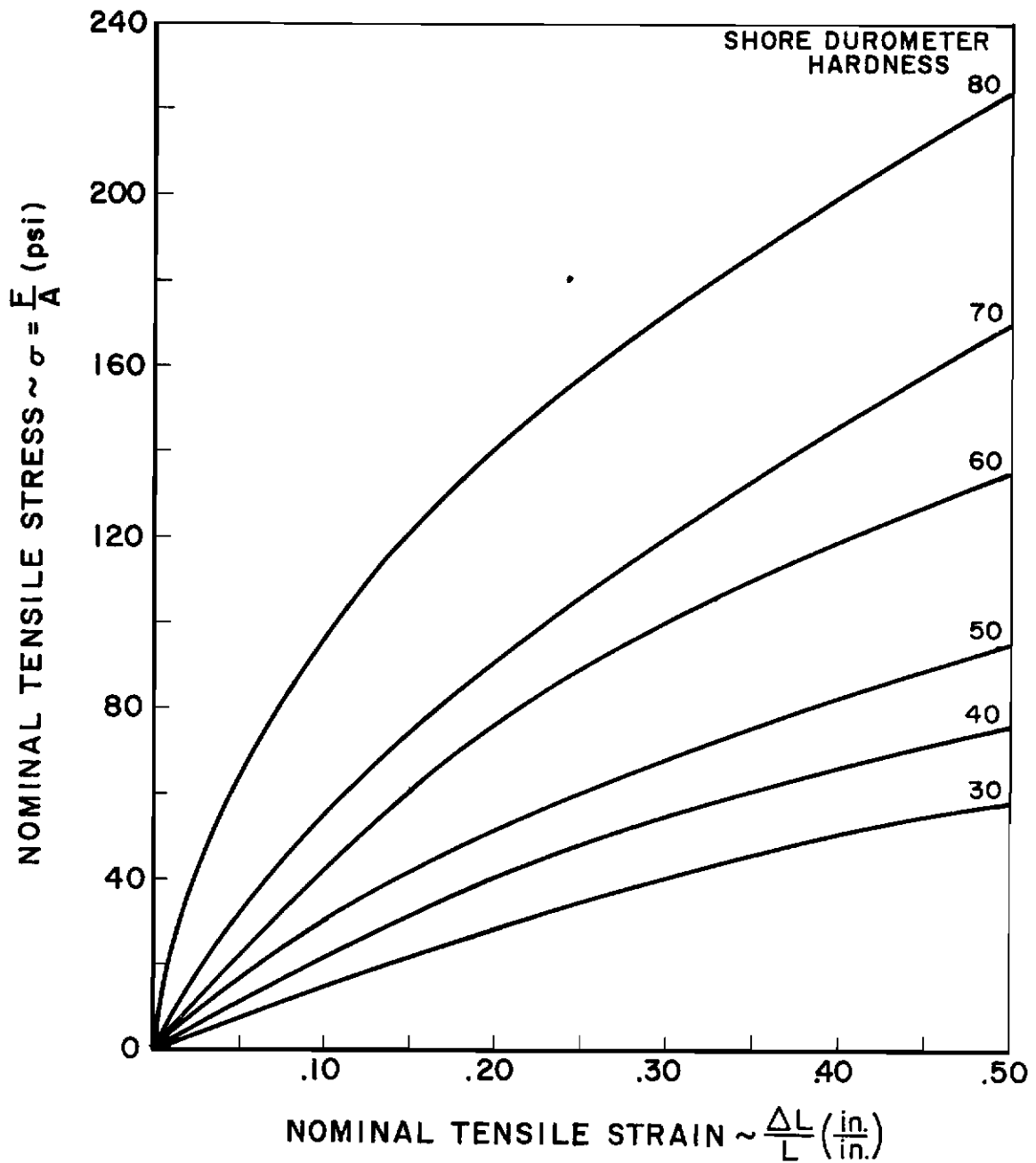


FIGURE 2-4 (2.2.1). SMALL STRAIN PORTION OF FIGURE 2-3 (REF. 48)

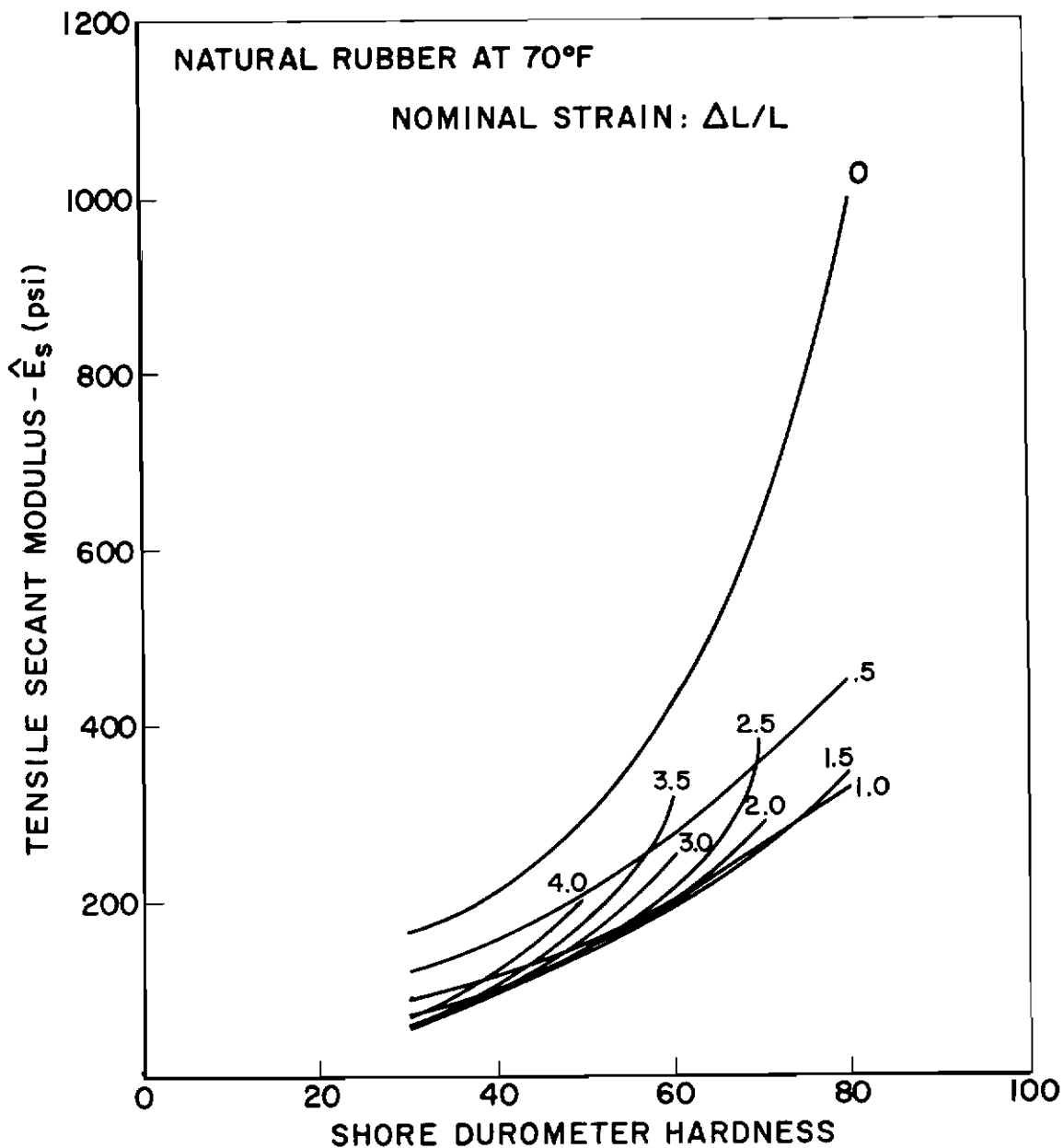


FIGURE 2-5 (2.2.1). SECANT MODULI VALUES DERIVED FROM FIGURE 2-3 (SwRI)

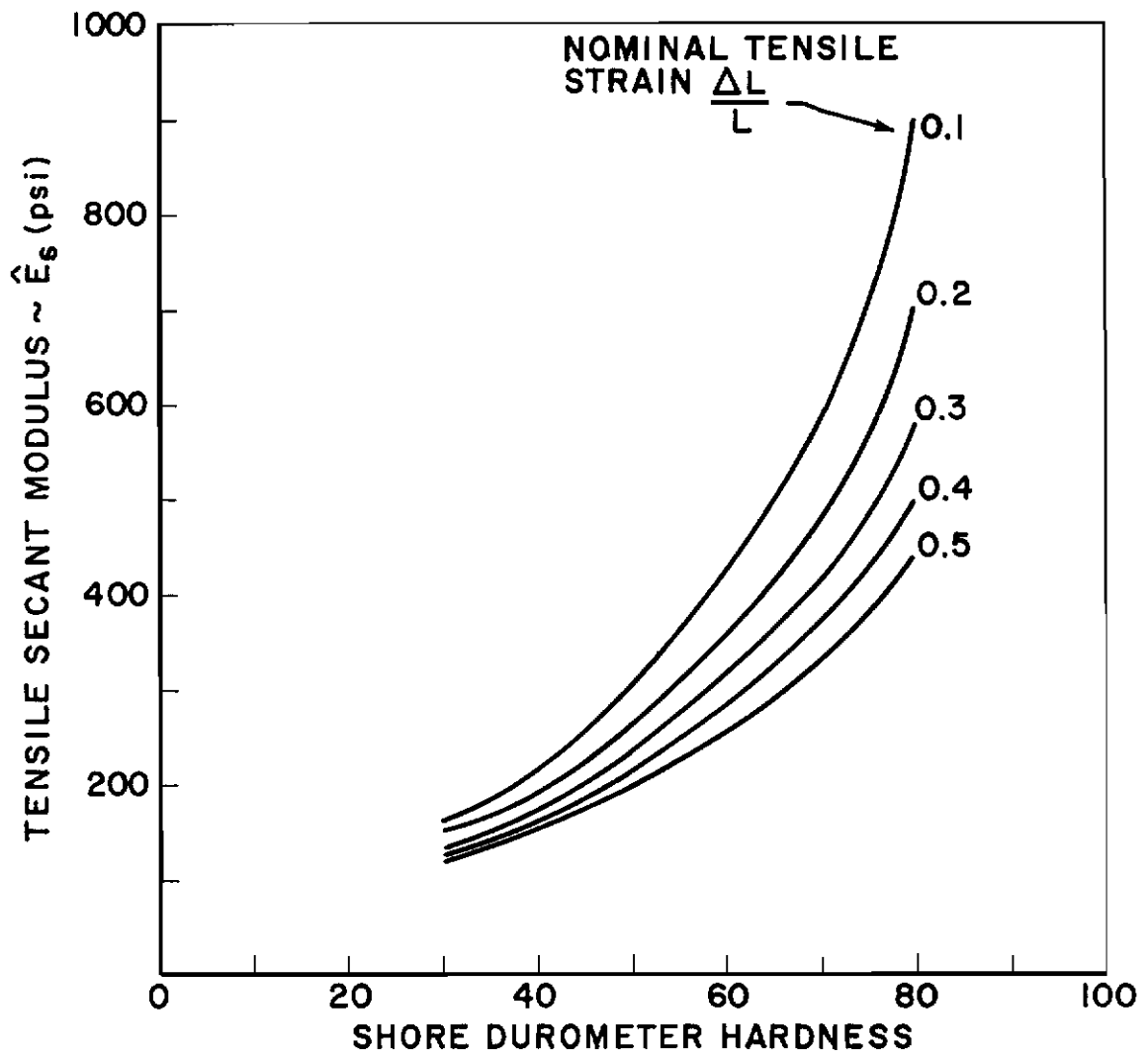


FIGURE 2-6 (2.2.1). SECANT MODULI VALUES DERIVED FROM FIGURE 2-4 (SwRI)

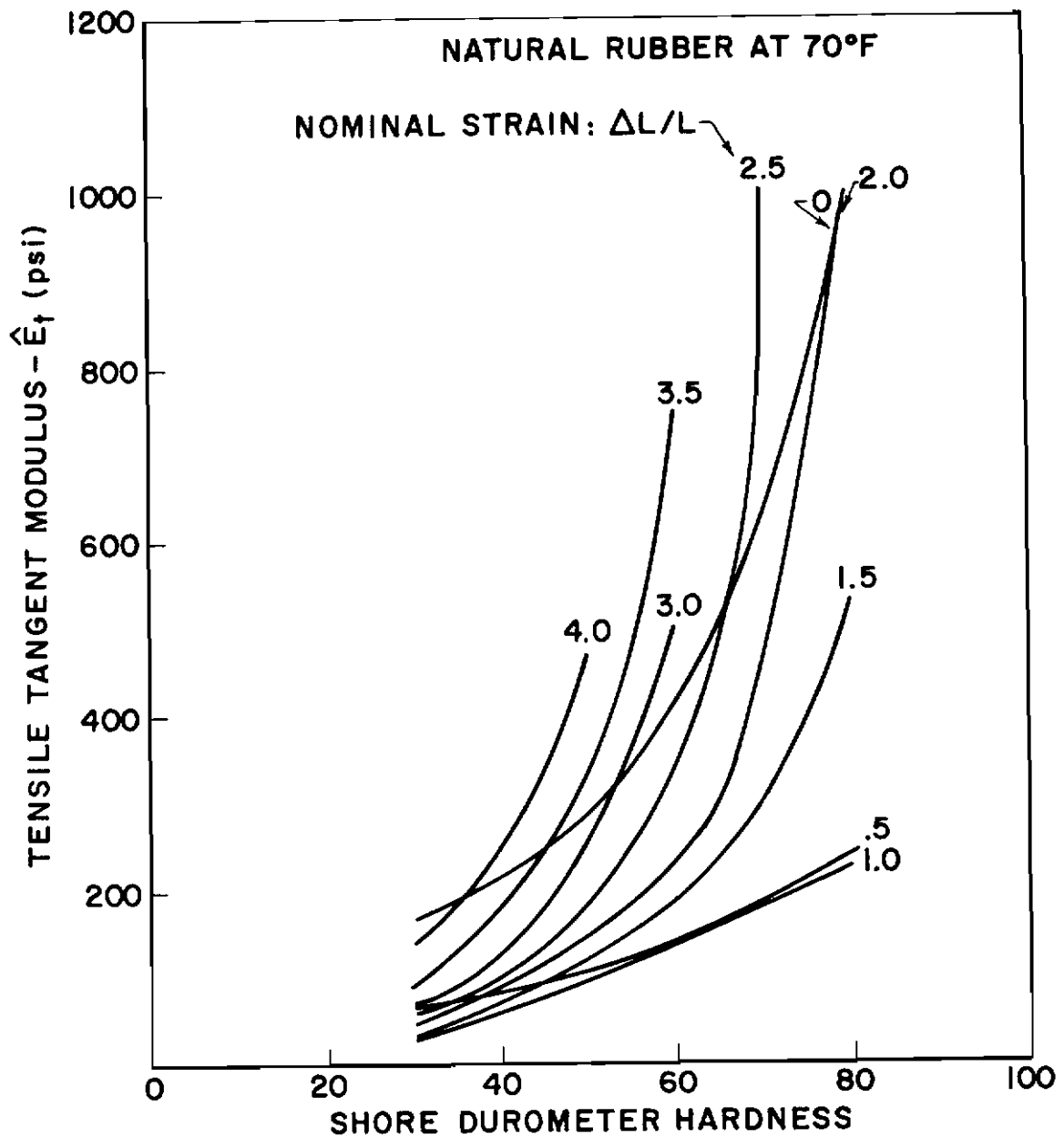


FIGURE 2-7 (2.2.1). TANGENT MODULI VALUES DERIVED FROM FIGURE 2-3 (SwRI)



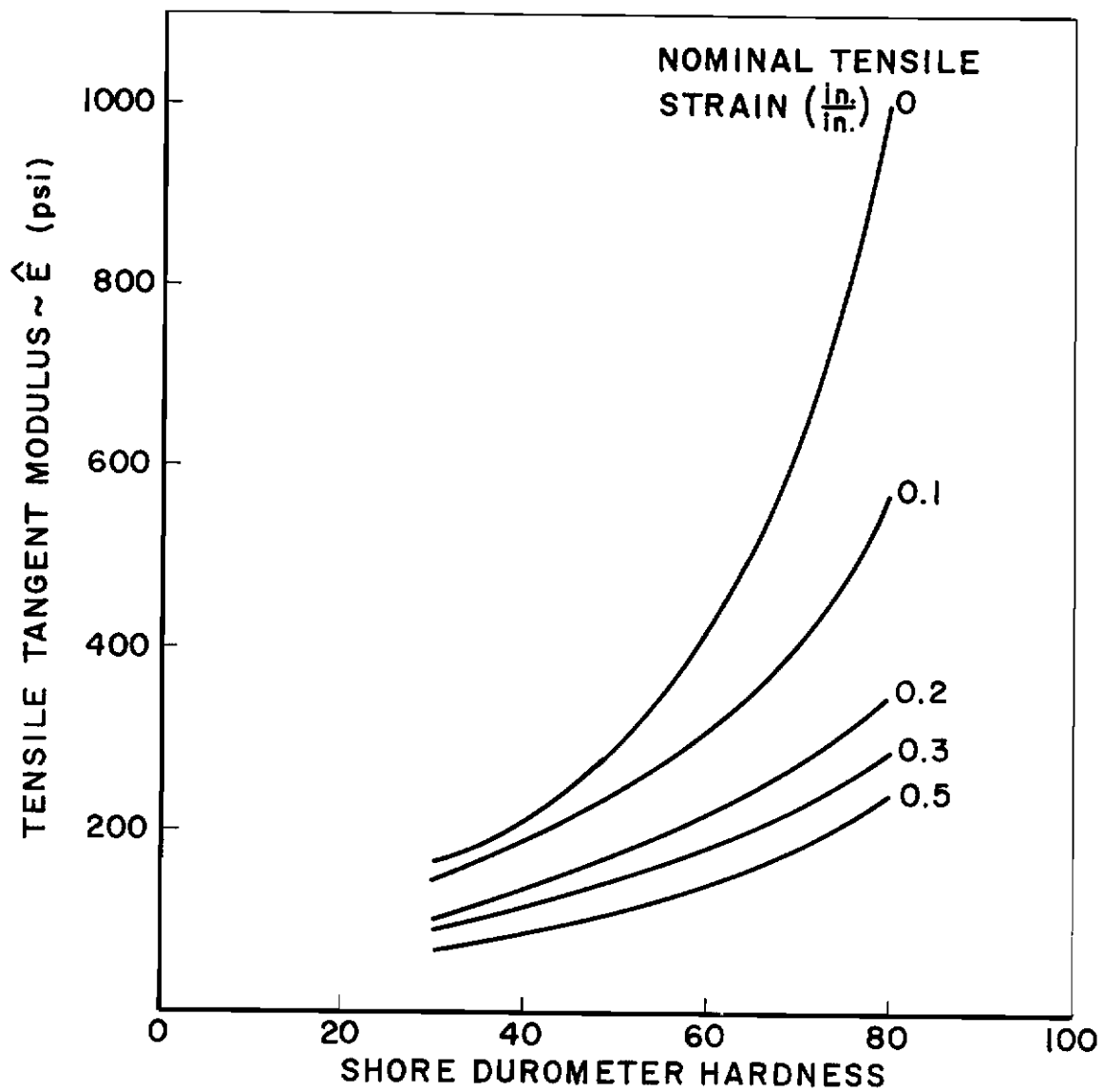


FIGURE 2-8 (2.2.1). TANGENT MODULI VALUES DERIVED FROM FIGURE 2-4 (SwRI)

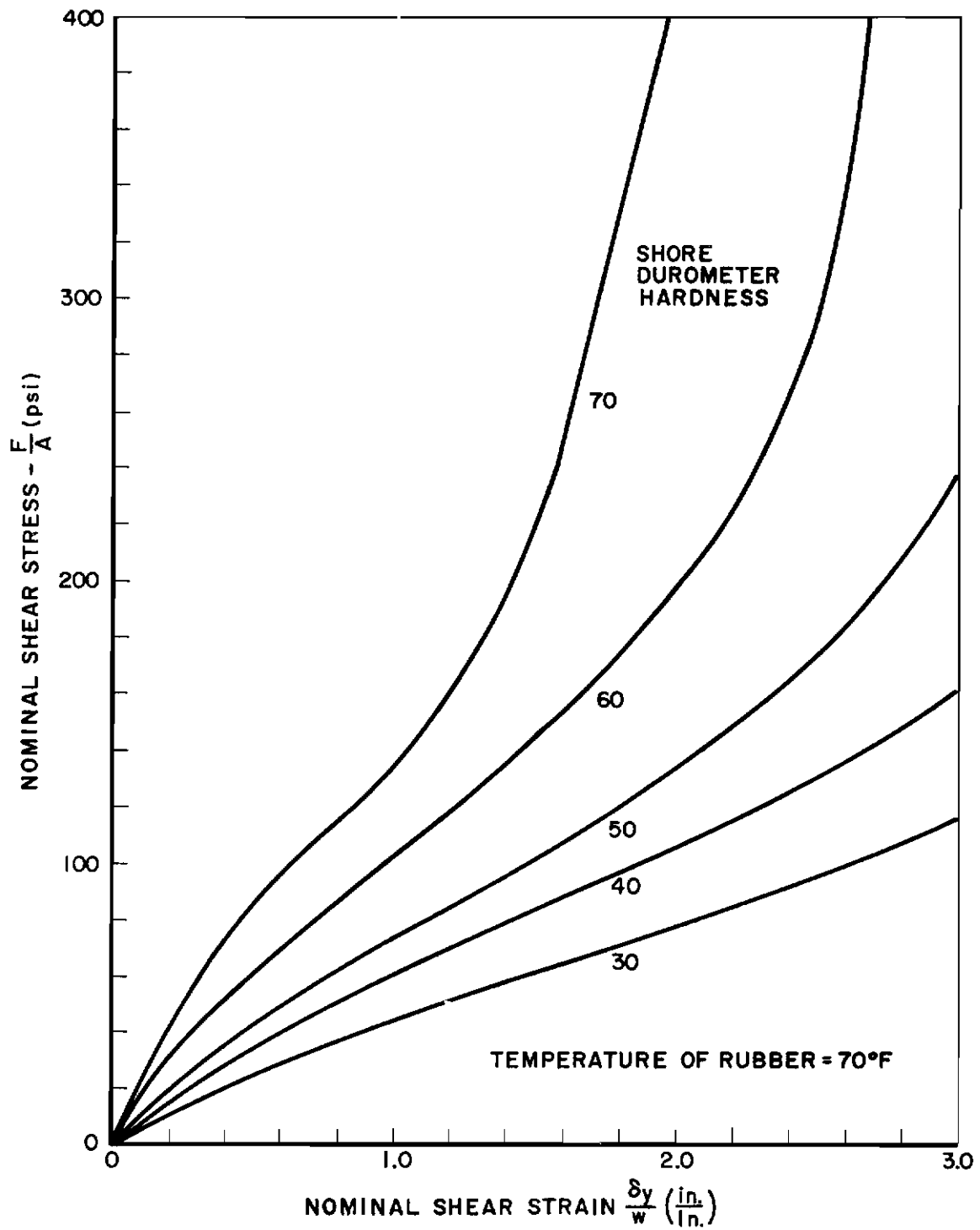
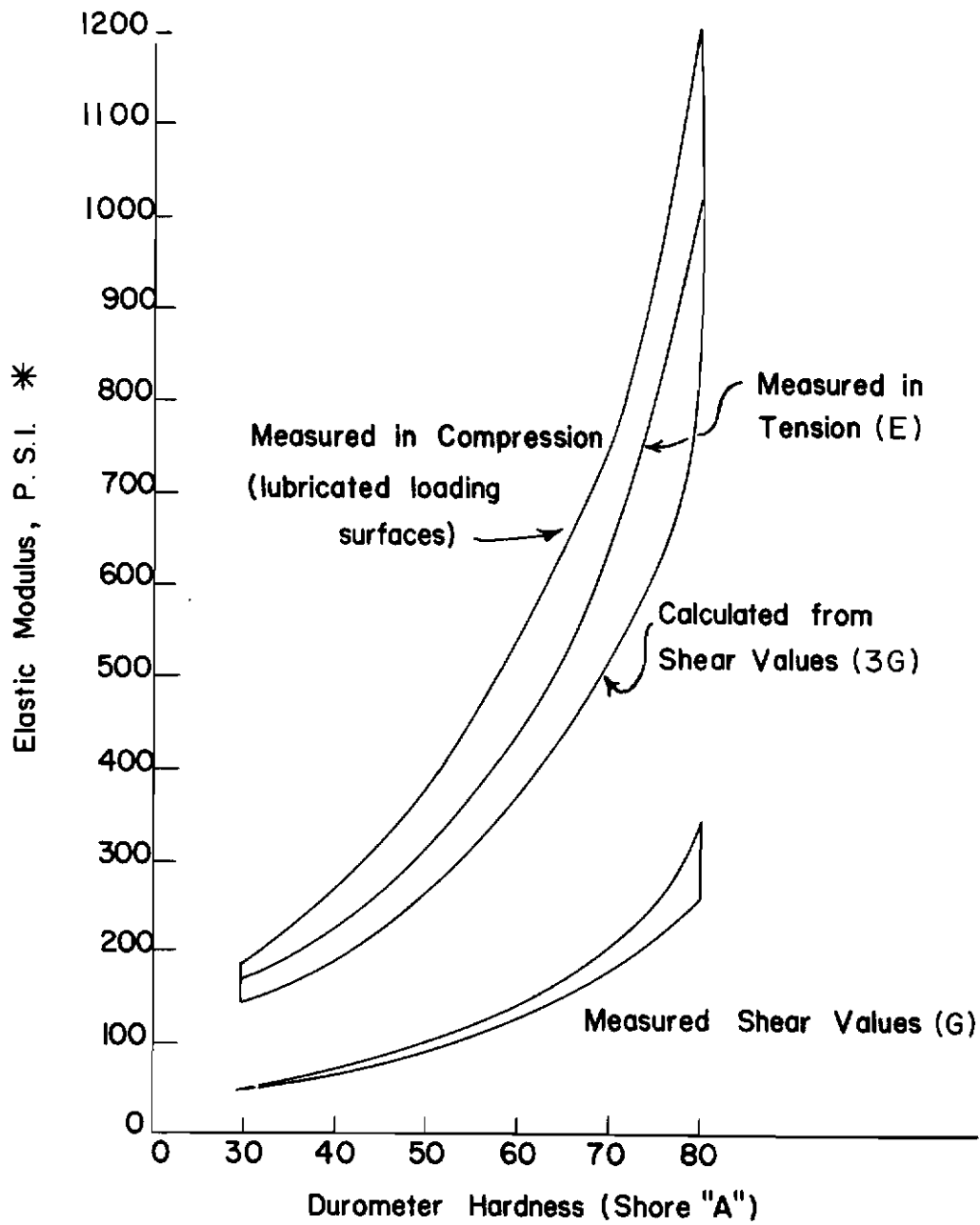


FIGURE 2-9 (2.2.1). EQUILIBRIUM SHEAR STRESS-STRAIN CURVES FOR THE COMPOUNDS OF FIGURE 2-3 (REF. 48)



\* Based on actual area, not original area

FIGURE 2-10 (2.2.1). SCATTERBANDS OF VALUES OF ELASTIC MODULI VERSUS DUROMETER (SwRI)

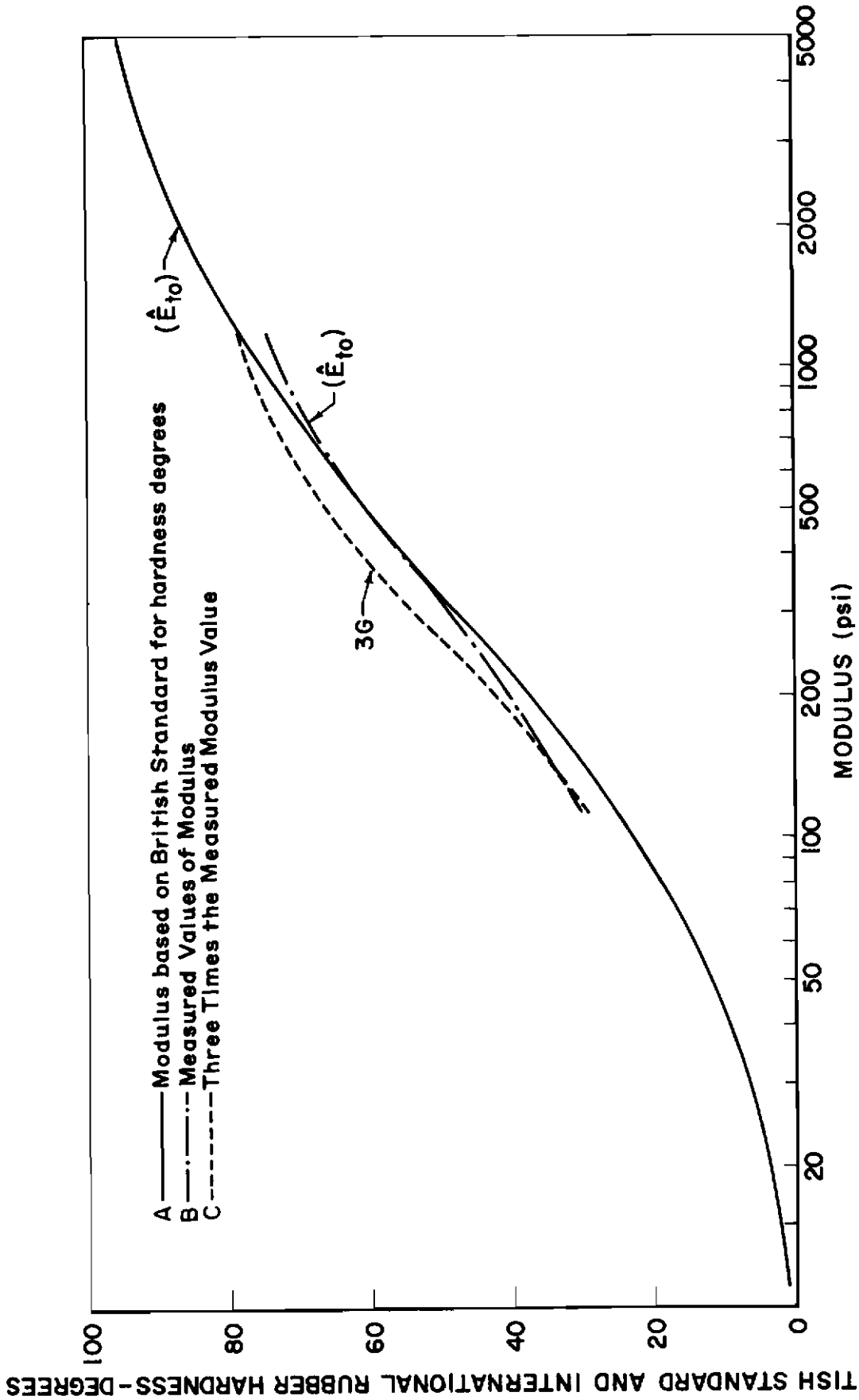
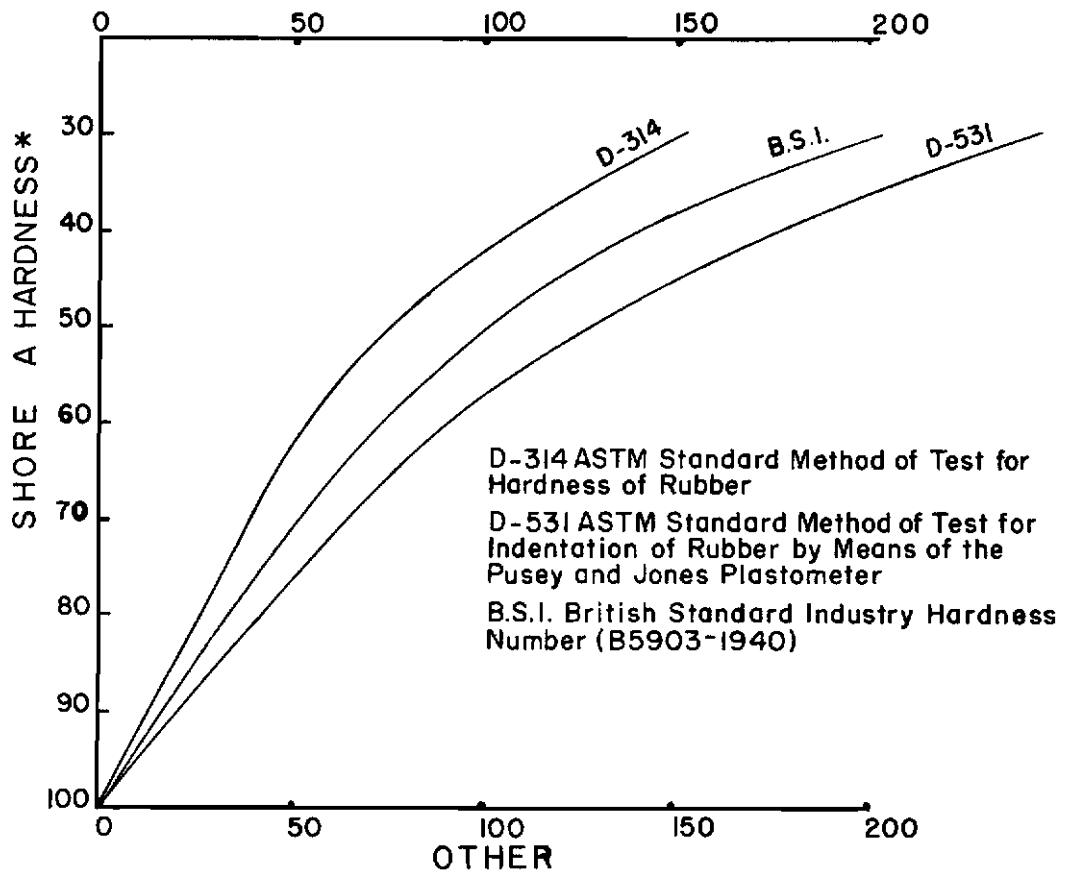


FIGURE 2-11 (2.2.1). CORRELATION CURVE BETWEEN YOUNG'S MODULUS AND BRITISH STANDARD DEGREES ( $\approx$  SHORE A POINTS) (SwRI)



\* Shore A Hardness  $\cong$  British Standard Degrees  
> 30 Degrees International Rubber Hardness  
Degrees

FIGURE 2-12 (2.2.1). CONVERSION GRAPH FOR HARDNESS READINGS (SwRI)

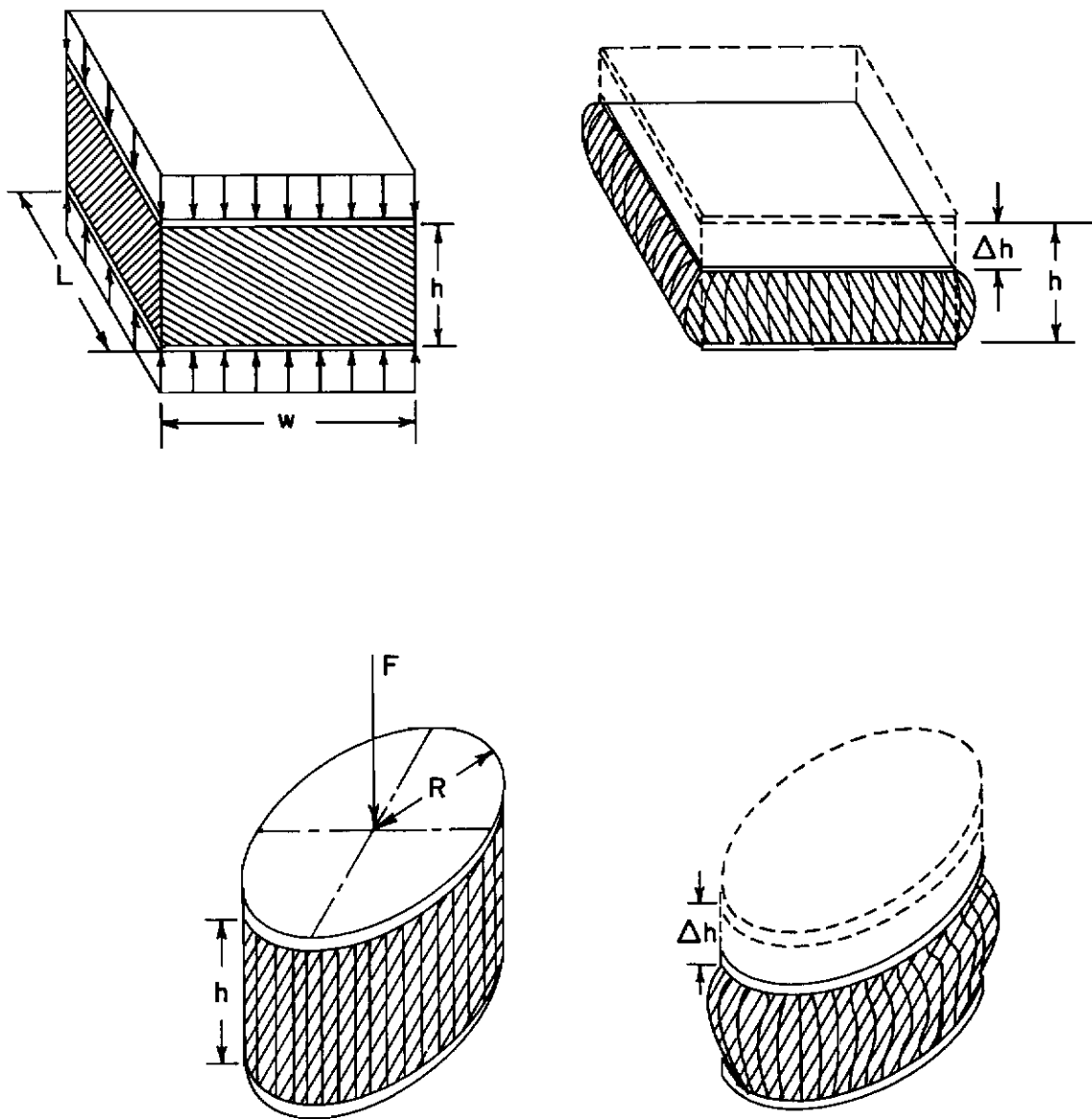
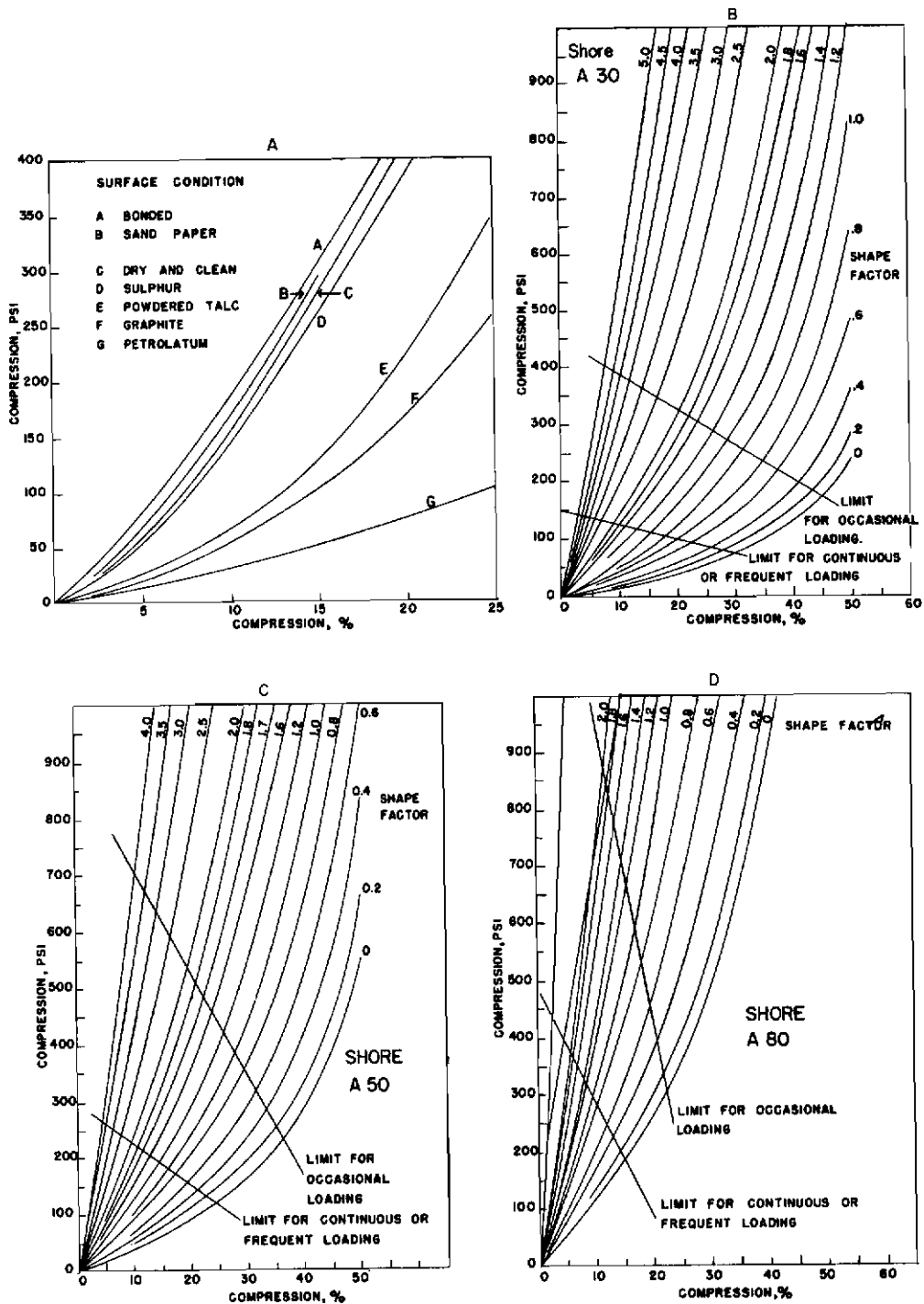


FIGURE 2-13 (2.2.1). BONDED SANDWICH UNITS LOADED IN COMPRESSION ( $S_w R_I$ )



NOTE: SHAPE FACTOR =  $\frac{\text{area of one loaded face}}{\text{area of free surface}}$

i.e.  $S = \frac{ab}{2t(a+b)}$

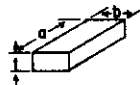
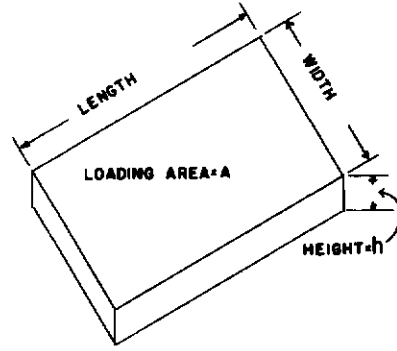
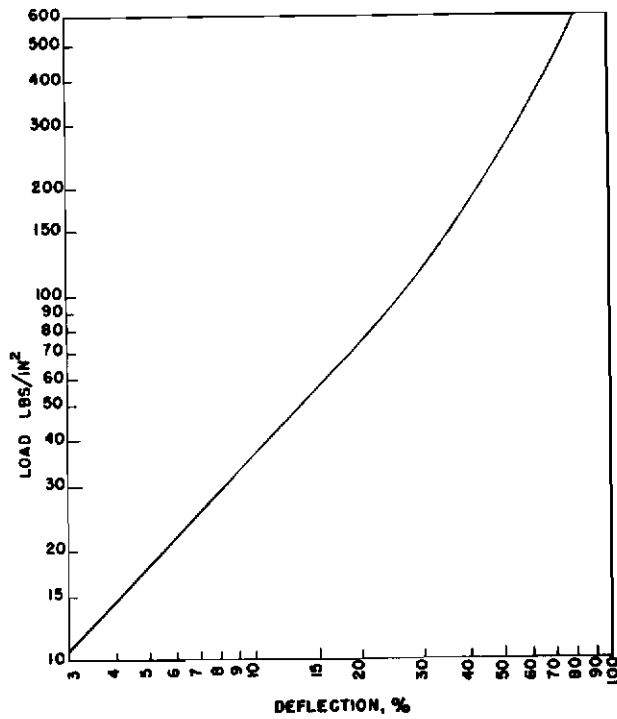


FIGURE 2-14 (2.2.1). EFFECT OF SURFACE CONDITIONS ON THE DEFLECTION OF RUBBER IN COMPRESSION AND COMPRESSION STRESS-STRAIN CURVES FOR 30, 50 AND 80 DUROMETER SPECIMENS (REF. 152)



$$R = \frac{\text{LENGTH}}{\text{WIDTH}}$$

$E_{55}$  = COMPRESSION MODULUS OF 55 DUROMETER MATERIAL

$E_s$  = COMPRESSION MODULUS OF SPECIMEN DUROMETER MATERIAL

$$\% \text{ Defl.} \propto \frac{(hR)^{2/3} \cdot E_{55}}{A^{1/2} \cdot E_s}$$

FIGURE 2-15 (2.2.1). COMPRESSION LOAD DEFORMATION CURVE FOR CALCULATING SPRING DEFLECTION (REF. 152)



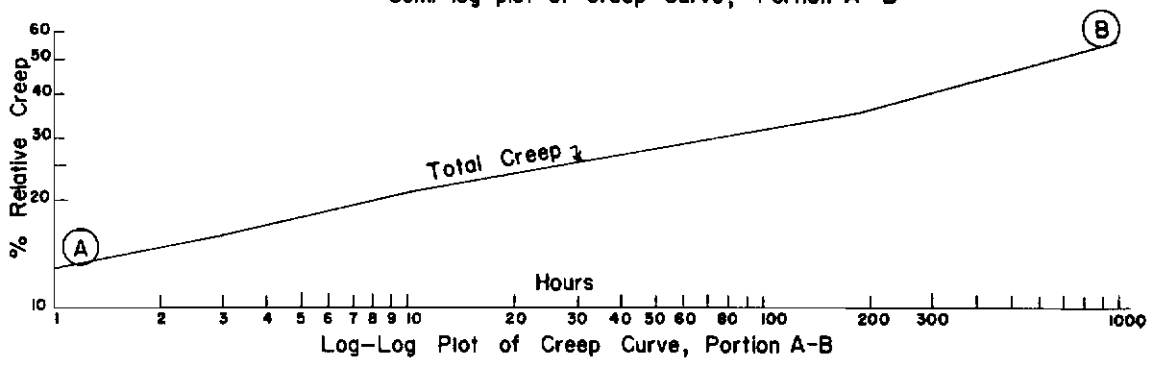
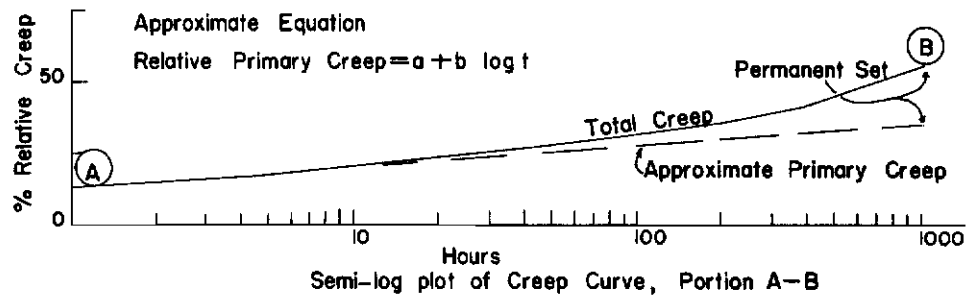
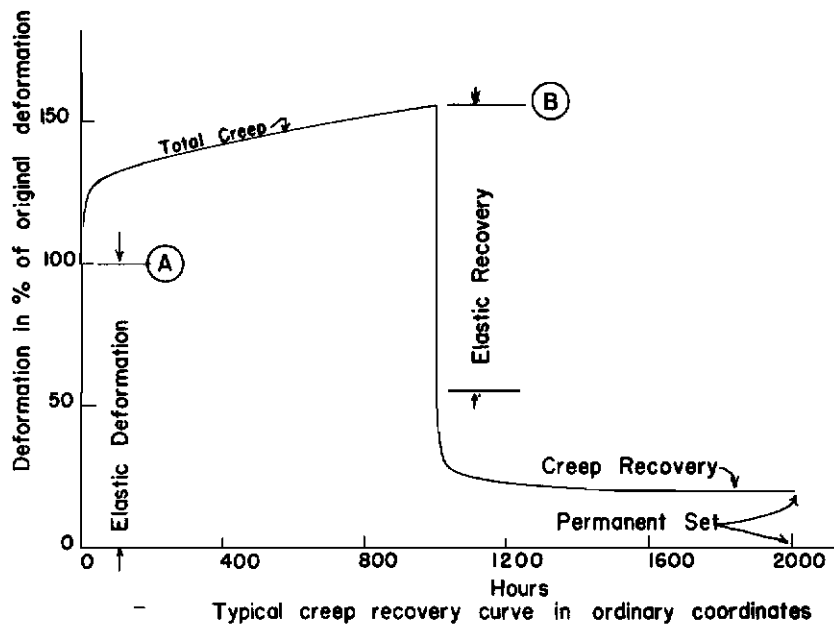


FIGURE 2-16 (2.2.1). TYPICAL CREEP CURVE PLOTTED ON VARIOUS COORDINATE SYSTEMS (SwRI)

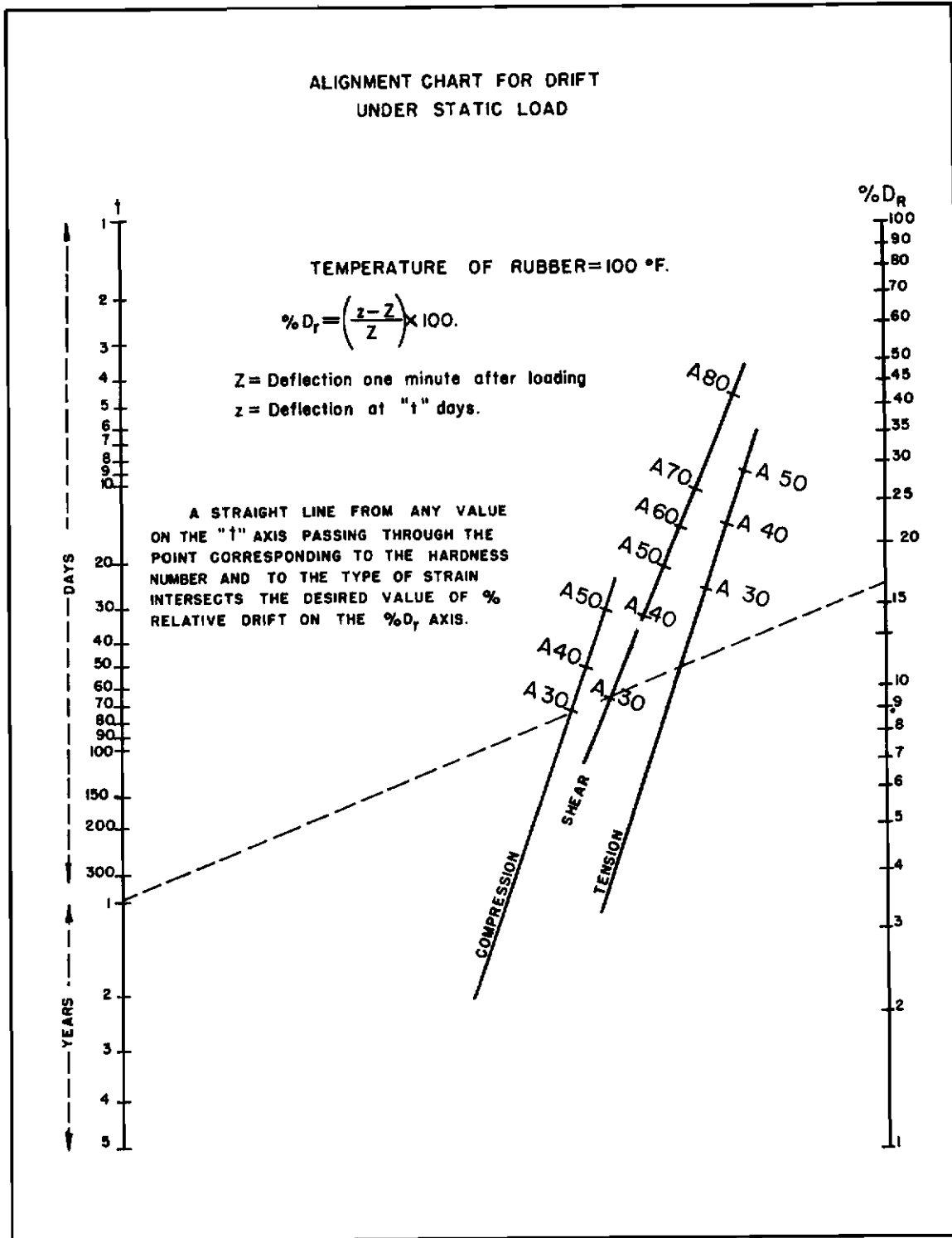
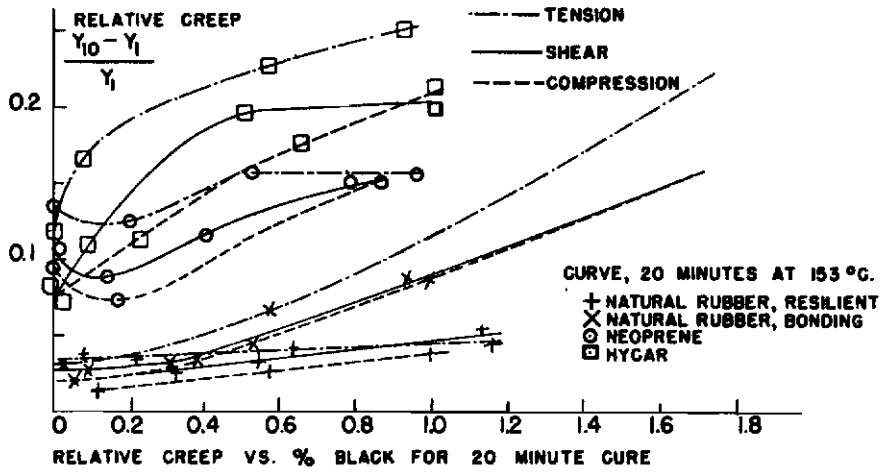
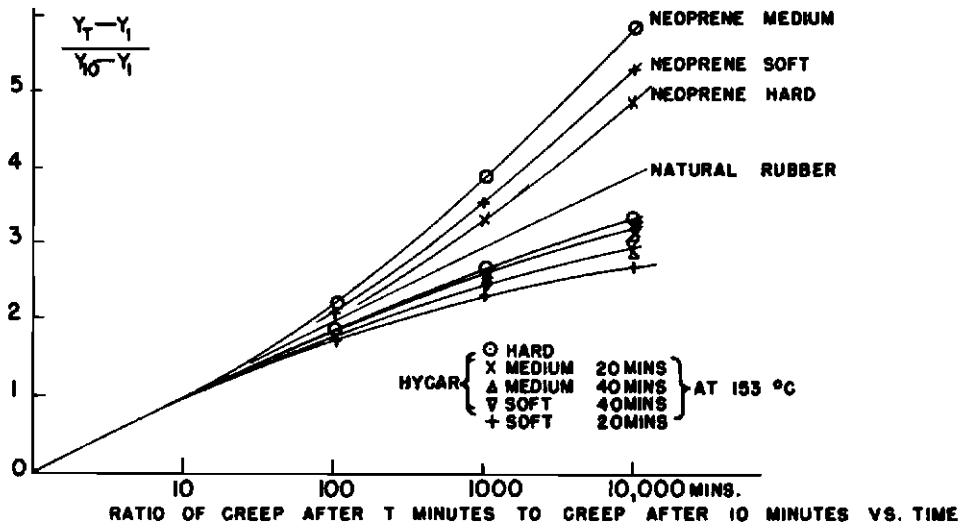


FIGURE 2-17 (2.2.1). RELATIVE CREEP OF NATURAL RUBBER COMPOUNDS OF FIGURE 2-3 (REF. 48)



$$\text{Relative Creep} = \frac{\epsilon_x - \epsilon_1}{\epsilon_{10} - \epsilon_1} \times \frac{\epsilon_{10} - \epsilon_1}{\epsilon_1}$$

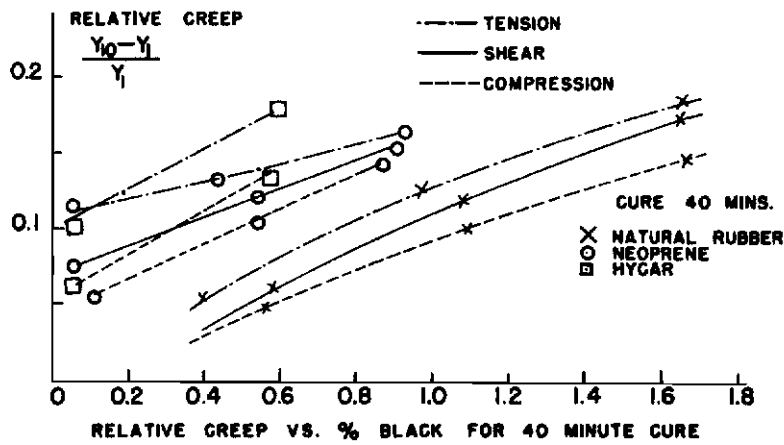


FIGURE 2-18 (2.2.1). RELATIVE CREEP OF ELASTOMERS (REF. 73)

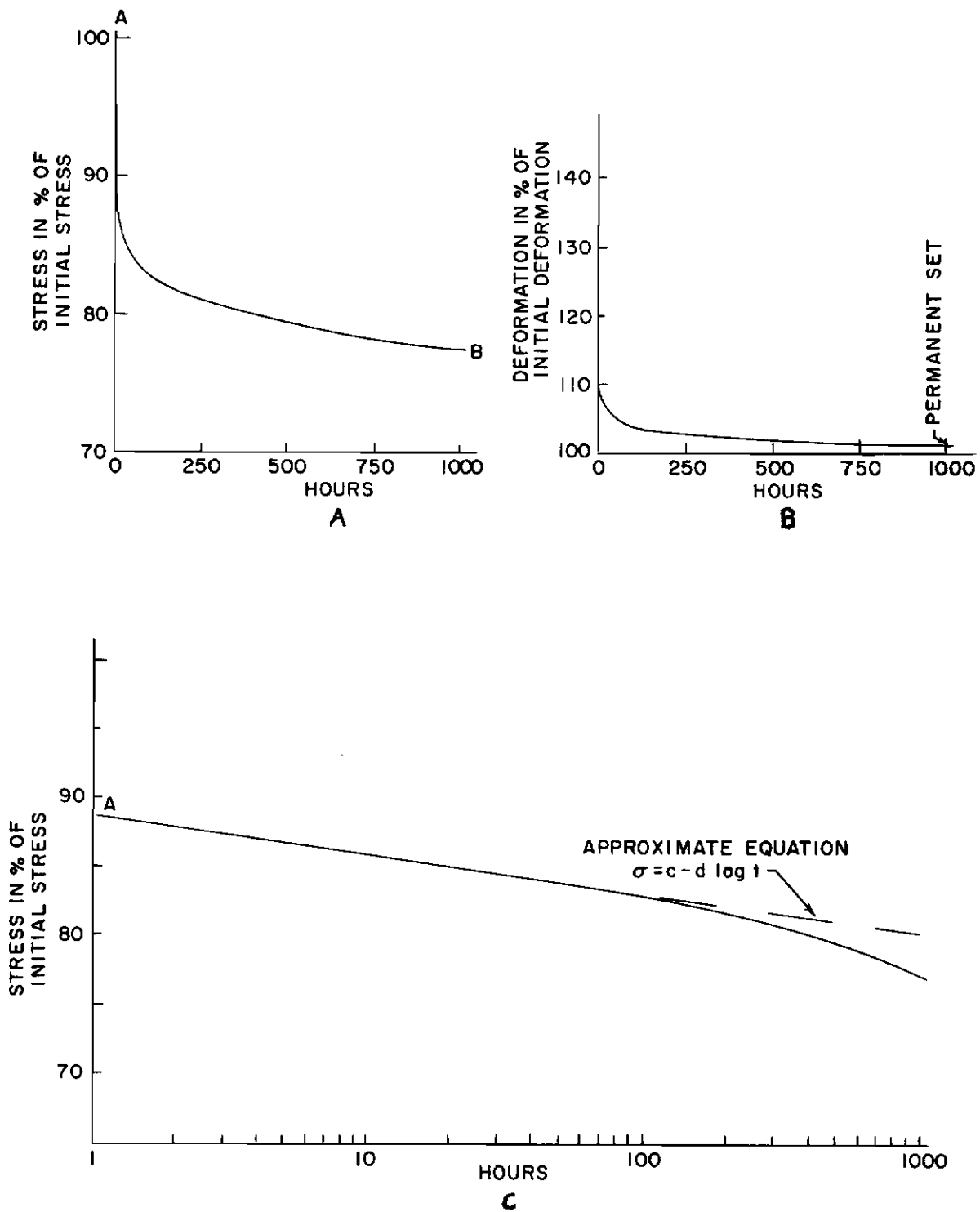


FIGURE 2-19 (2.2.1). TYPICAL STRESS RELAXATION AND RECOVERY CURVES (SwRI)

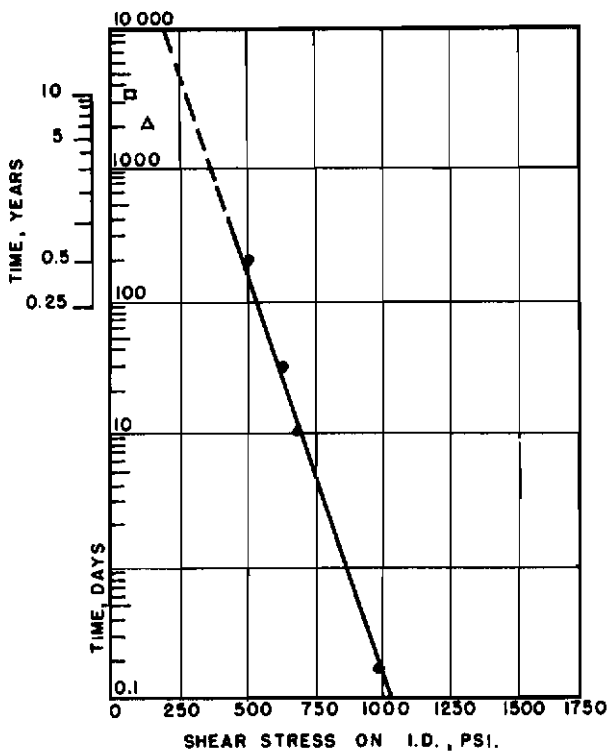
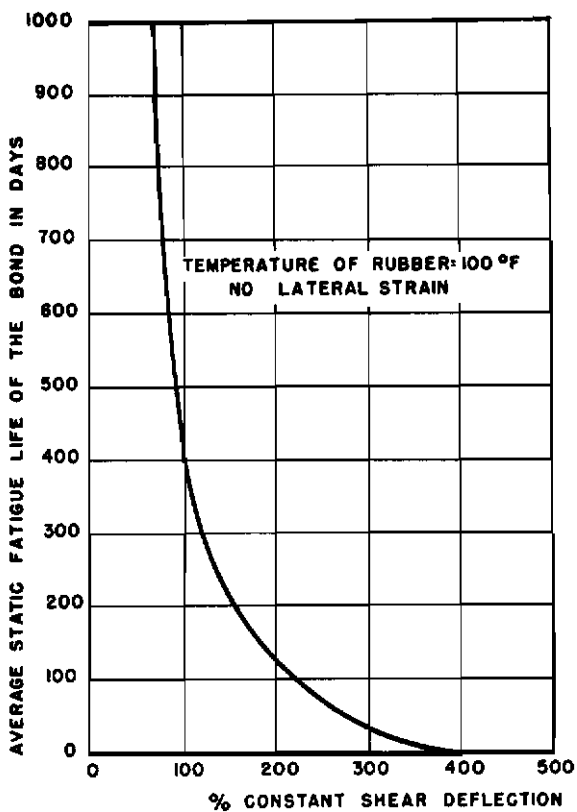


FIGURE 2-20 (2.2.1). TYPICAL STATIC FATIGUE LIFE CURVES (REFS. 48, 152)

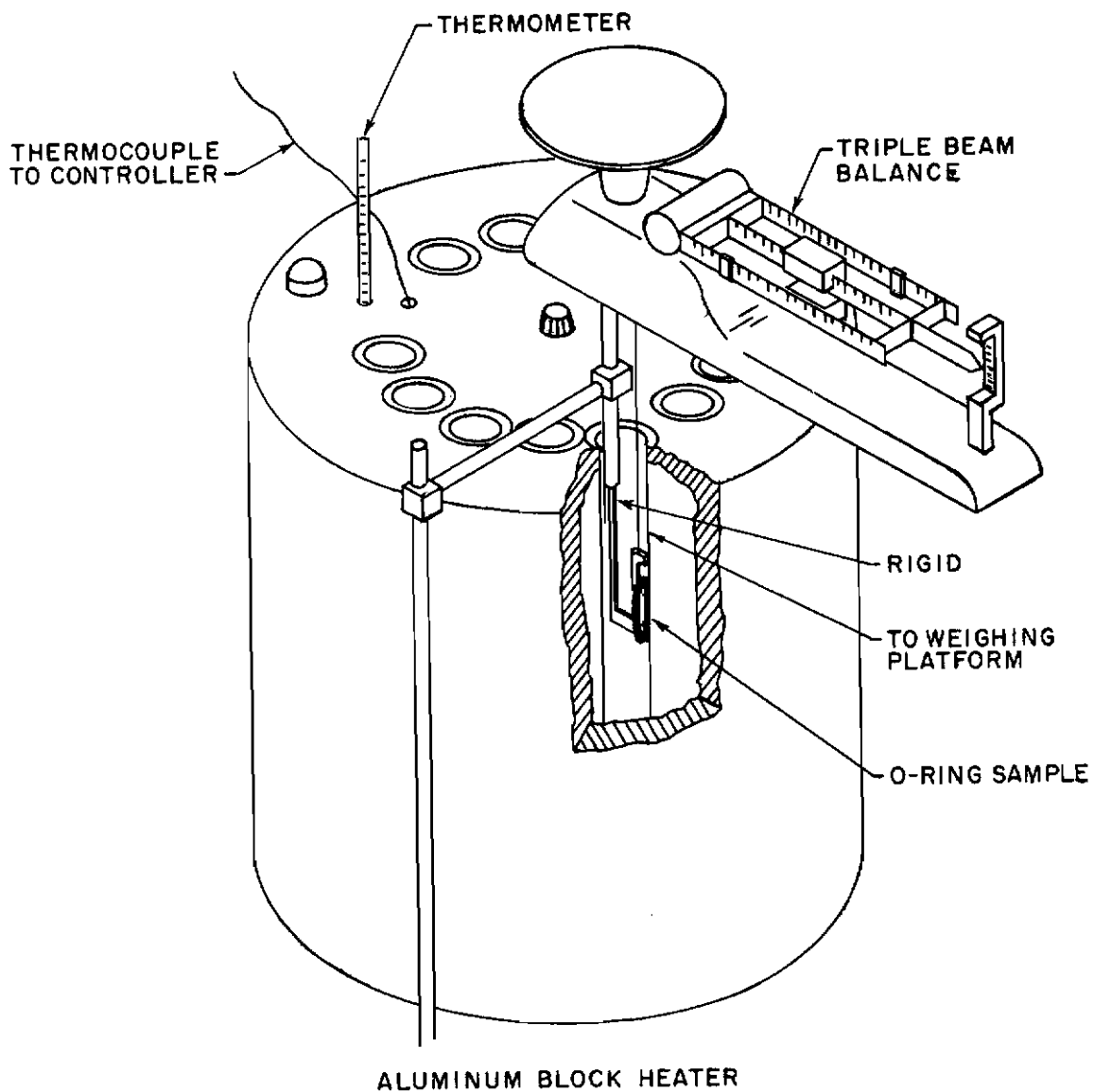


FIGURE 2-21 (2.2.1). HIGH TEMPERATURE TENSILE STRESS RELAXATION MEASUREMENT APPARATUS (REF. 8)

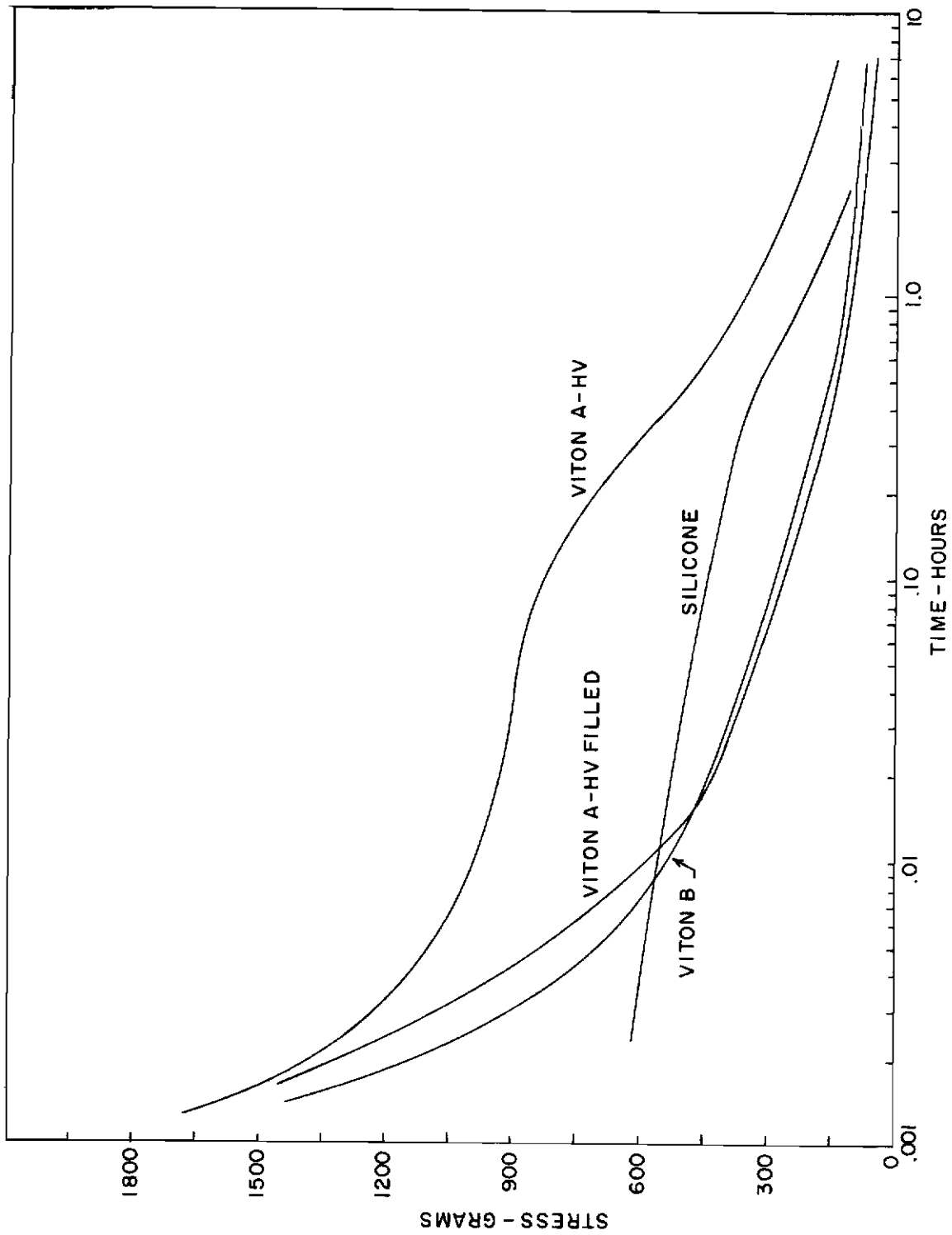


FIGURE 2-22 (2.2.1). TENSILE STRESS RELAXATION OF VITON AND SILICONE O-RINGS AT 600°F AND 20% ELONGATION (REF. 8)

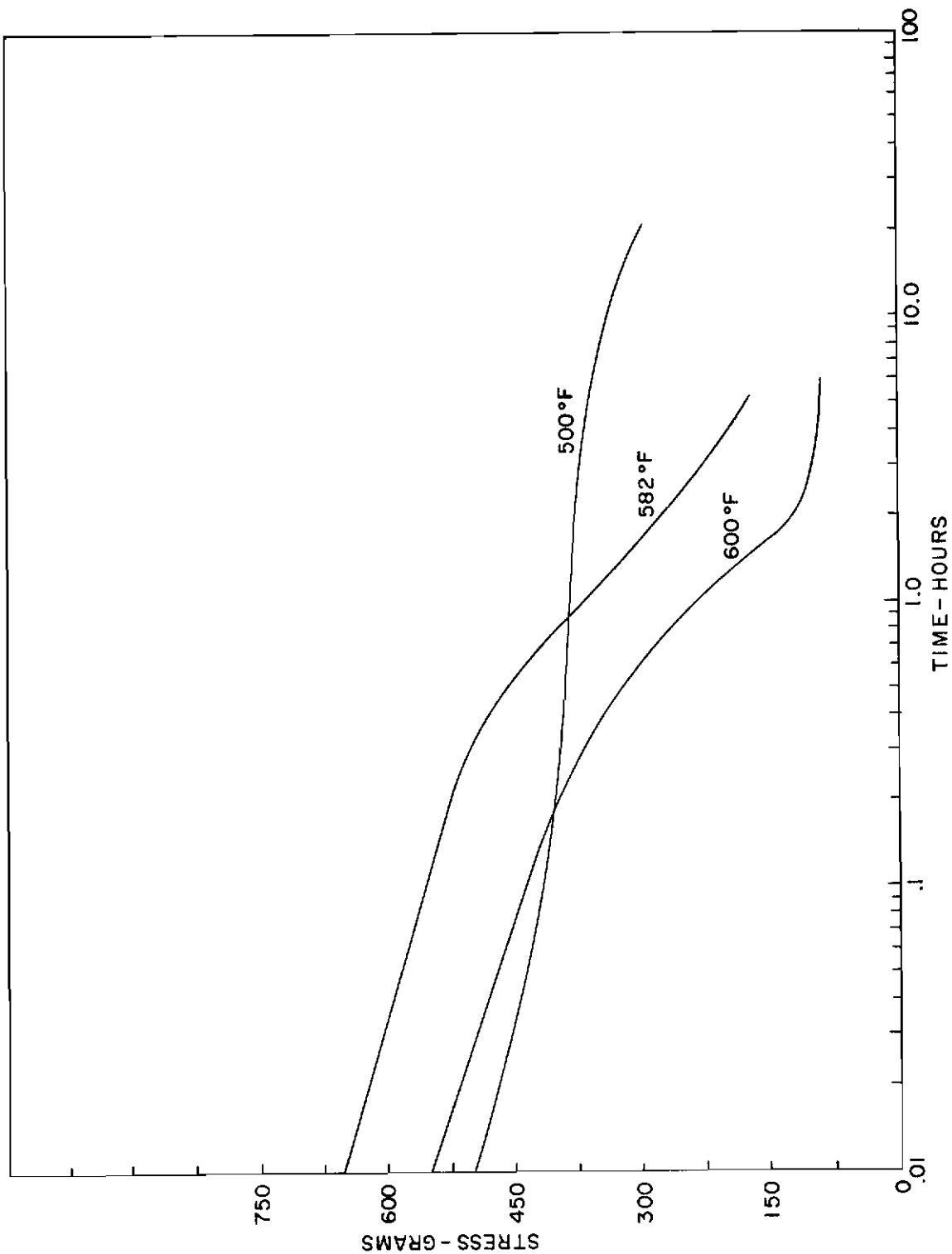


FIGURE 2-23 (2.2.1). TENSILE STRESS RELAXATION OF A SILICONE ELASTOMER O-RING AT VARIOUS TEMPERATURES AND 20% ELONGATION (REF. 8)



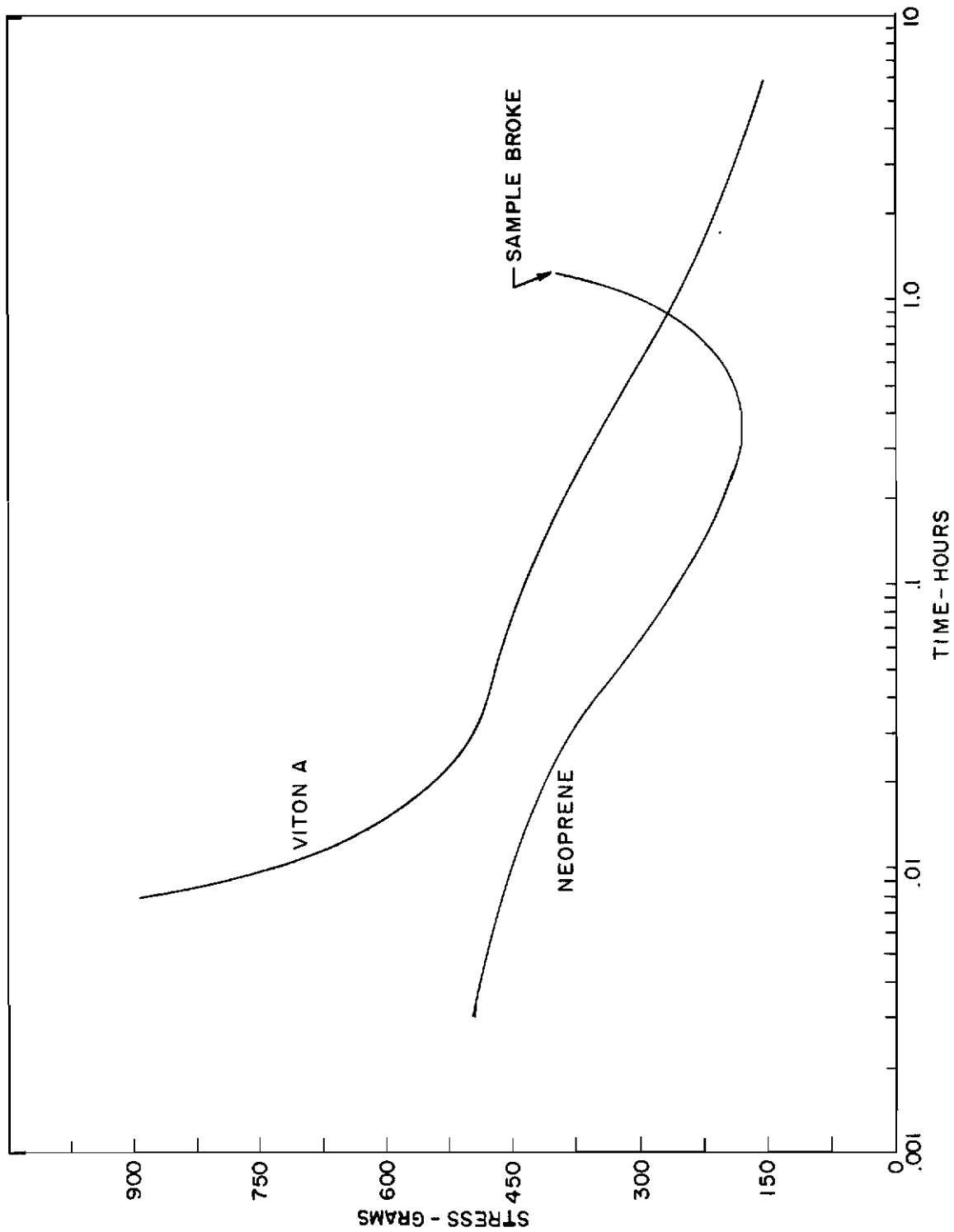
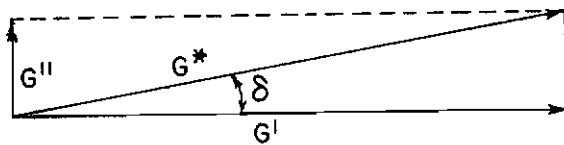
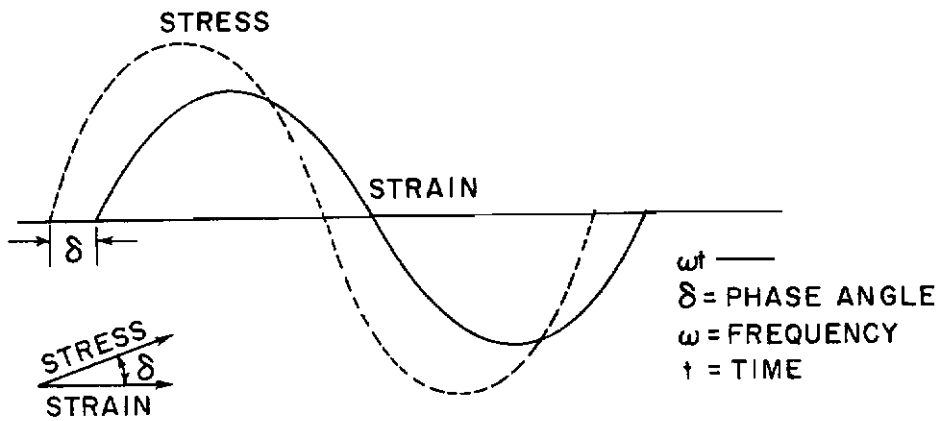
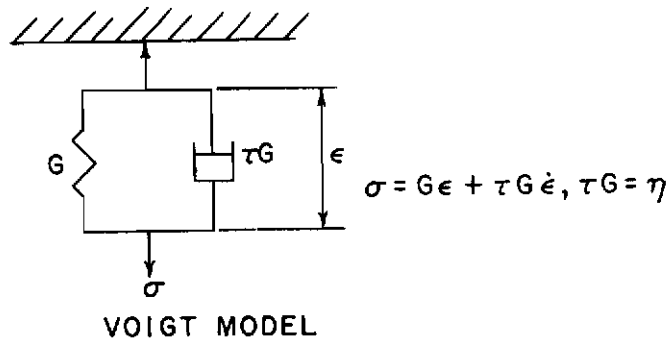


FIGURE 2-24 (2.2.1). TENSILE STRESS RELAXATION OF VITON AND NEOPRENE AT 600 °F AND 20% ELONGATION (REF. 8)

# Contrails



$$G' = \frac{\text{COMPONENT OF STRESS IN PHASE WITH STRAIN}}{\text{STRAIN}}$$

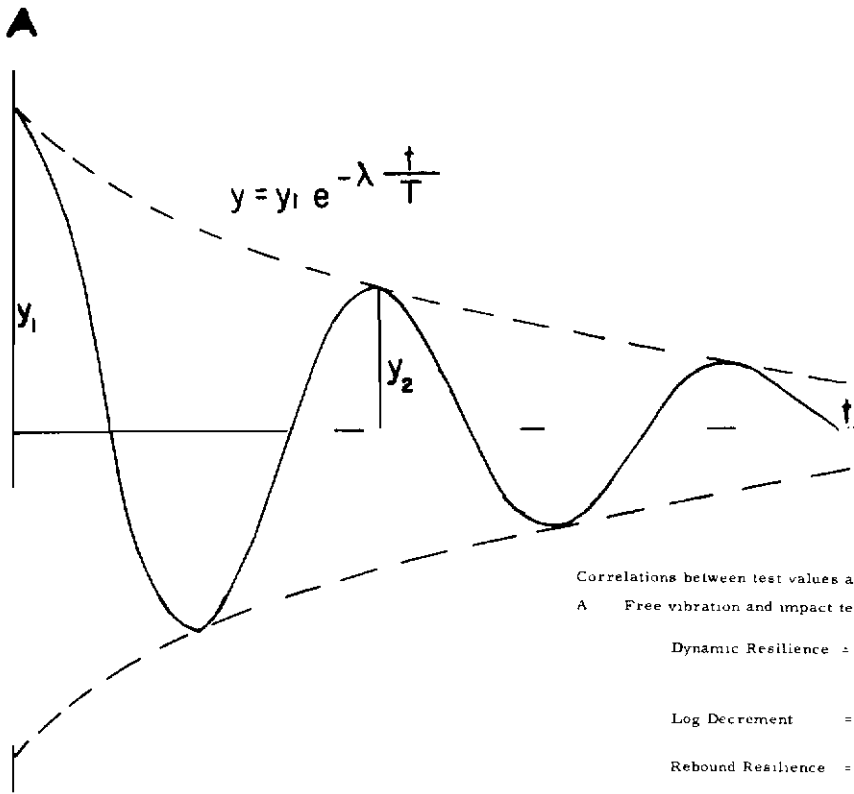
$$G'' = \frac{\text{COMPONENT OF STRESS } 90^\circ \text{ OUT OF PHASE WITH STRAIN}}{\text{STRAIN}}$$

$$G^* = G' + iG''$$

$$\tan \delta = \frac{G''}{G'} \quad G'' = \eta\omega = \tau G\omega$$

(G IS CONVENTIONALLY USED FOR SHEAR MODULUS  $\cong \frac{E}{3}$ )

FIGURE 2-25 (2.2.2). MECHANICAL MODEL FOR DYNAMIC RESPONSE OF ELASTOMERS (SwRI AND REFS. 25, 125, 147)



Correlations between test values and dynamic moduli.

A Free vibration and impact tests

$$\text{Dynamic Resilience} = \frac{y_2^2}{y_1^2} \approx \exp(-2\pi \tan \delta)$$

$$\text{Log Decrement} = \text{Log}_e \frac{y_1}{y_2} = \frac{G''}{G'}$$

$$\text{Rebound Resilience} = \frac{h_2}{h_1} \approx \exp(-\pi \tan \delta) \text{ where } h_2 = \text{rebound height, } h_1 = \text{drop height}$$

B Nonresonant forced vibrations.

$$\frac{G'}{q} = \frac{\sigma_a}{\epsilon_a} \cdot \delta = \tan^{-1} \frac{\sigma_{cm}}{\sigma_a} \cdot \sigma = \sigma_m + \sigma_a \cos \omega t + \epsilon_m + \epsilon_a \cos(\omega t - \delta)$$

where q = shape factor

Dynamic Stiffness,  $D = A_1/A_2$

where  $A_1$  = Area within hysteresis loop

$A_2$  = Area bounded by maximum deformation abscissa, minimum load ordinate, and upper boundary of hysteresis loop

$$\tan \delta = \frac{A_1}{\pi A_2}$$

$$\text{Dynamic Resilience} \approx \exp(-4D)$$

$$\text{Energy dissipated per cycle, } H = \pi G'' \epsilon_{\max}^2$$

for constant vibration amplitude, X:

$$H_x \approx (100 - R) G' X^2$$

for constant maximum stress amplitude, F:

$$H_f \approx \frac{(100 - R) F^2}{G'}$$

where R = dynamic resilience

H = heat buildup

(See Figure 2-25 for other symbols)

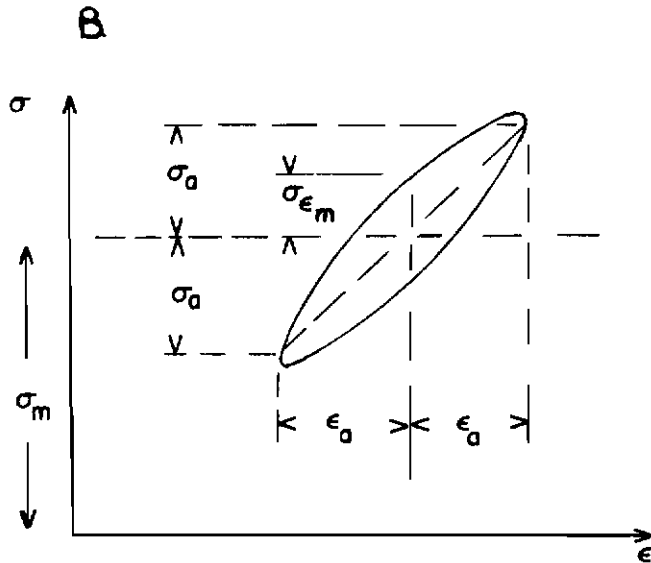


FIGURE 2-26 (2.2.2). CORRELATIONS BETWEEN TEST VALUES AND DYNAMIC MODULI (SwRI AND REFS. 100, 178)

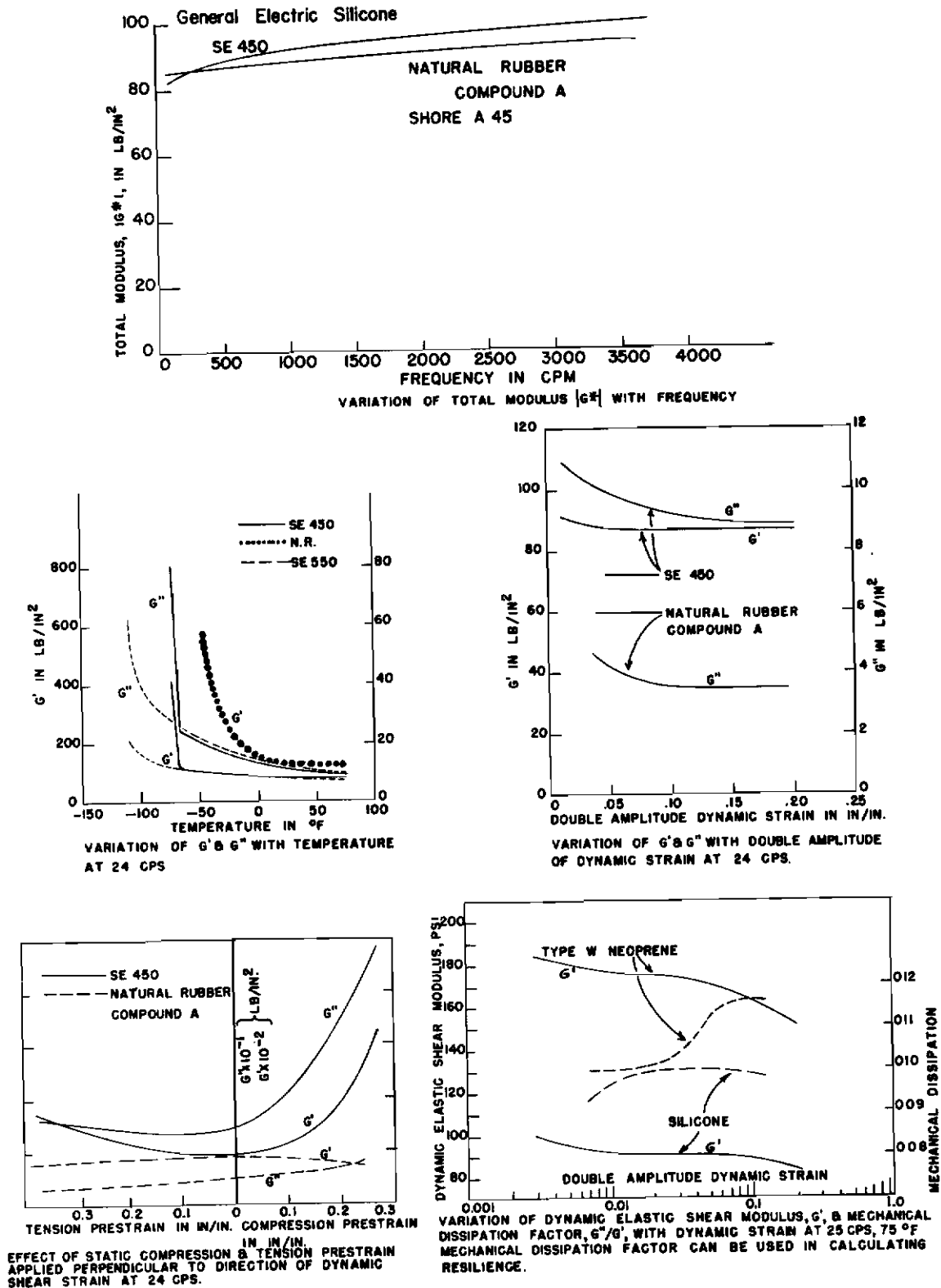
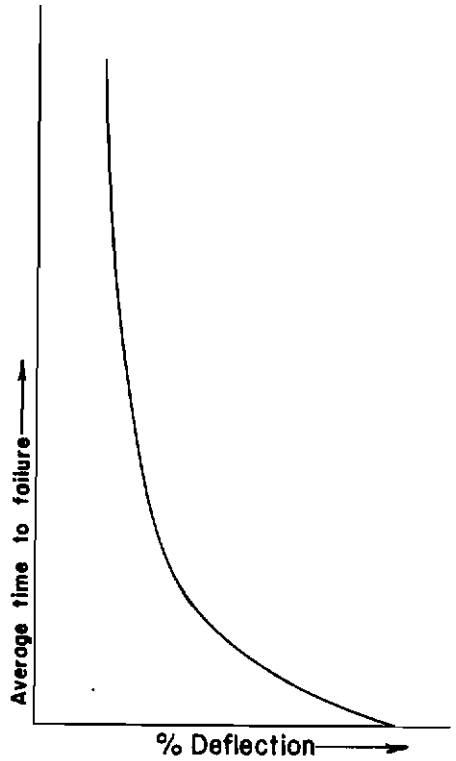
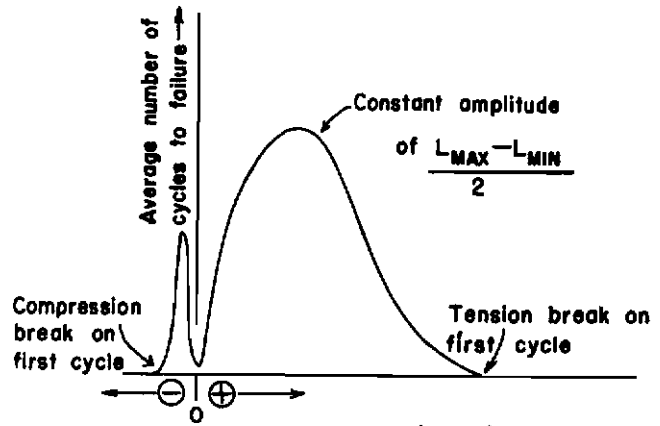


FIGURE 2-27 (2. 2. 2).  $G'$  AND  $G''$  VALUES (REF. 175)

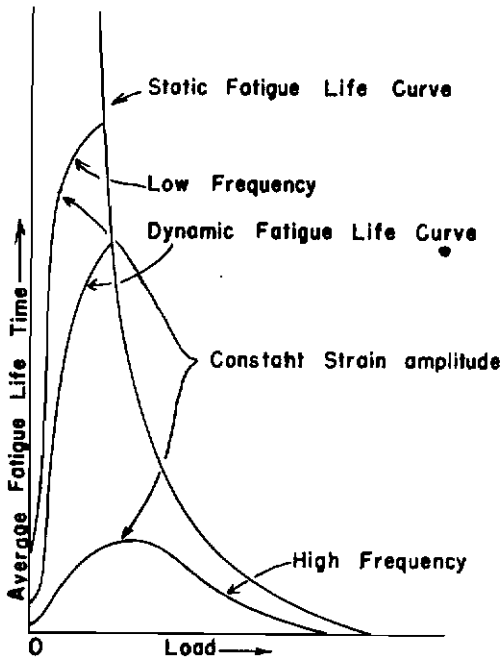
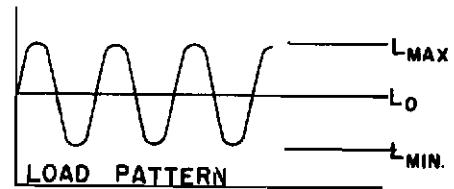


Typical Static Fatigue Life Curves at Constant Temperature

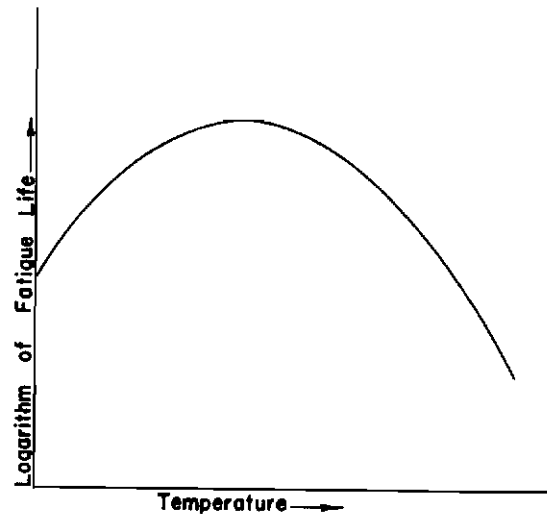


$$\% \text{ Minimum Strain at Minimum} = \frac{L_{MIN} - L_0}{L_0} \cdot 100 = \%$$

Typical Dynamic Fatigue Life Curve at Constant Temperature



Superposition of Static Fatigue Life Curve



Variation of Fatigue Life with Temperature

FIGURE 2-28 (2.2.2). CHARACTERISTIC FATIGUE LIFE CURVES FOR ELASTOMERS (REF. 48)

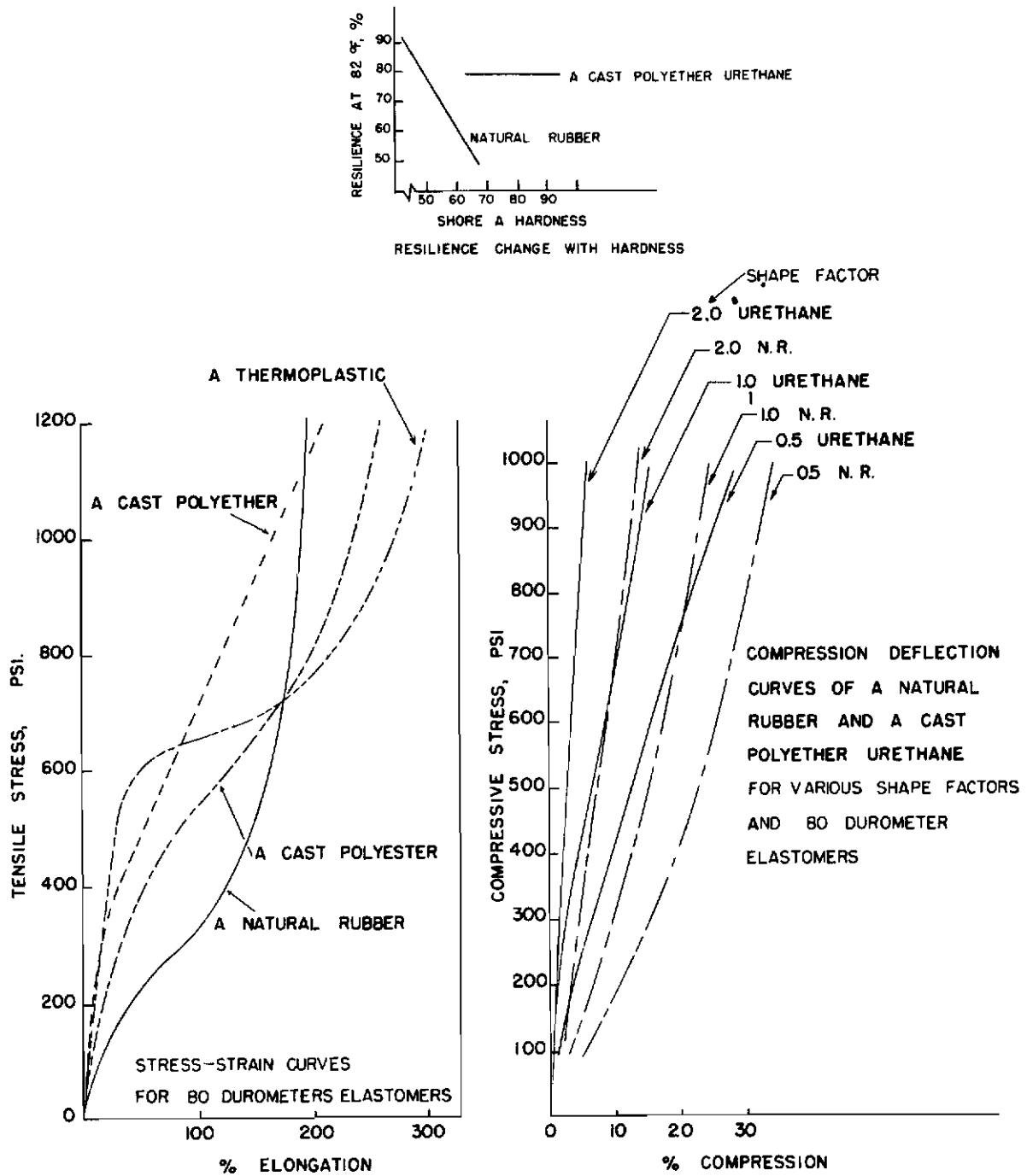
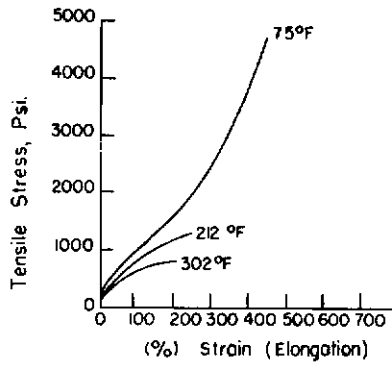
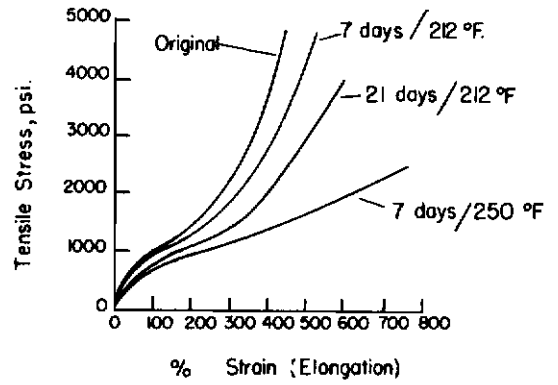


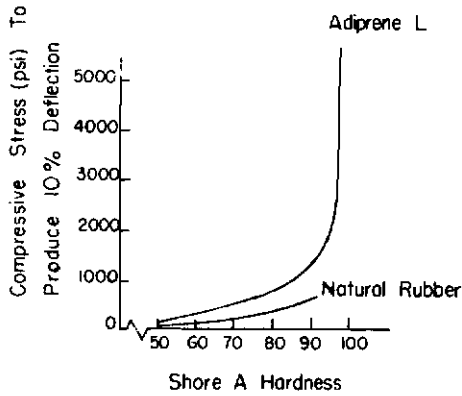
FIGURE 2-29 (2.3.1.3.3). COMPARISON OF MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF URETHANES WITH NATURAL RUBBER (SwRI)



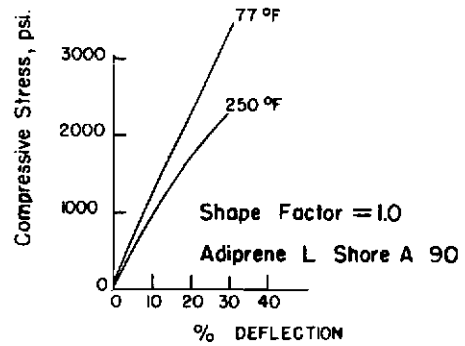
Elevated Temperature  
Stress-Strain Curves  
for Shore A 90



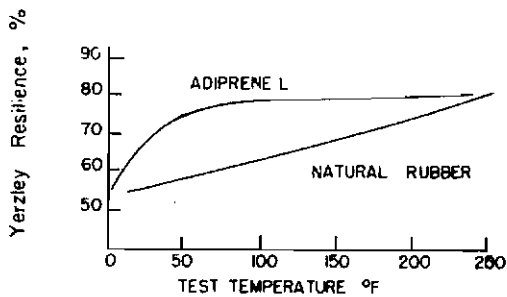
R. T. Stress Strain Curves for  
Shore A 90 Adiprene L after  
Heat Aging.



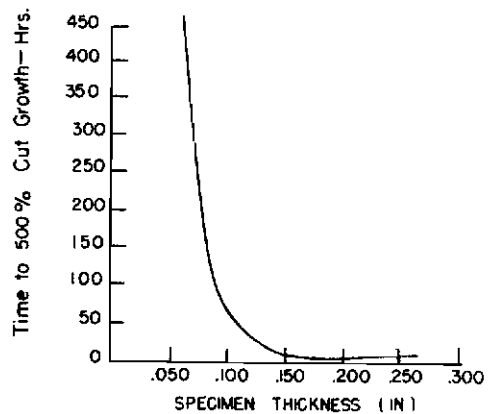
R. T. Deflection-Hardness Curves



Compression-Deflection Curves



Resilience Temperature Curve for  
Shore A 60 Materials.



Flexing Resilience of Shore A 90

FIGURE 2-30 (2.3.1.3.3). MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF A  
CAST POLYETHER URETHANE (REF. 84)

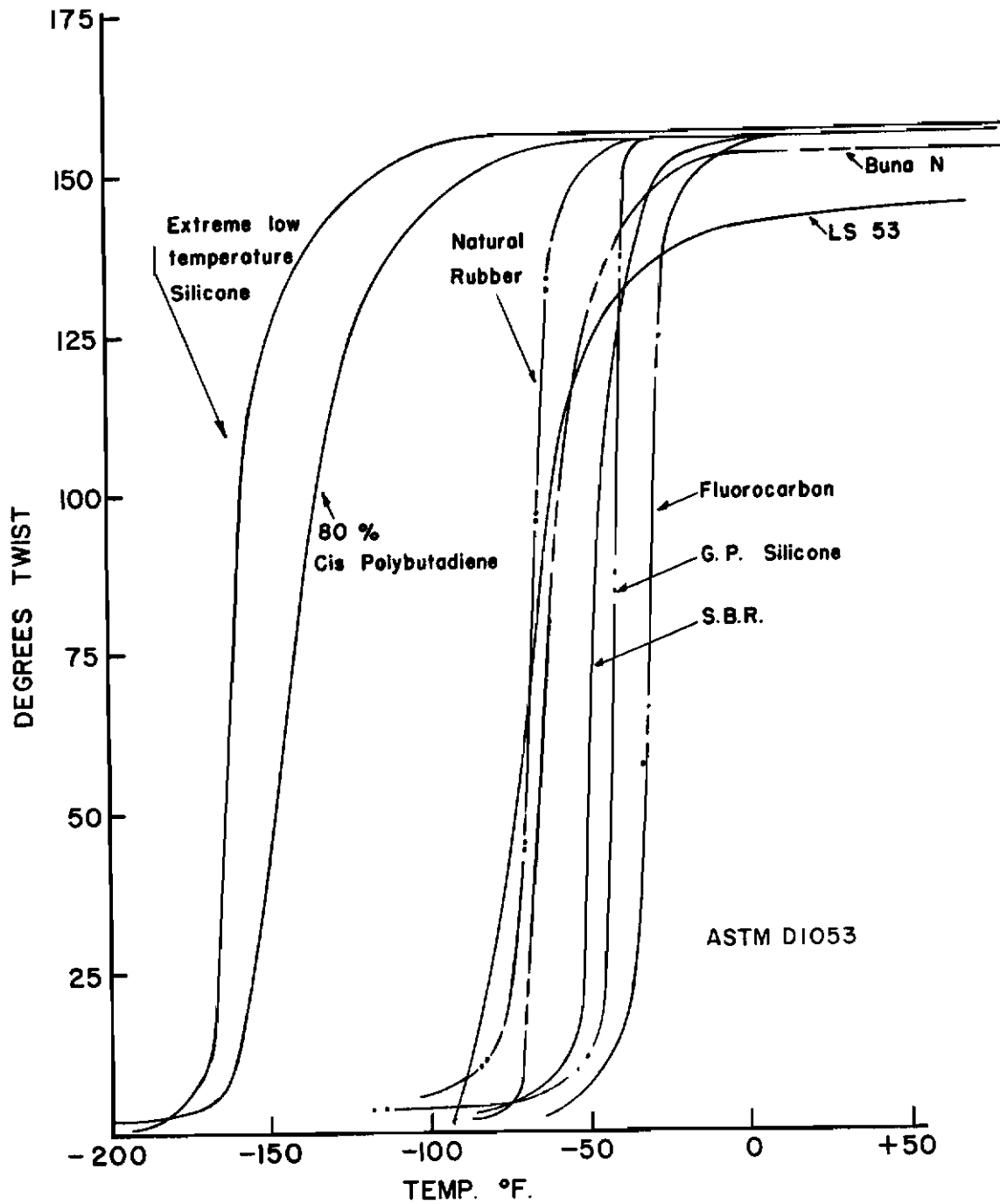
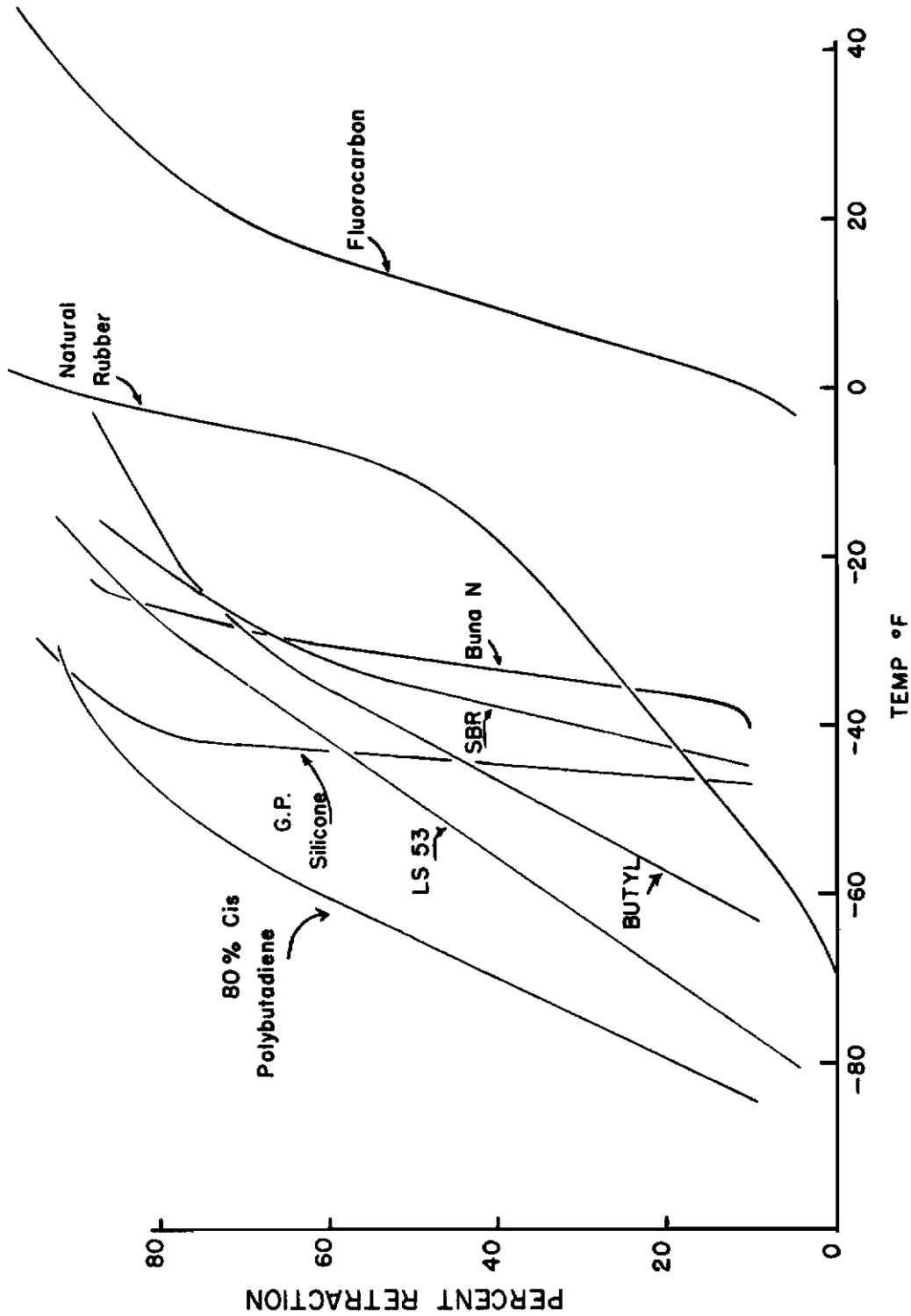


FIGURE 2-31 (2.3.2.1). STIFFENING OF ELASTOMERS AT LOW TEMPERATURES (SwRI)





TEMPERATURE RETRACTION CURVES

FIGURE 2-32 (2.3.2.1). STIFFENING OF ELASTOMERS AT LOW TEMPERATURES (SWRI AND REF. 11)

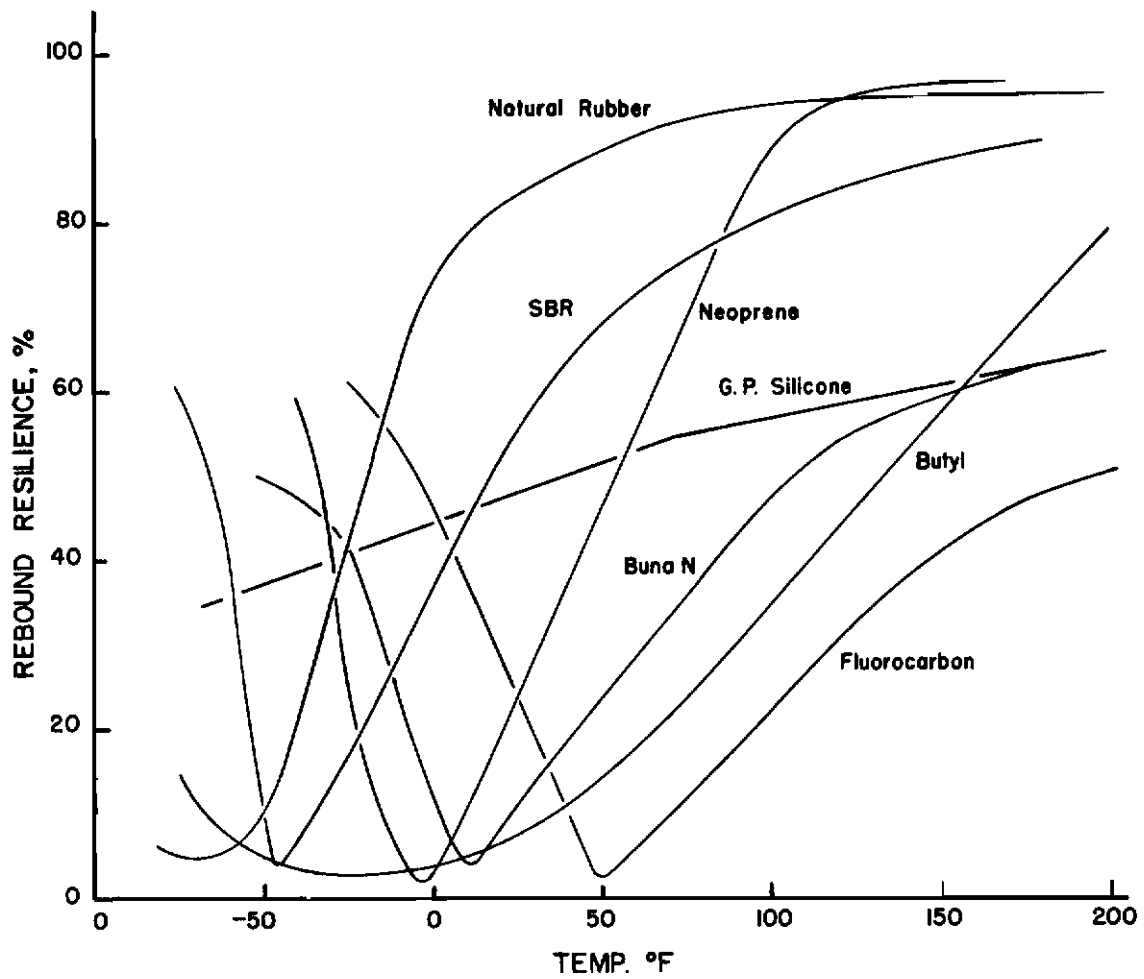


FIGURE 2-33 (2. 3. 2. 1). STIFFENING OF ELASTOMERS AT LOW TEMPERATURES (RESILIENCE) (SwRI)

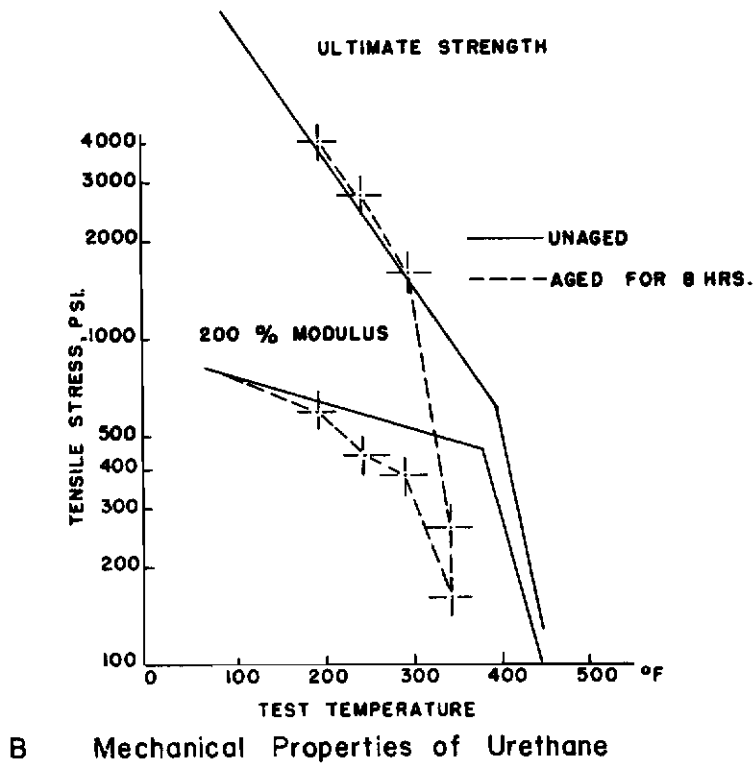
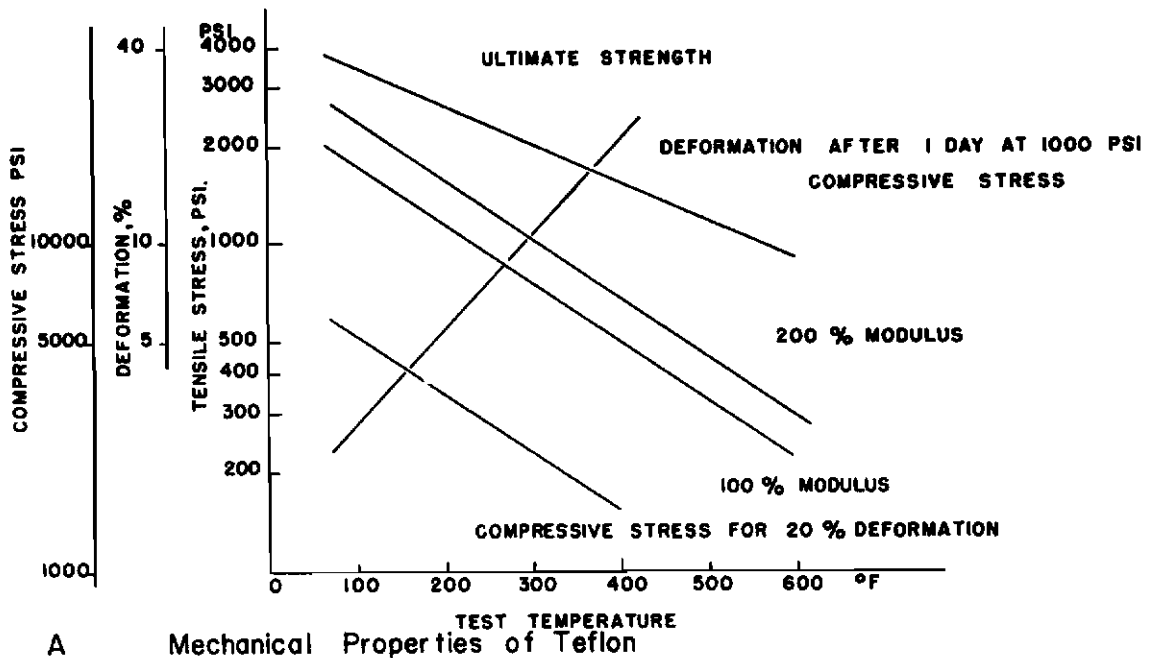


FIGURE 2-34 (2.3.2.2). EXAMPLES OF THE EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE TO ELEVATED TEMPERATURE OF A PLASTIC AND AN ELASTOMER (SwRI)

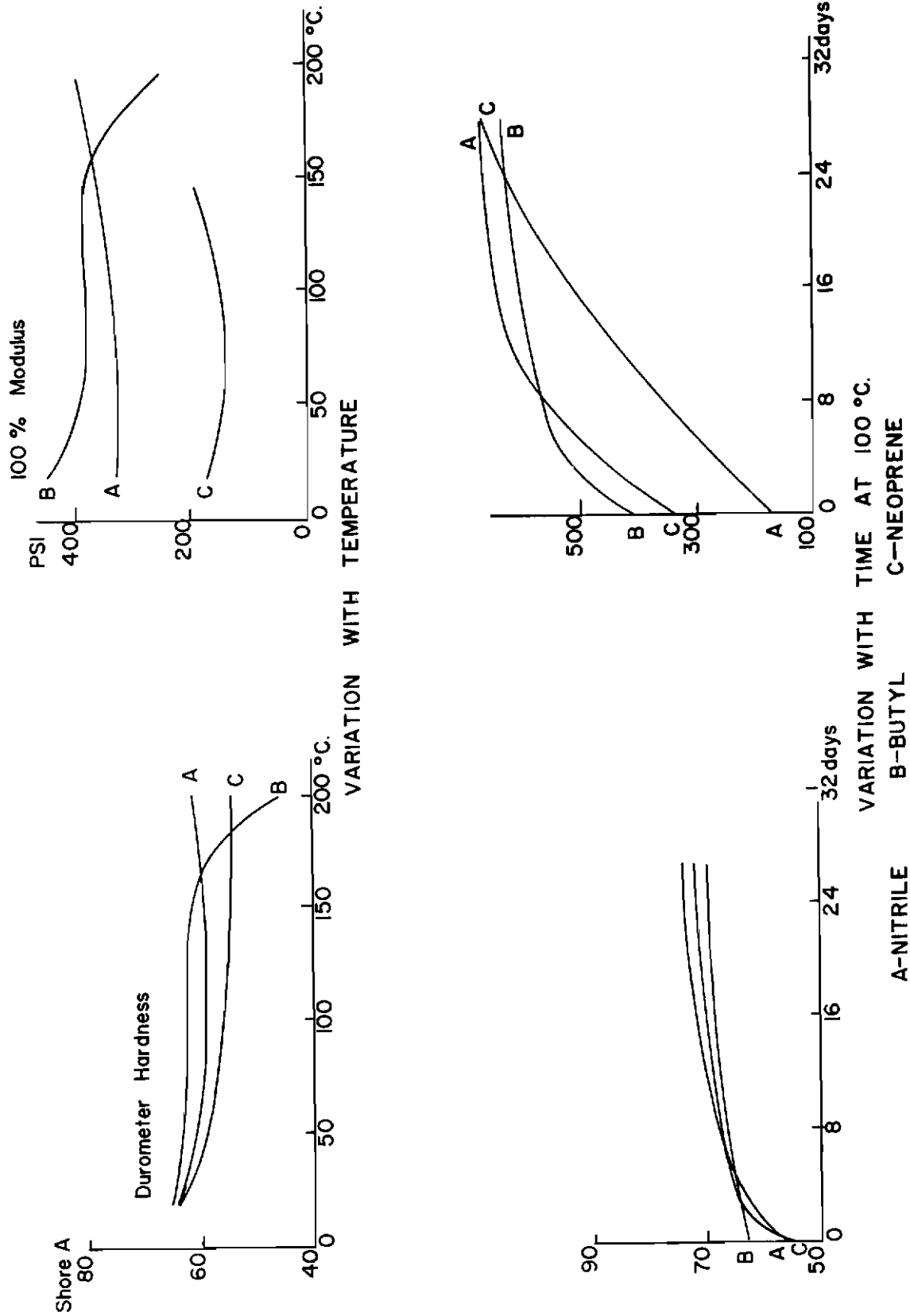


FIGURE 2-35 (2.3.2.2). MODULI BEHAVIOR OF THREE ELASTOMERS AS A FUNCTION OF TIME AND TEMPERATURE (REF. 233)

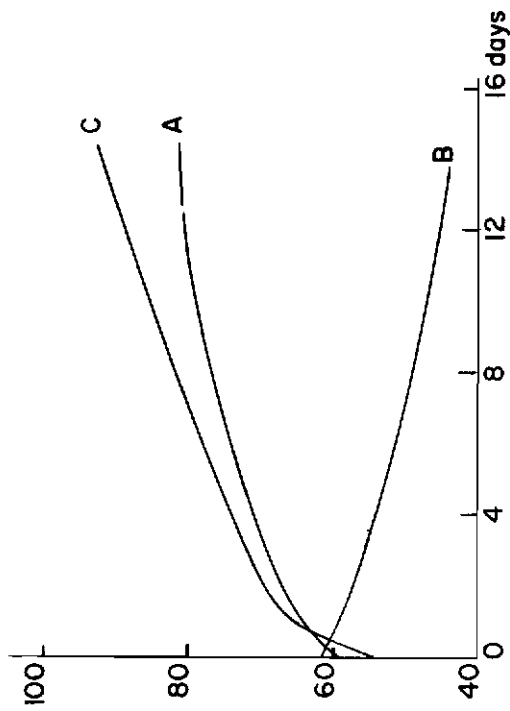
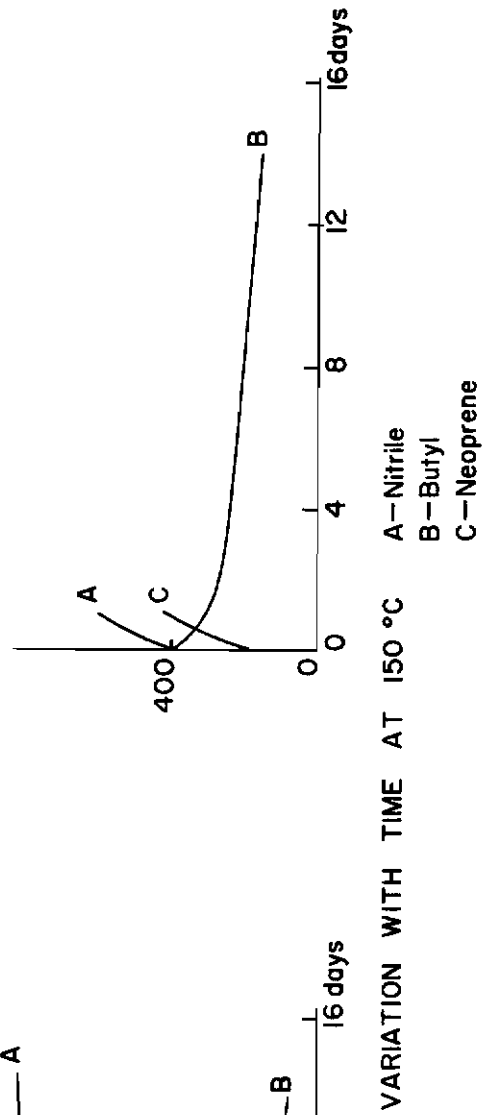
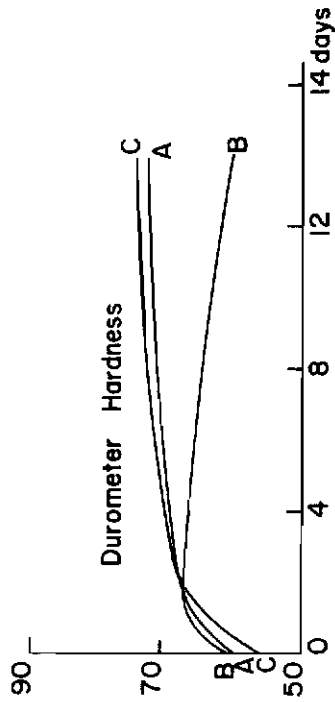
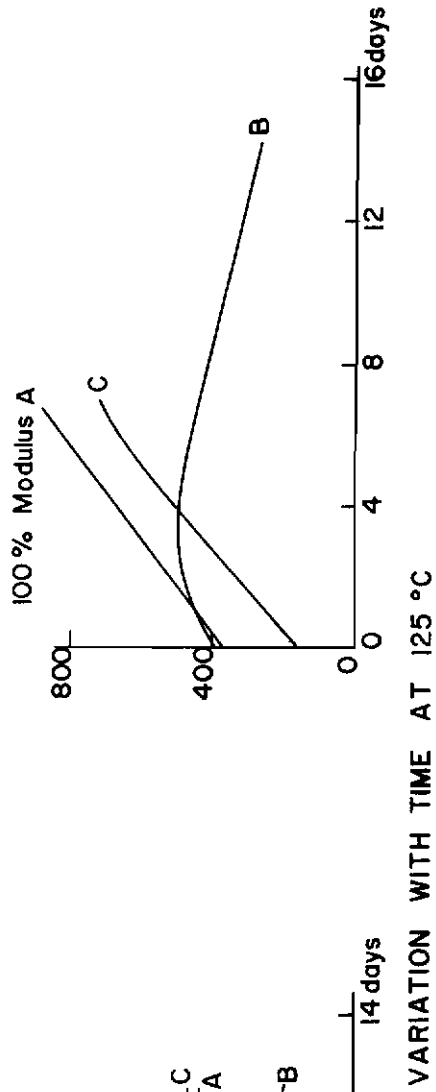


FIGURE 2-36 (2.3.2.2). MODULI BEHAVIOR OF THREE ELASTOMERS AS A FUNCTION OF TIME AND TEMPERATURE (REF. 233)

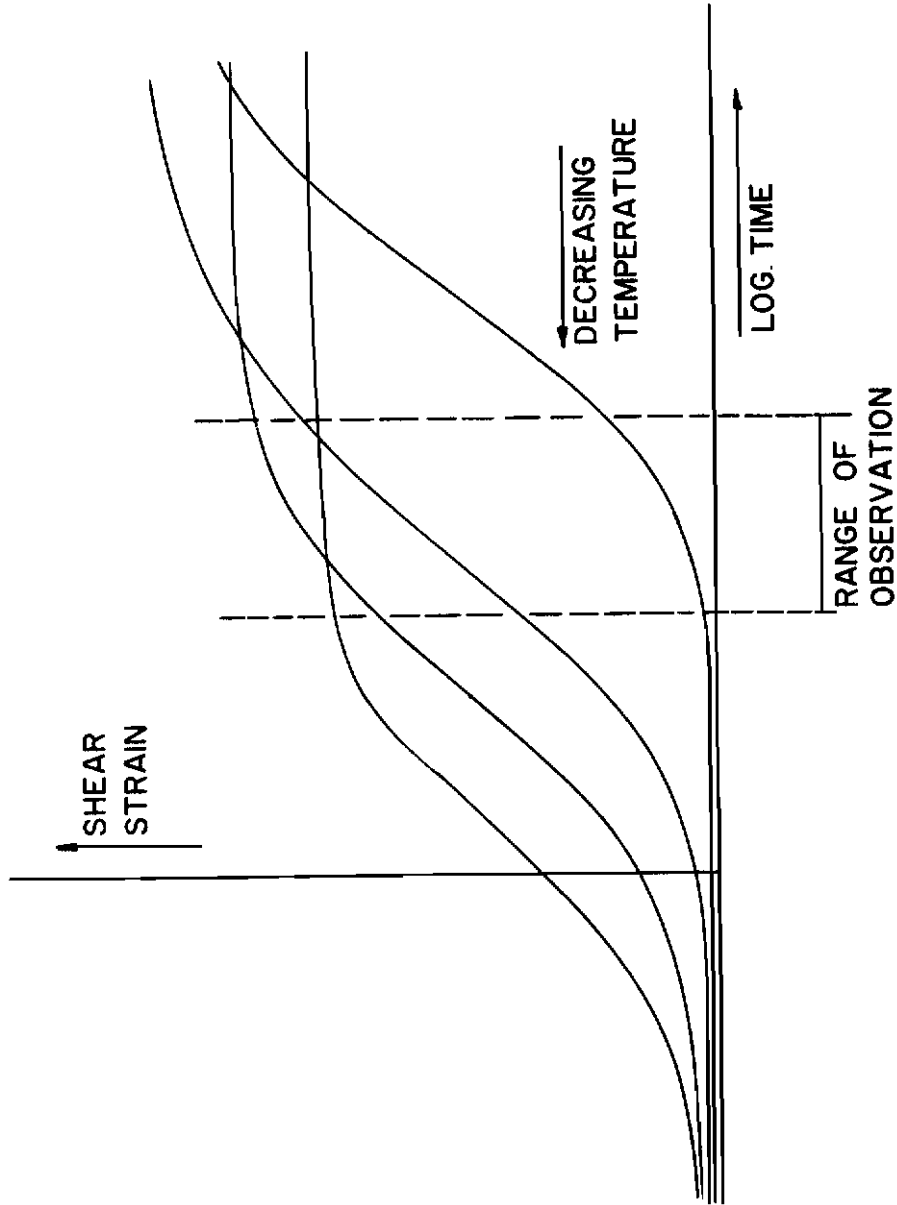


FIGURE 2-37 (2.3.2.2). TYPICAL TEST RESULTS OF CREEP RESPONSE OVER A RANGE OF TEMPERATURES (REF. 146)

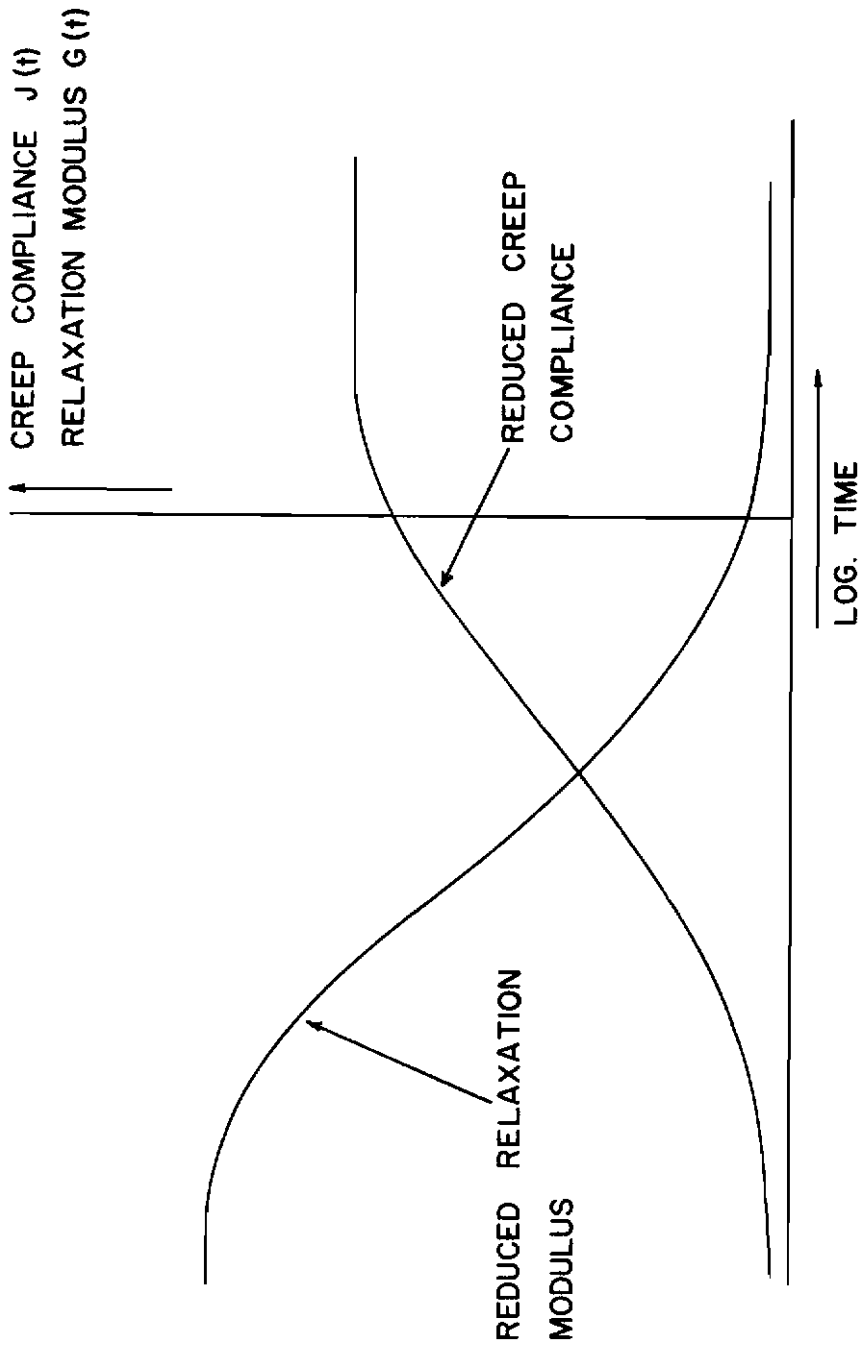
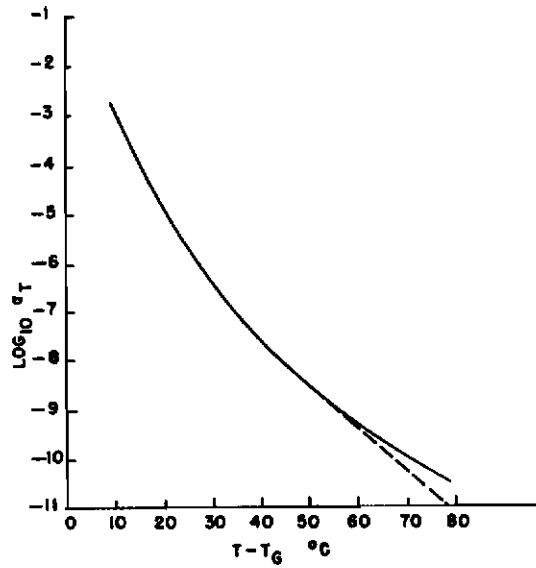
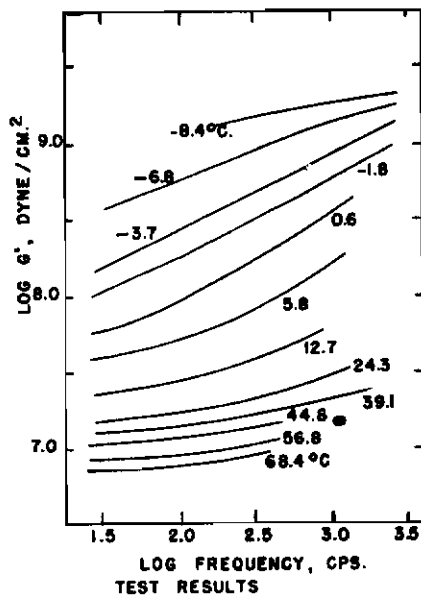
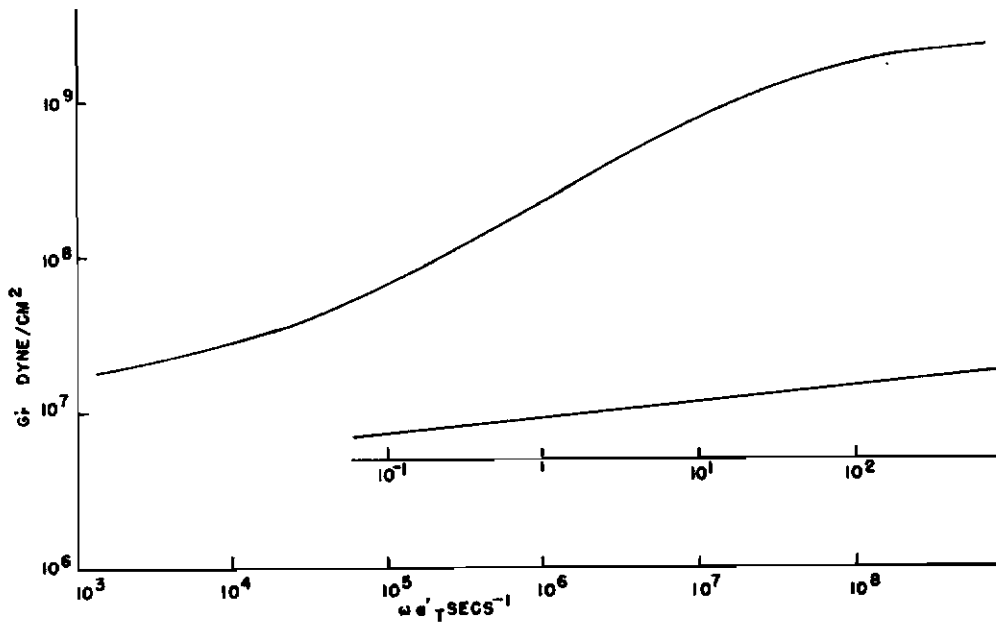


FIGURE 2-38 (2.3.2.2). EXAMPLE OF A MASTER CREEP CURVE DEVELOPED FROM TEST RESULTS OVER A RANGE OF TEMPERATURES (REF. 146)



TEMPERATURE REDUCTION FACTORS FOR HYPALON-20 REDUCED TO -24.5 °C



REAL COMPONENT  $G'$ , OF THE REDUCED COMPLEX SHEAR MODULUS (25°C) FOR HYPALON-20

FIGURE 2-39 (2.3.2.2). EXAMPLE OF USE OF TIME TEMPERATURE SUPERPOSITION PRINCIPLE (REF. 143)



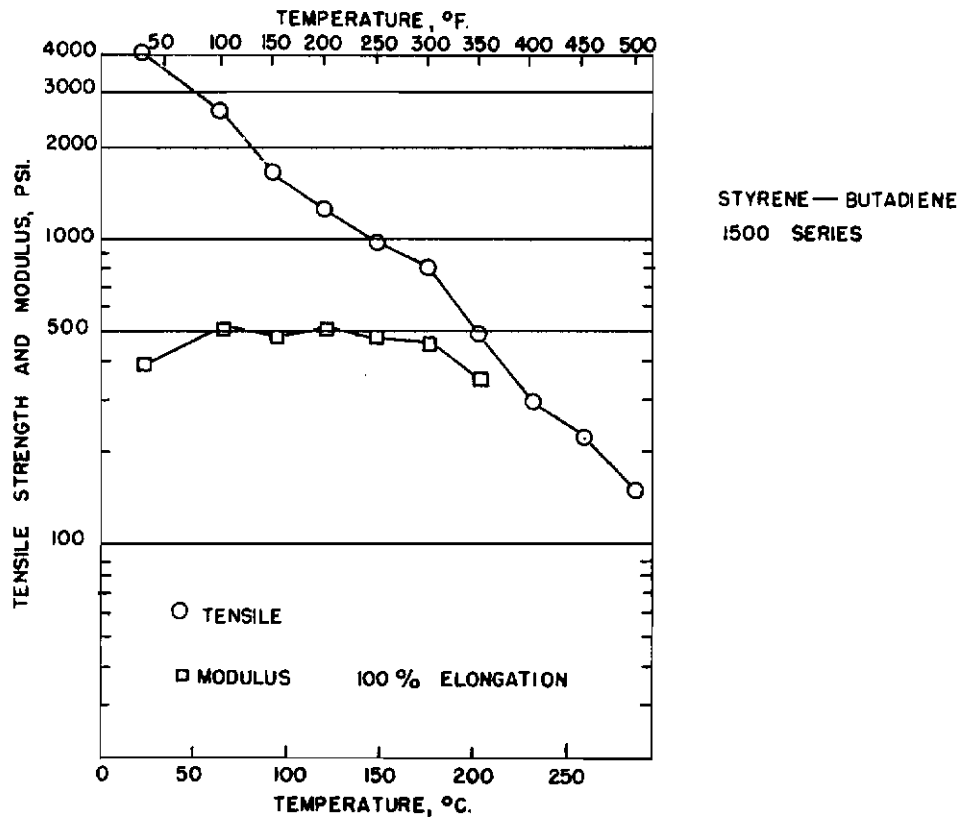
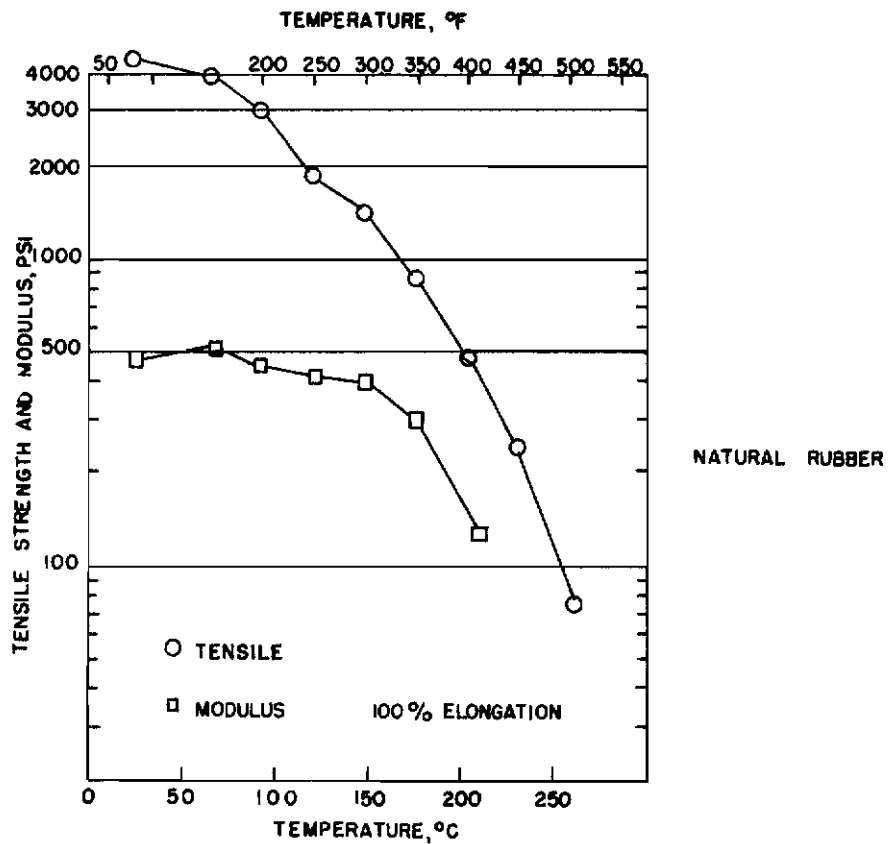


FIGURE 2-40 (2.3.2.2). THE PROPERTIES OF NATURAL RUBBER AND SBR COMPOUNDS AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE (REF. 9)

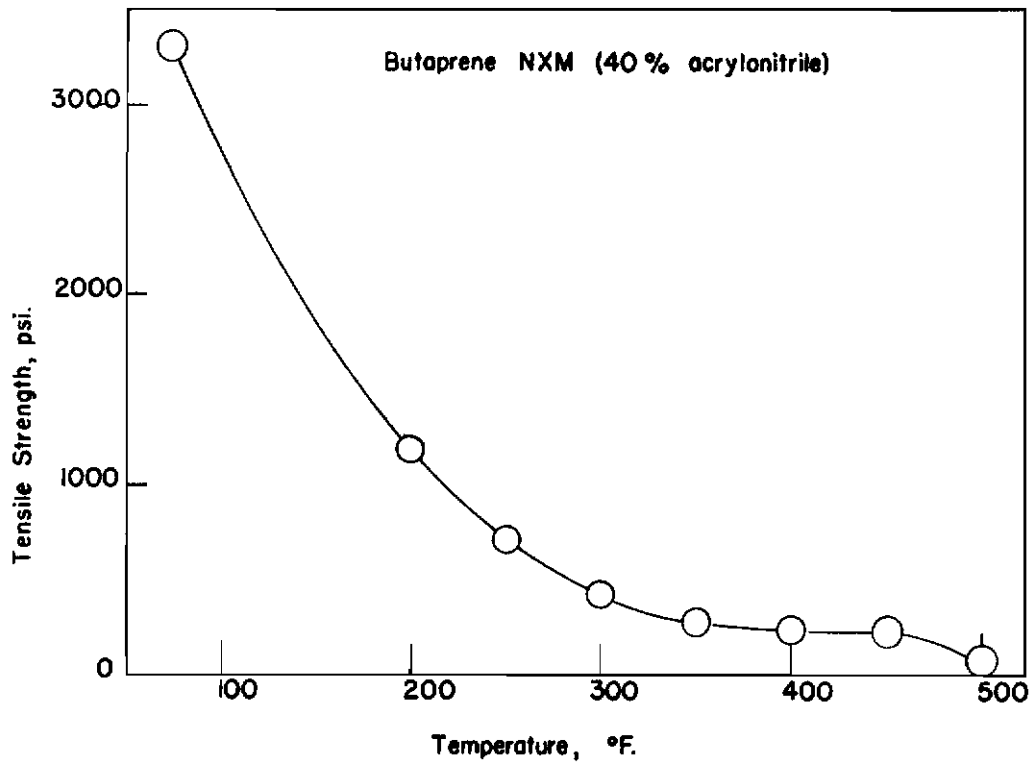
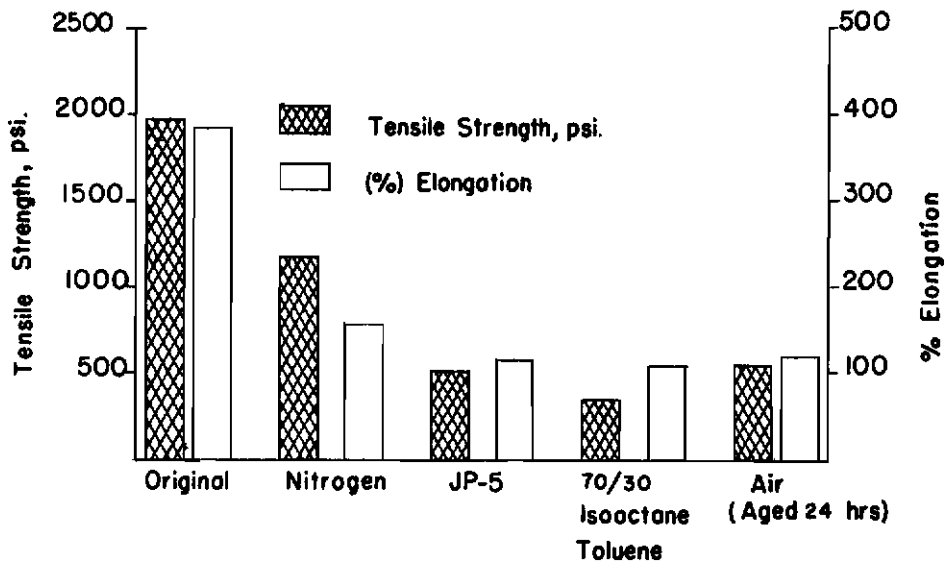


FIGURE 2-41 (2.3.2.2). PROPERTIES OF A BUNA N AT 325°F AFTER AGING FOR 72 HOURS AT TEMPERATURE IN VARIOUS MEDIA (REF. 9)

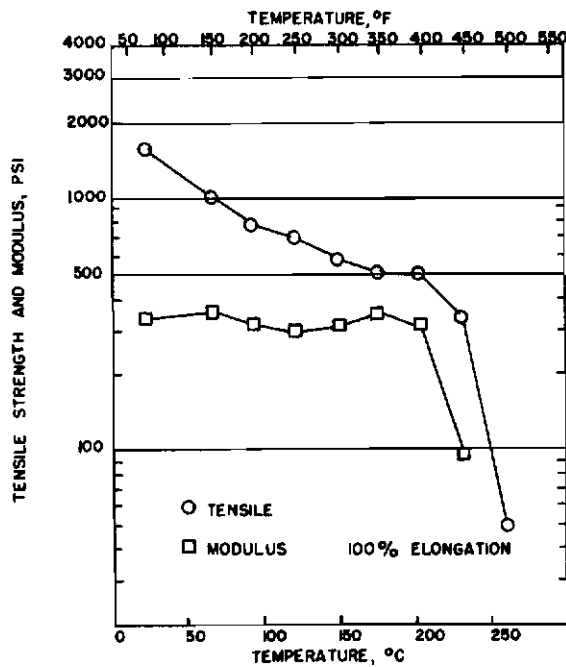
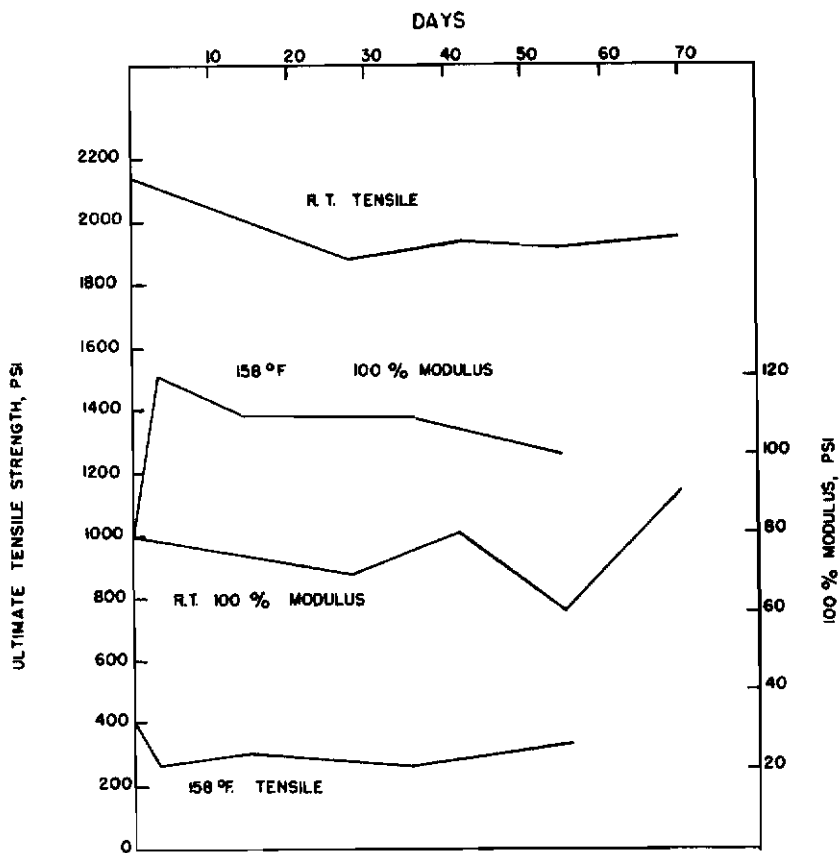


FIGURE 2-42 (2.3.2.2). THE EFFECT OF LONG TIME EXPOSURE AT 158°F ON PROPERTIES AND THE EFFECT OF SHORT TIME EXPOSURE TO VARIOUS TEMPERATURES ON PROPERTIES OF NEOPRENE (REF. 9)

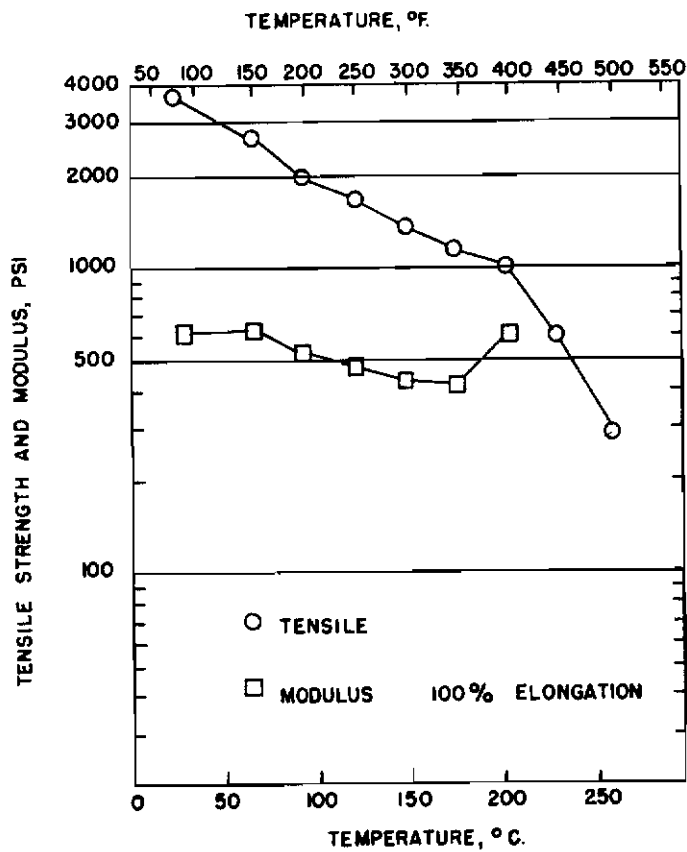
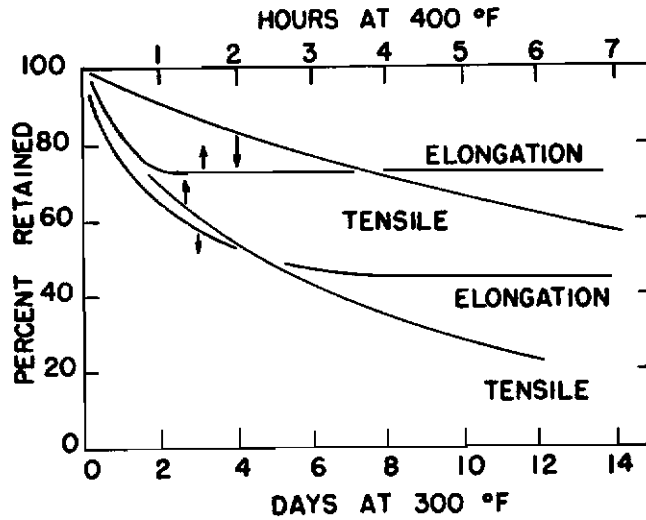


FIGURE 2-43 (2.3.2.2). THE EFFECTS OF ELEVATED TEMPERATURES ON ORDINARY BUTYL ELASTOMERS (REFS. 9, 47)

Exposure Time in Which Elongation Dropped to 100%

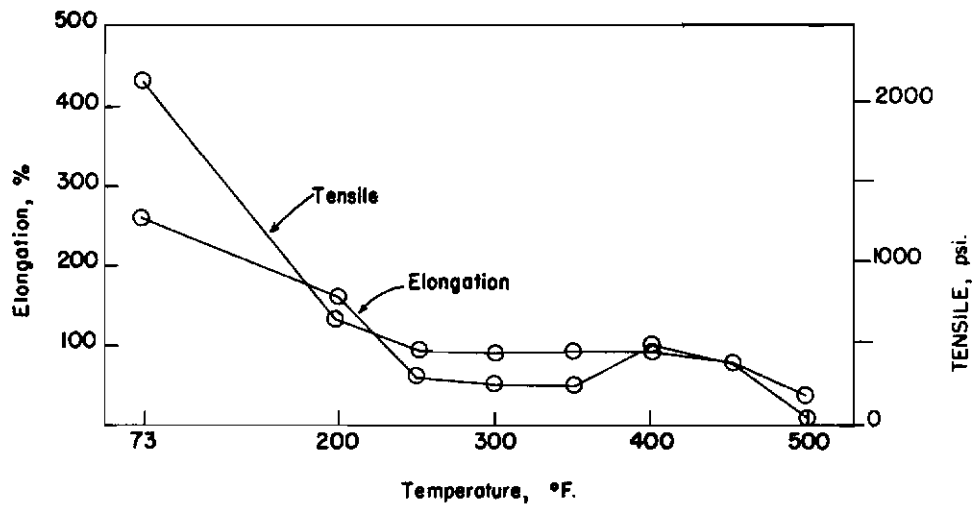
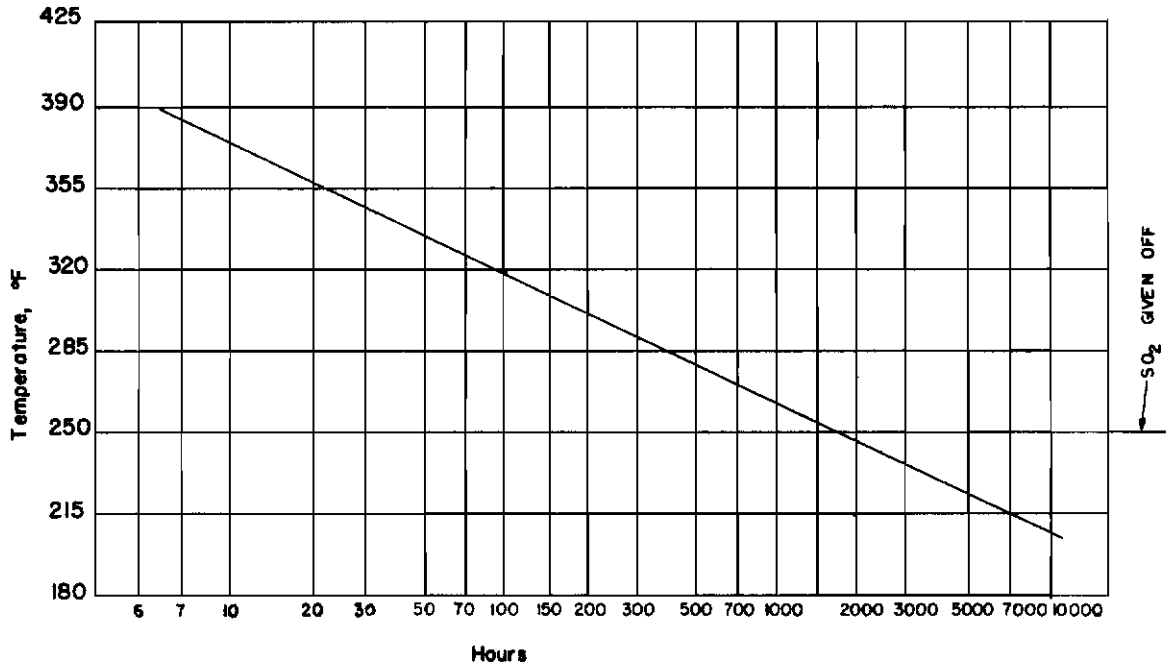


FIGURE 2-44 (2.3.2.2). THE EFFECTS OF ELEVATED TEMPERATURES ON HYPALON (REF. 9 AND MFRS. LITERATURE)

# Contrails

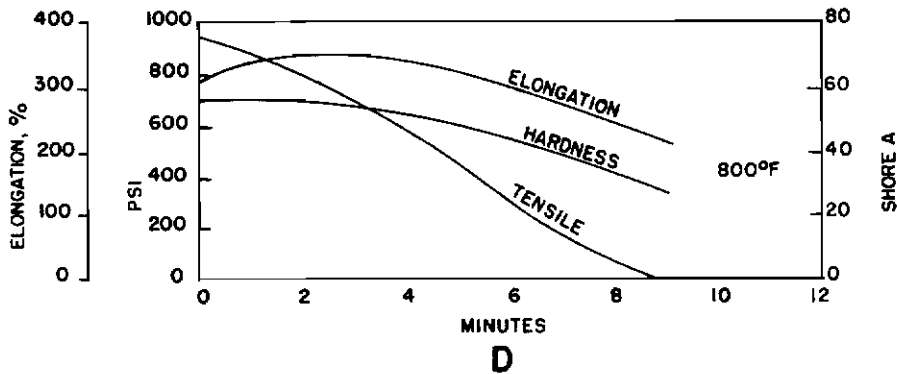
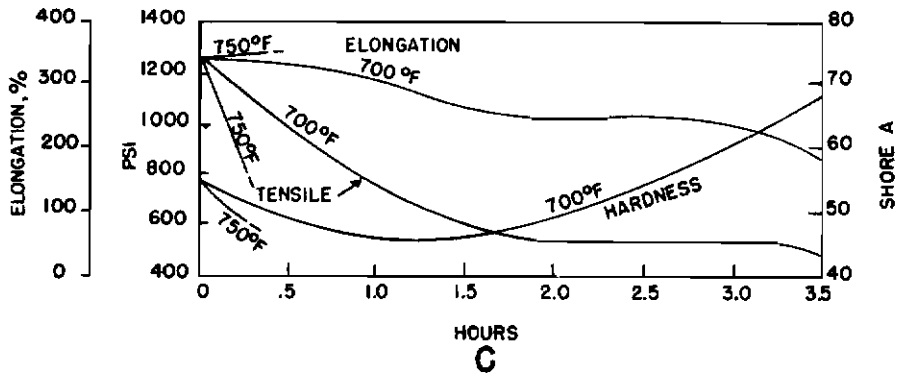
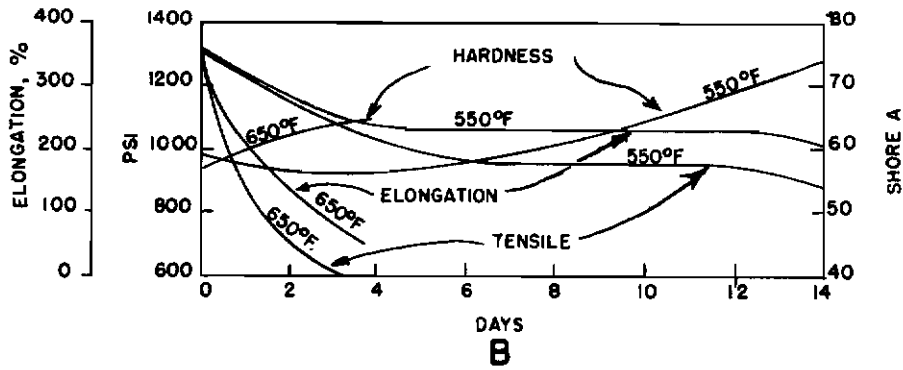
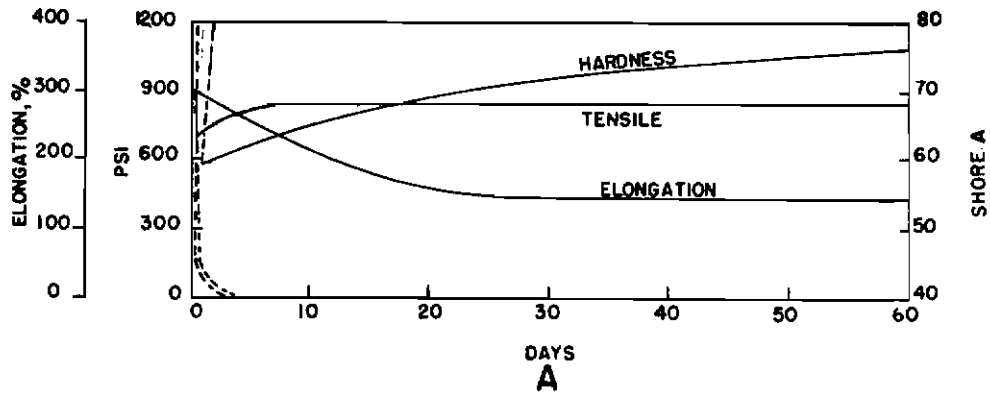


FIGURE 2-45 (2.3.2.2). TEMPERATURE EFFECTS ON SILICONES (REF. 46)

AGING

AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES

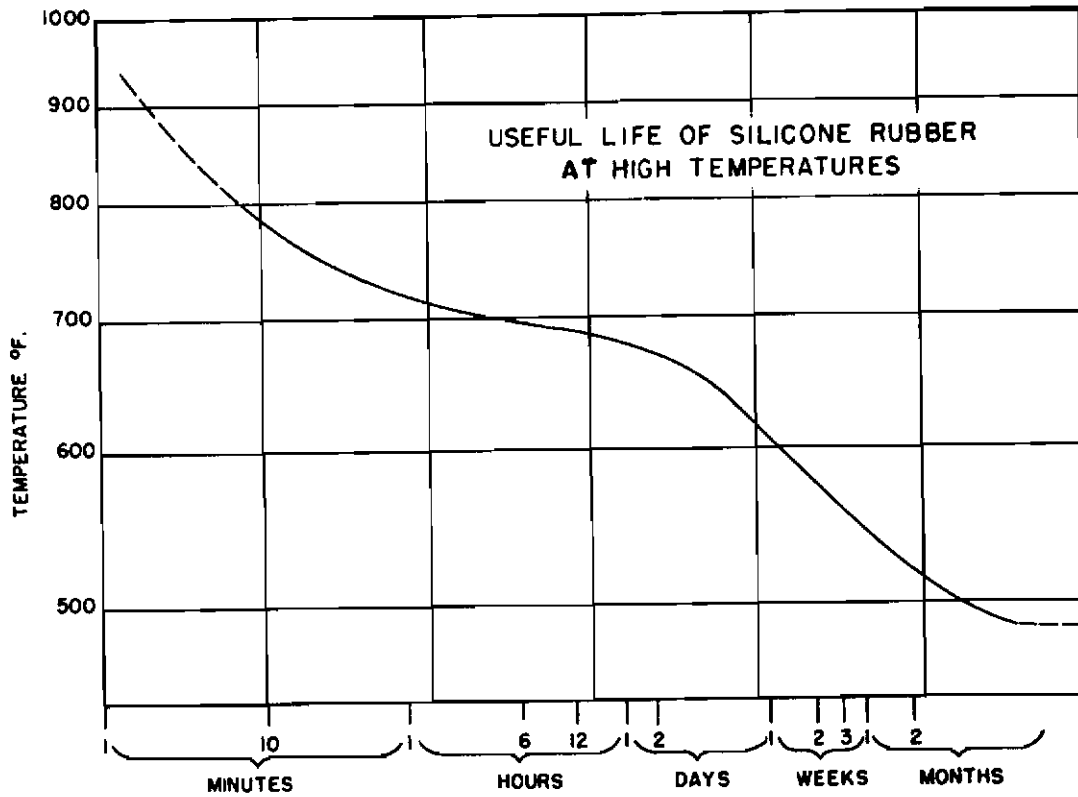


FIGURE 2-46 (2. 3. 2. 2). SILICONE LIFE AT TEMPERATURE CURVE OF BEST HIGH TEMPERATURE COMPOUNDS DEVELOPED FROM DATA OF FIGURE 2-45 (REF. 46)

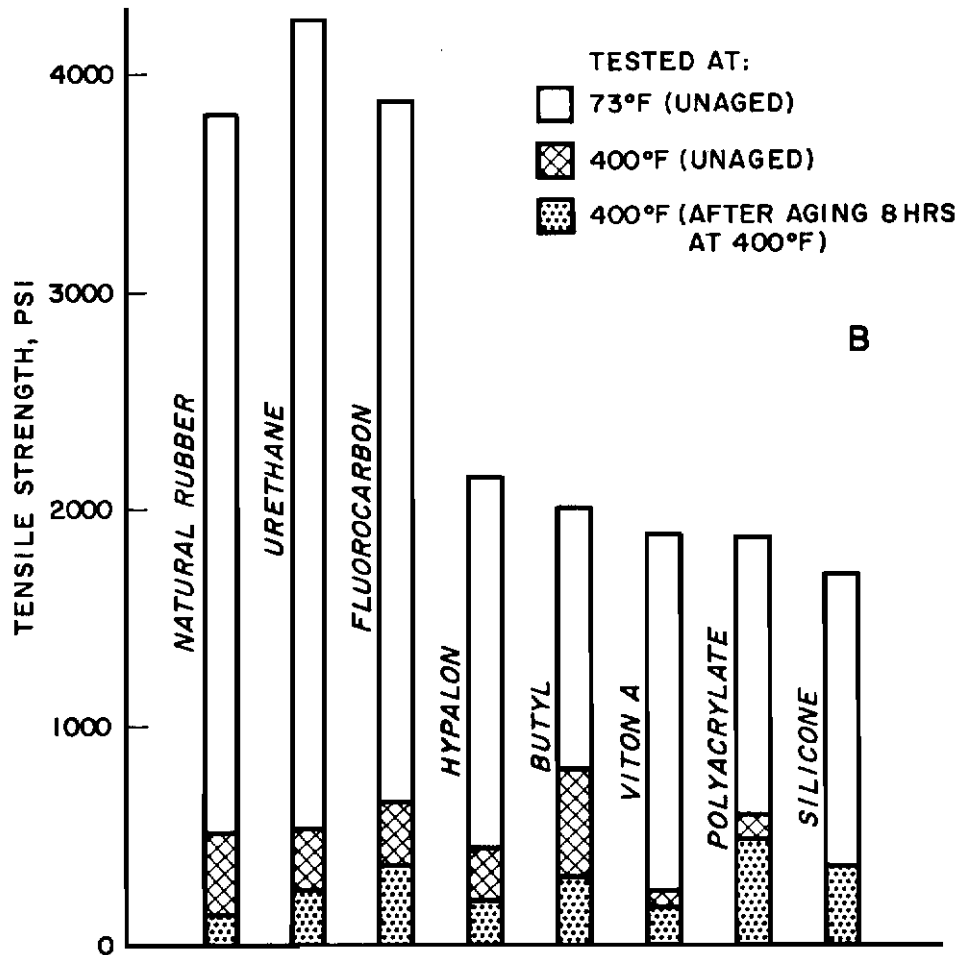
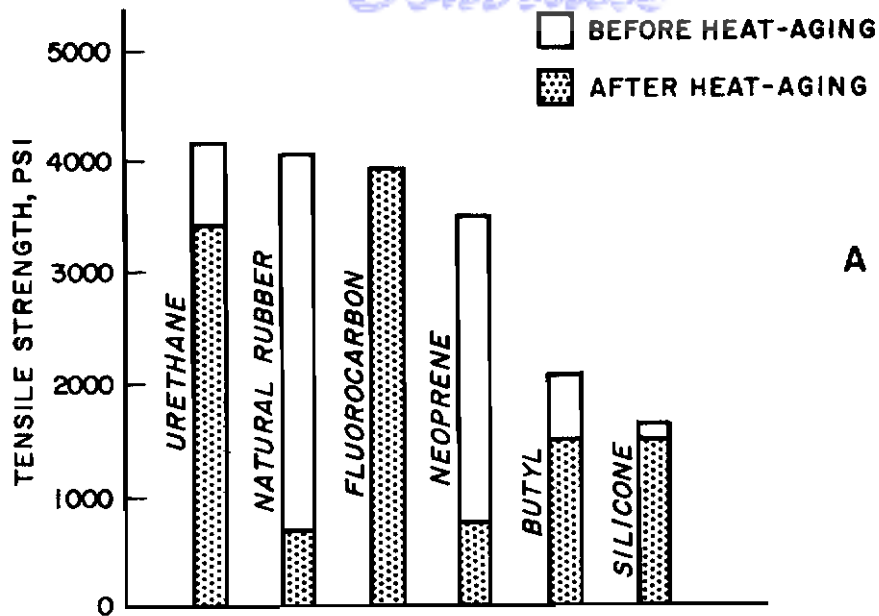


FIGURE 2-47 (2.3.2.2)

- A. ROOM TEMPERATURE TENSILE STRENGTH OF ELASTOMERS BEFORE AND AFTER AGING AT 350°F FOR 8 HOURS (REF. 9)
- B. TENSILE STRENGTH AT ROOM TEMPERATURE AND 400°F BEFORE AND AFTER AGING AT 400°F FOR 8 HOURS (REF. 9)



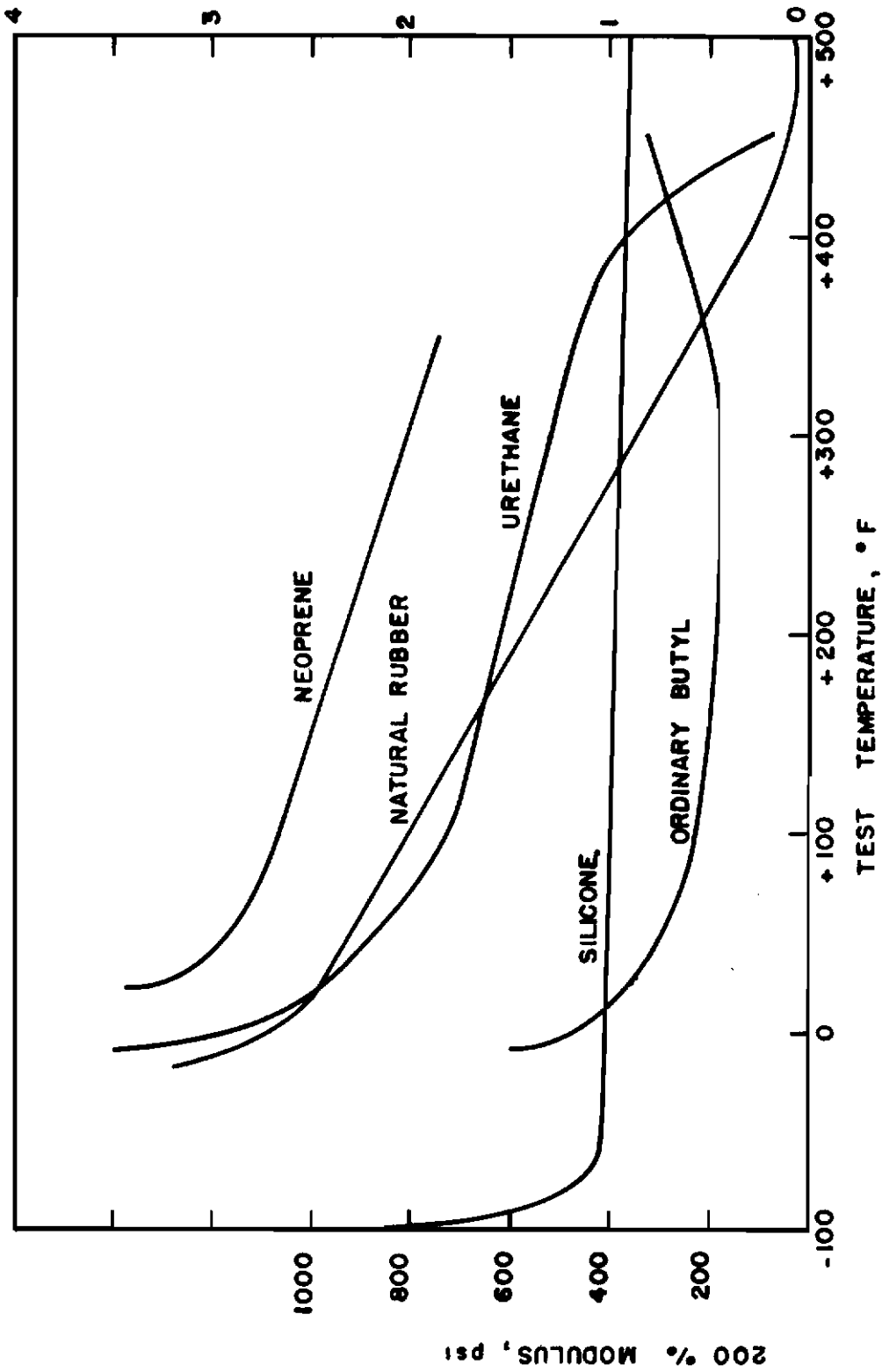


FIGURE 2-48 (2.3.2.2). STIFFNESS OF VARIOUS ELASTOMERS OVER A BROAD TEMPERATURE RANGE (REF. 9)

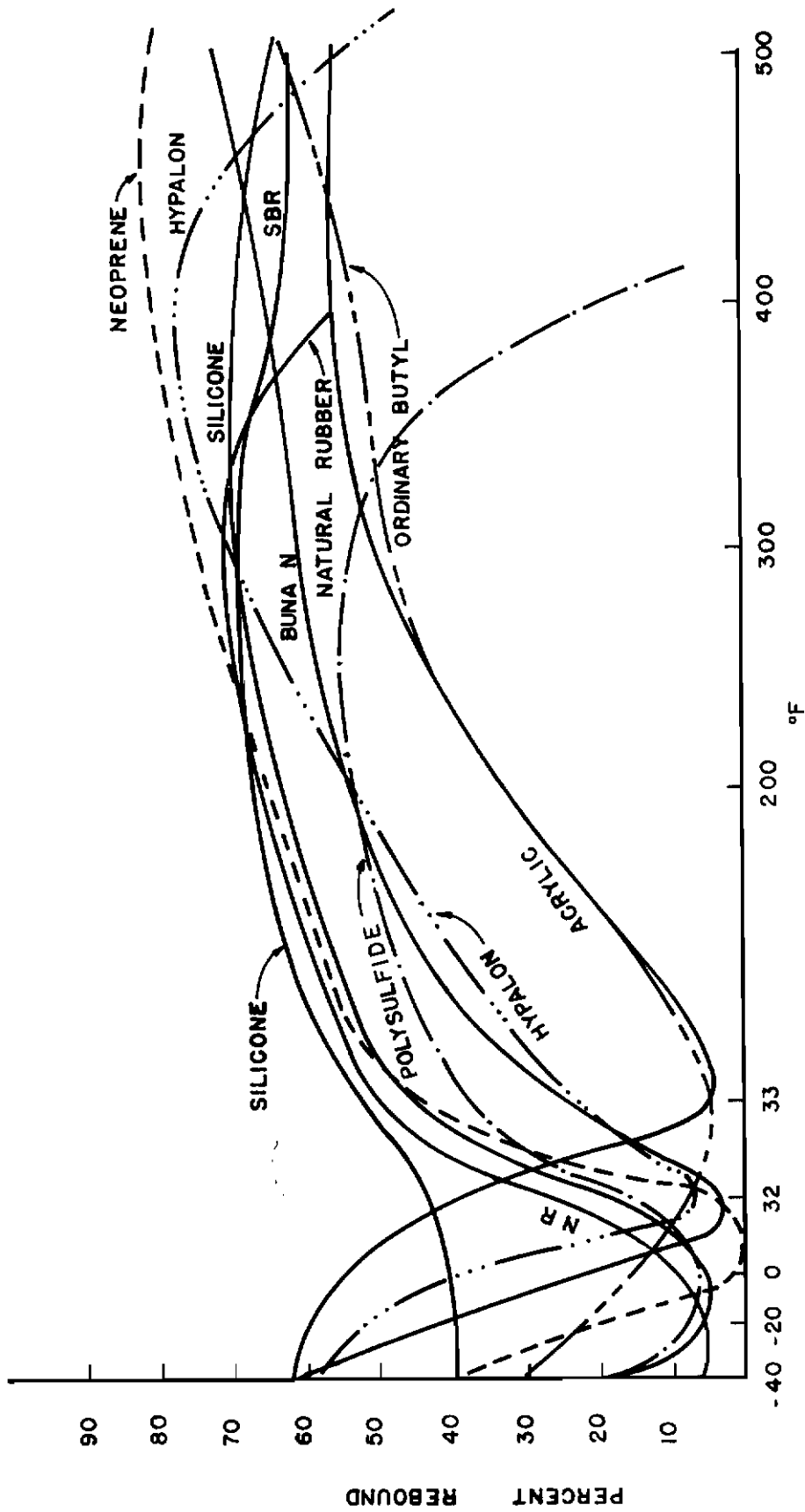


FIGURE 2-49 (2.3.2.2). STEEL BALL REBOUND RESILIENCE OF SEVERAL ELASTOMERS OVER A BROAD TEMPERATURE RANGE (REF. 9)

# Contrails

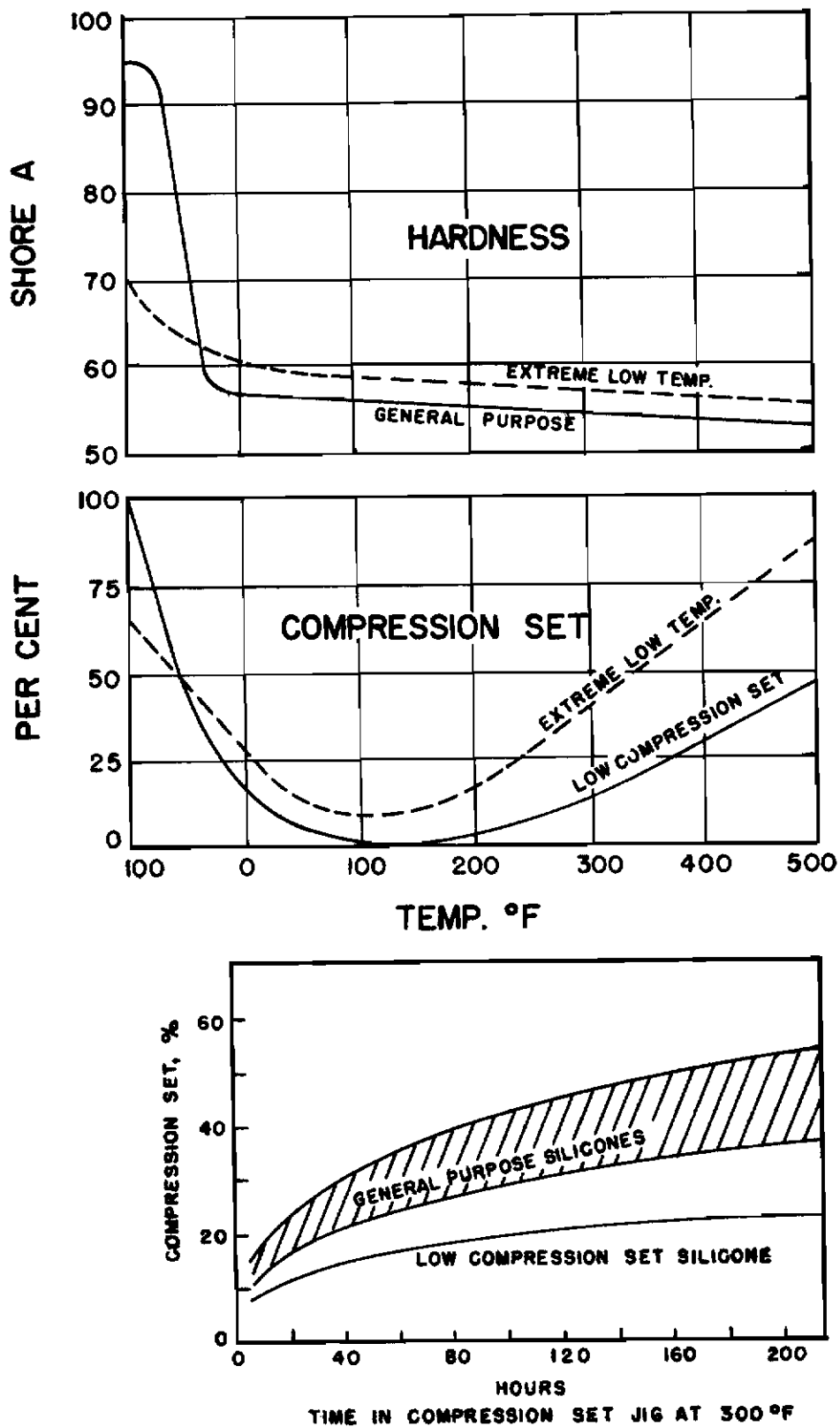


FIGURE 2-50 (2.3.2.2). COMPRESSION SET AND HARDNESS OF SILICONES AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE AND COMPRESSION SET AS A FUNCTION OF TIME (REF. 46)

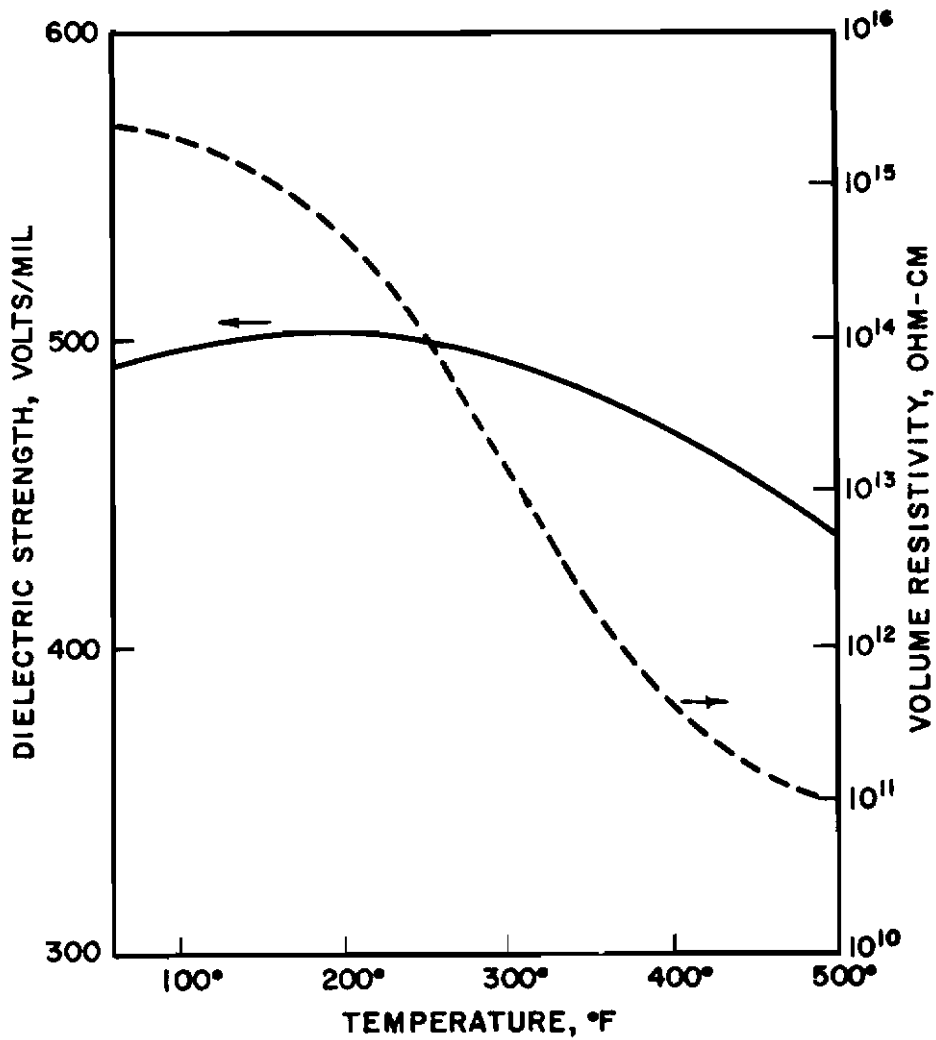


FIGURE 2-51 (2.5). TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES OF A SILICONE (REF. 46)

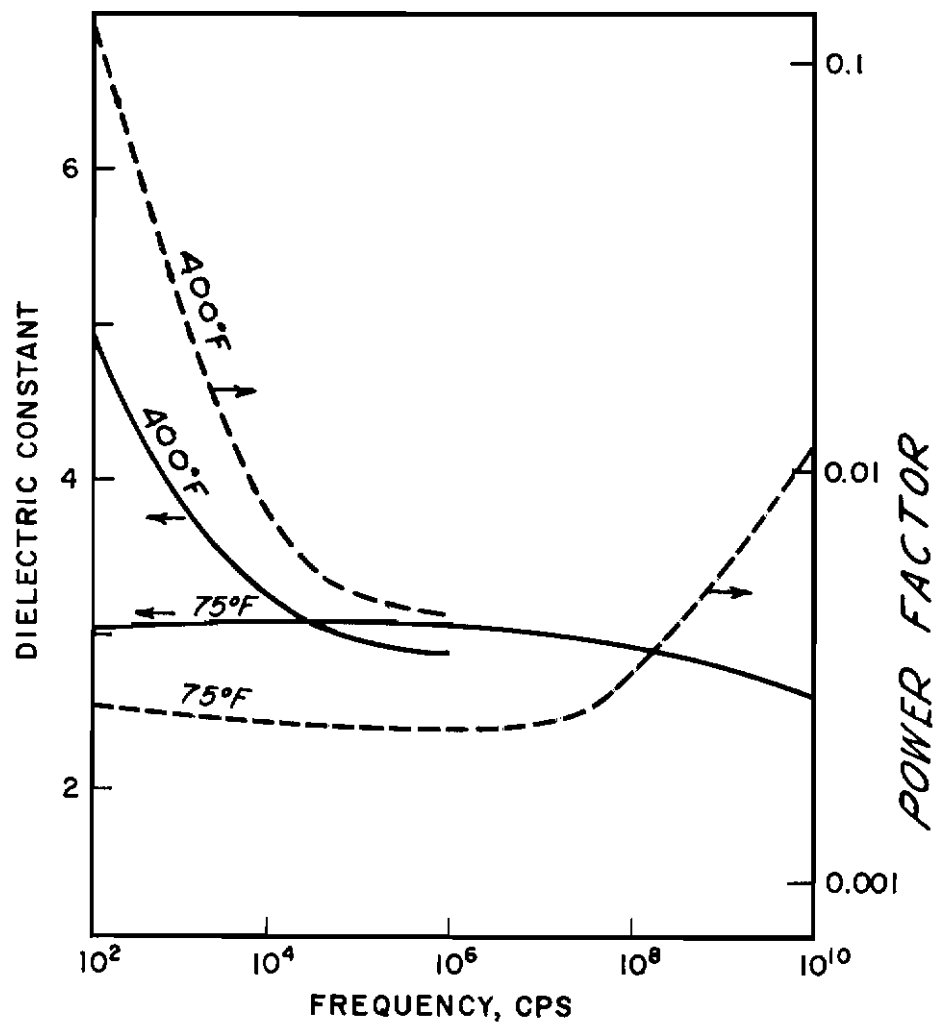


FIGURE 2-52 (2.5). FREQUENCY AND TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES OF A SILICONE (REF. 46)

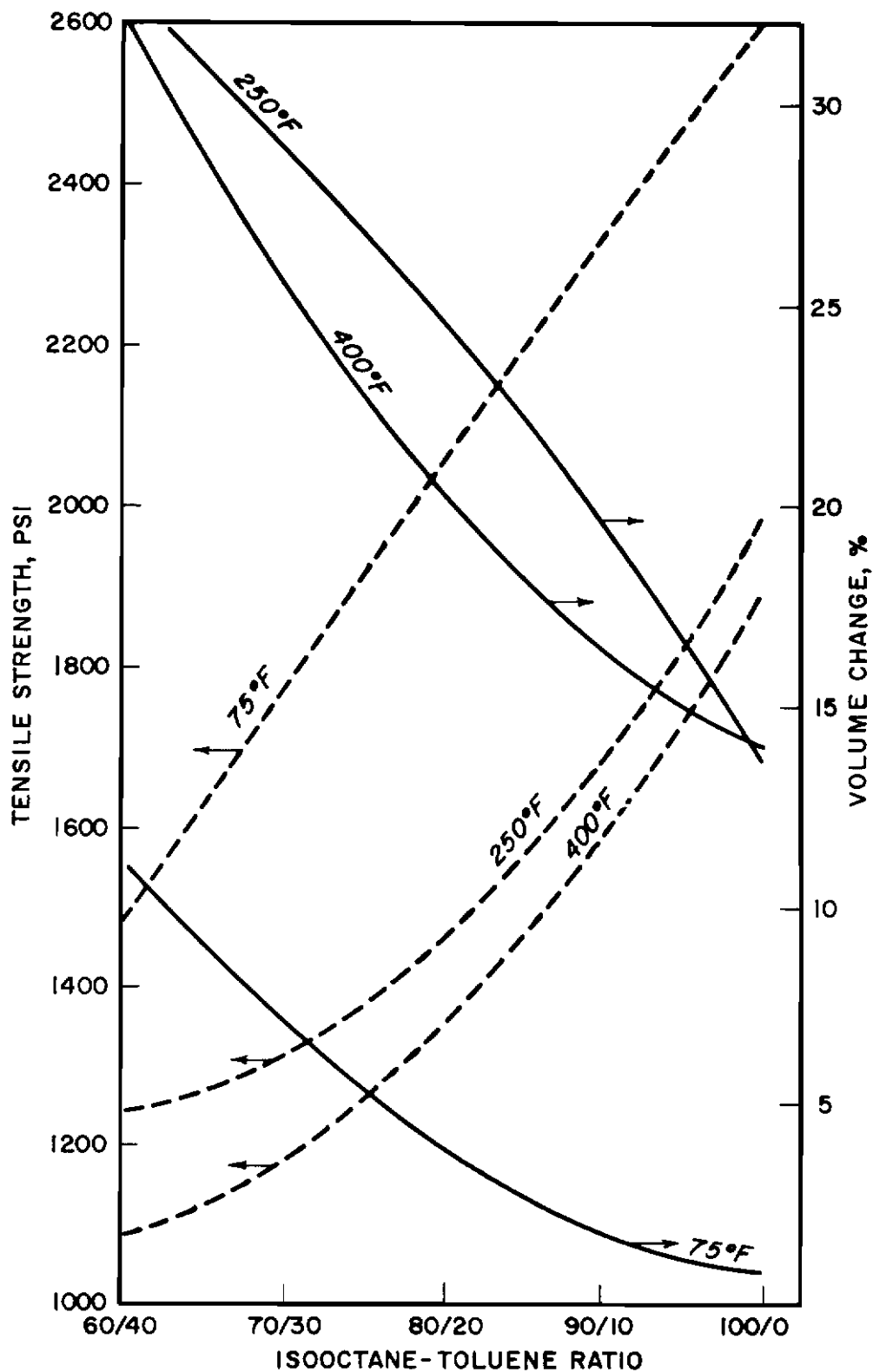


FIGURE 3-1 (3.2.2). EFFECT OF FUEL AROMATICITY ON KEL-F 3700 ELASTOMER AT 75°F, 250°F, AND 400°F (REF. 11)

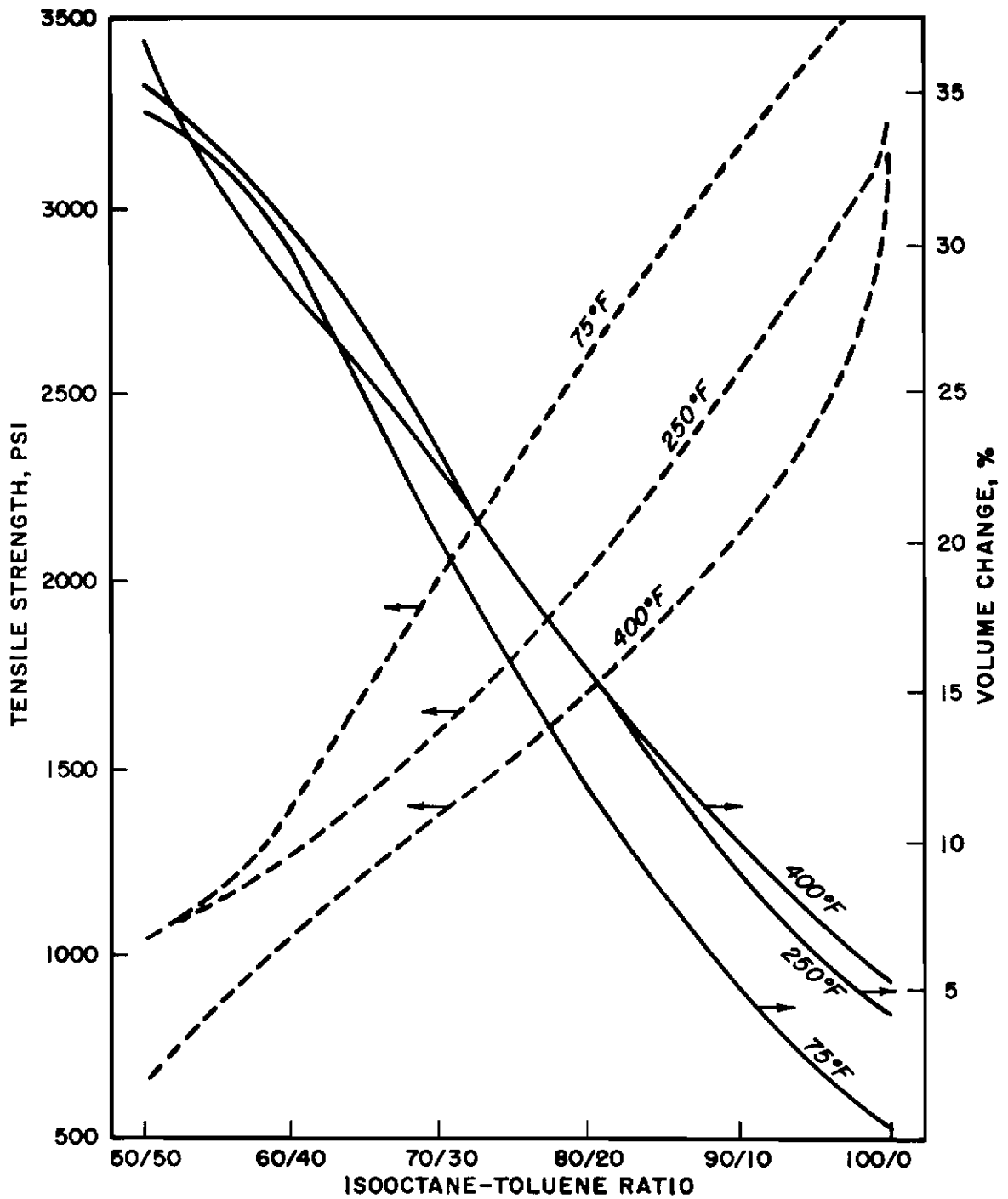


FIGURE 3-2 (3.2.2). EFFECT OF FUEL AROMATICITY ON BUNA N AT 75°F, 250°F, AND 400°F (REF. 11)

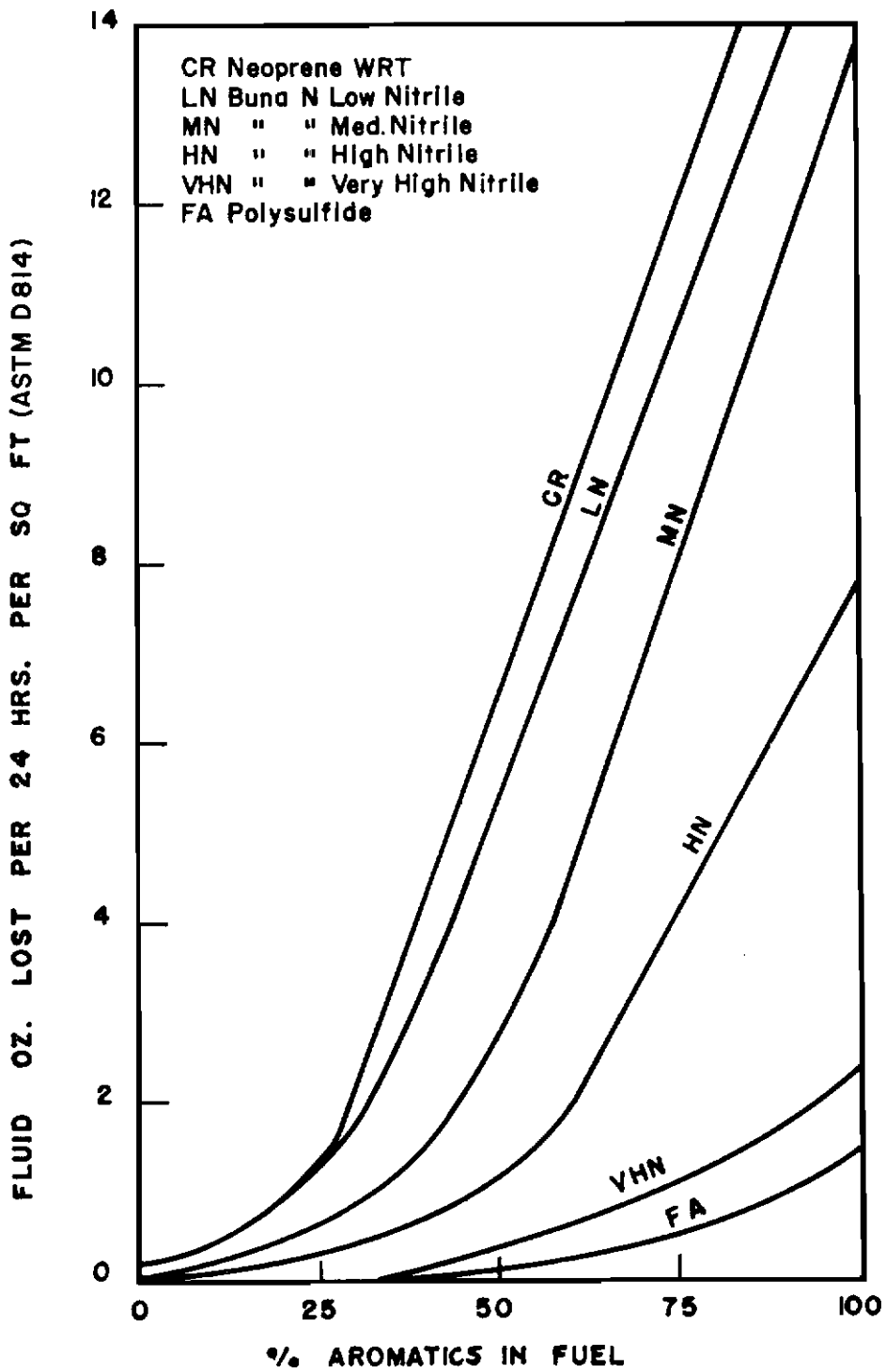


FIGURE 3-3 (3.2.2). CHANGE IN RATE OF PERMEABILITY WITH INCREASING AROMATIC CONTENT IN FUELS (MFRS. LITERATURE)



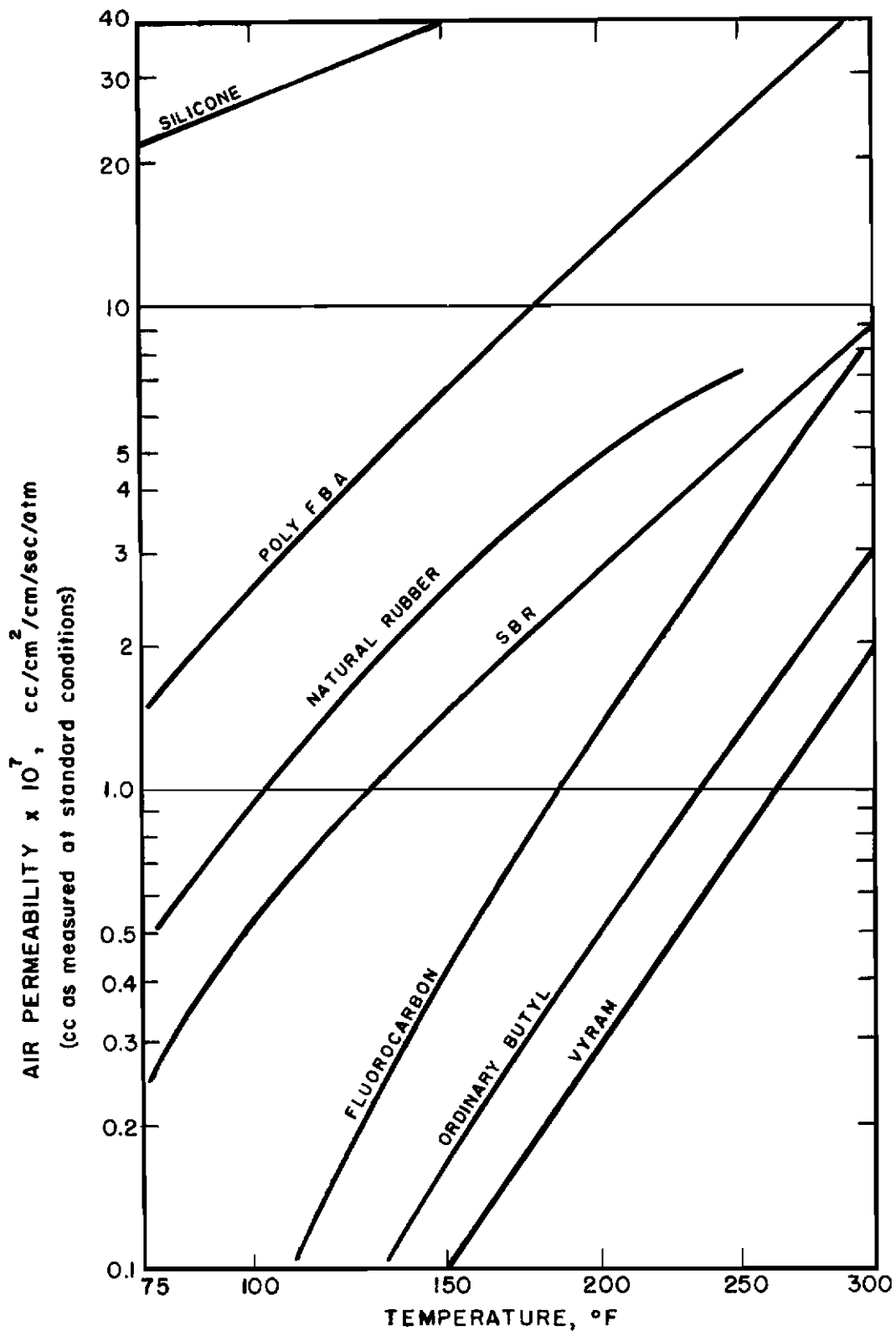


FIGURE 3-4 (3.3). AIR PERMEABILITY OF ELASTOMERS AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE (REF. 9)

Relative radiation resistance of elastomers and other materials

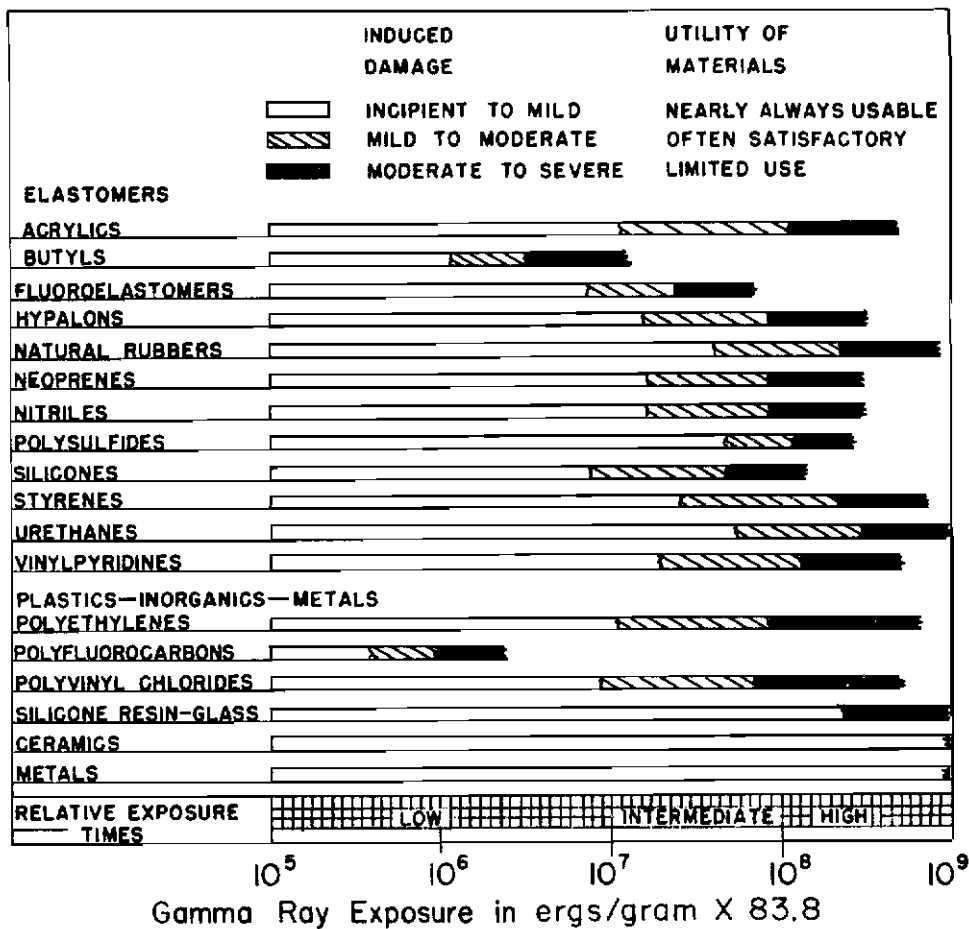


FIGURE 3-5 (3.4). GRAPH OF RELATIVE RADIATION RESISTANCE OF ELASTOMERS AND OTHER MATERIALS (REF. 232)

# Contrails

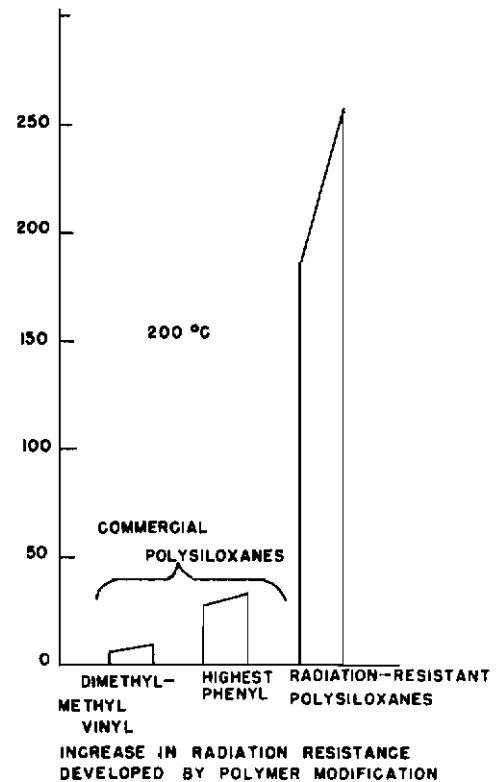
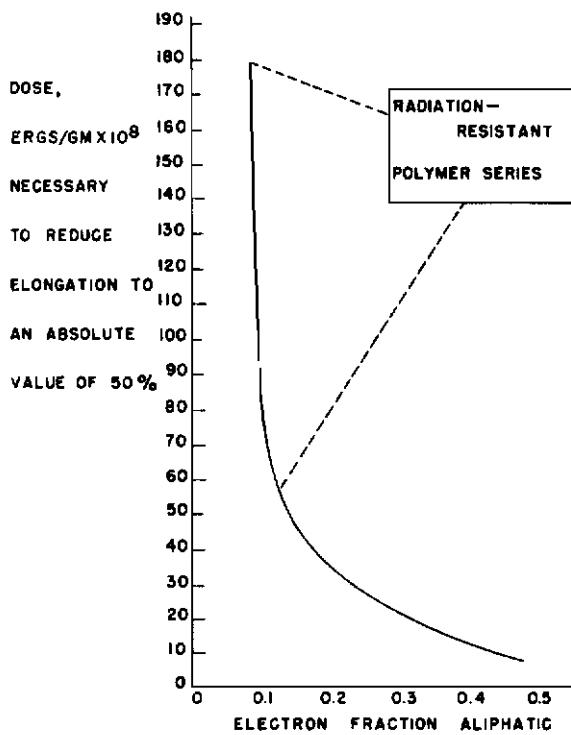
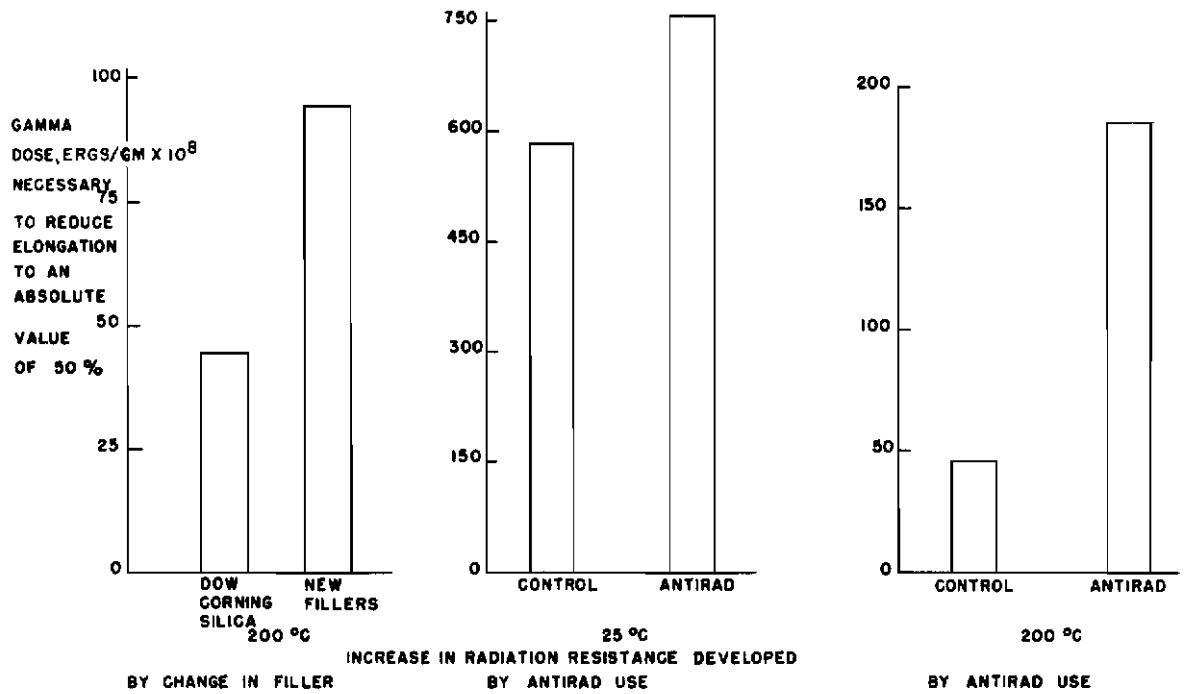


FIGURE 3-6 (3.4). VARIATION OF RADIATION RESISTANCE OF SILICONES (SHOWING THE EFFECTS OF COMPOUNDING VARIABLES AND HIGH POLYMER MODIFICATION) (REF. 91)

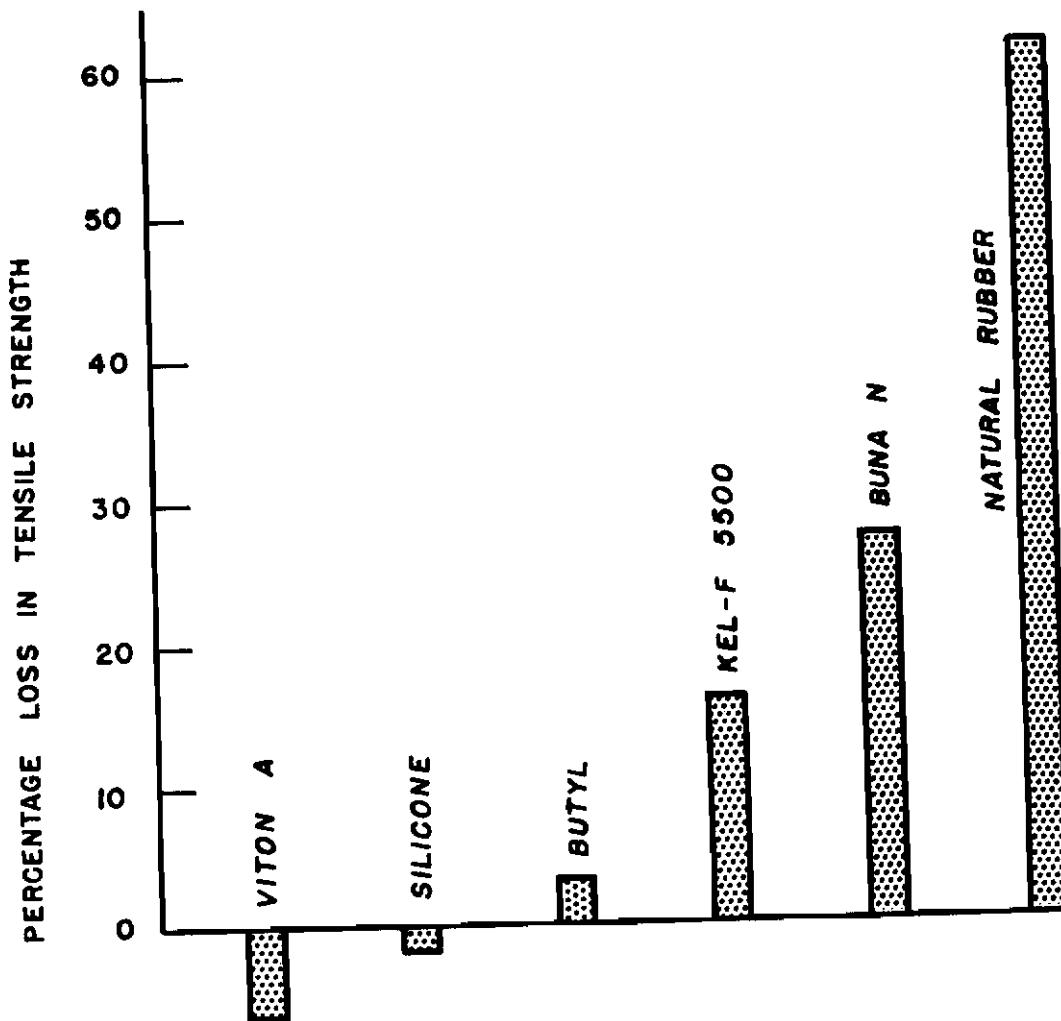






FIGURE 4-1 (4. 3. 1). PERCENTAGE LOSS OF TENSILE STRENGTH OF SECOND 0.075-IN. SLAB IN RUBBER PAD CONTACTED WITH 800°F METAL SURFACE FOR 3 MINUTES (REF. 134)

✓

TEMPERATURE RANGE IN:

-  A First Slab
-  B Second Slab
-  C Third Slab
-  D Fourth Slab

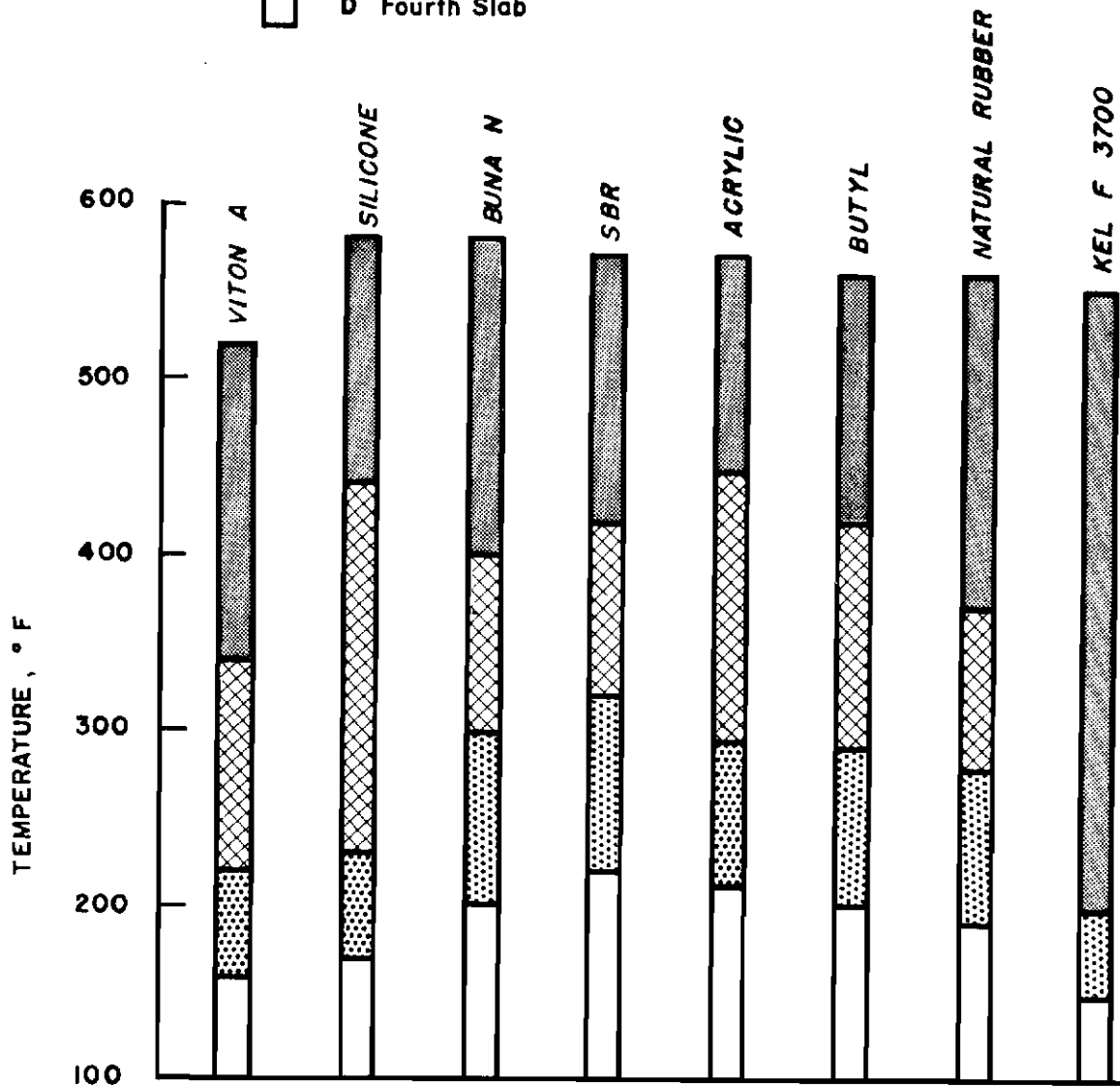


FIGURE 4-2 (4.3.1). TEMPERATURE DISTRIBUTION IN PAD OF 0.075-IN. RUBBER SLABS AFTER 3-MINUTE CONTACT WITH 800°F METAL SURFACE (REF. 134)

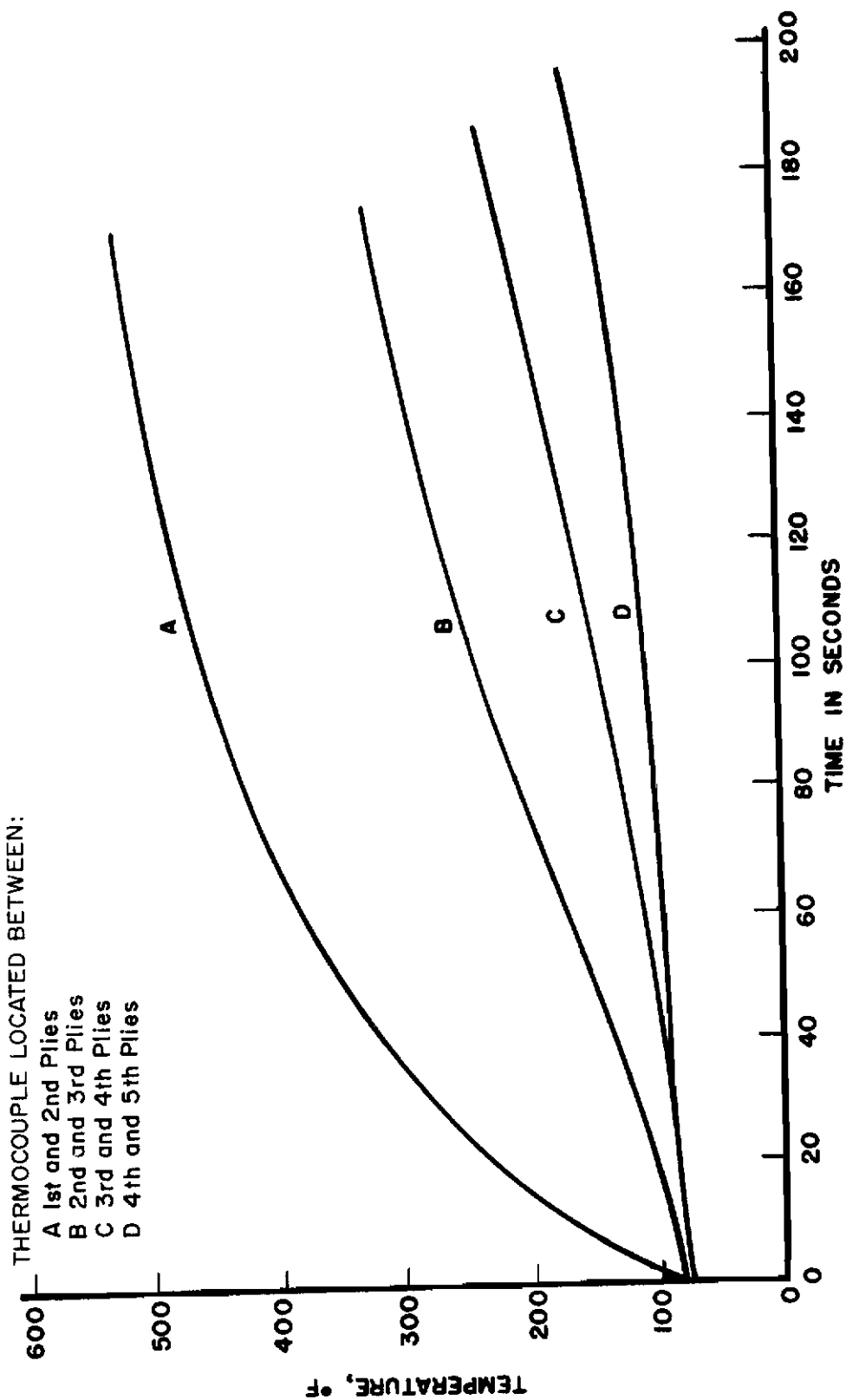


FIGURE 4-3 (4.3.1). TEMPERATURE VERSUS TIME OF VITON A  
IN CONTACT WITH METAL HOT PLATE AT 800 °F  
(0.075-IN. SLABS) (REF. 134)

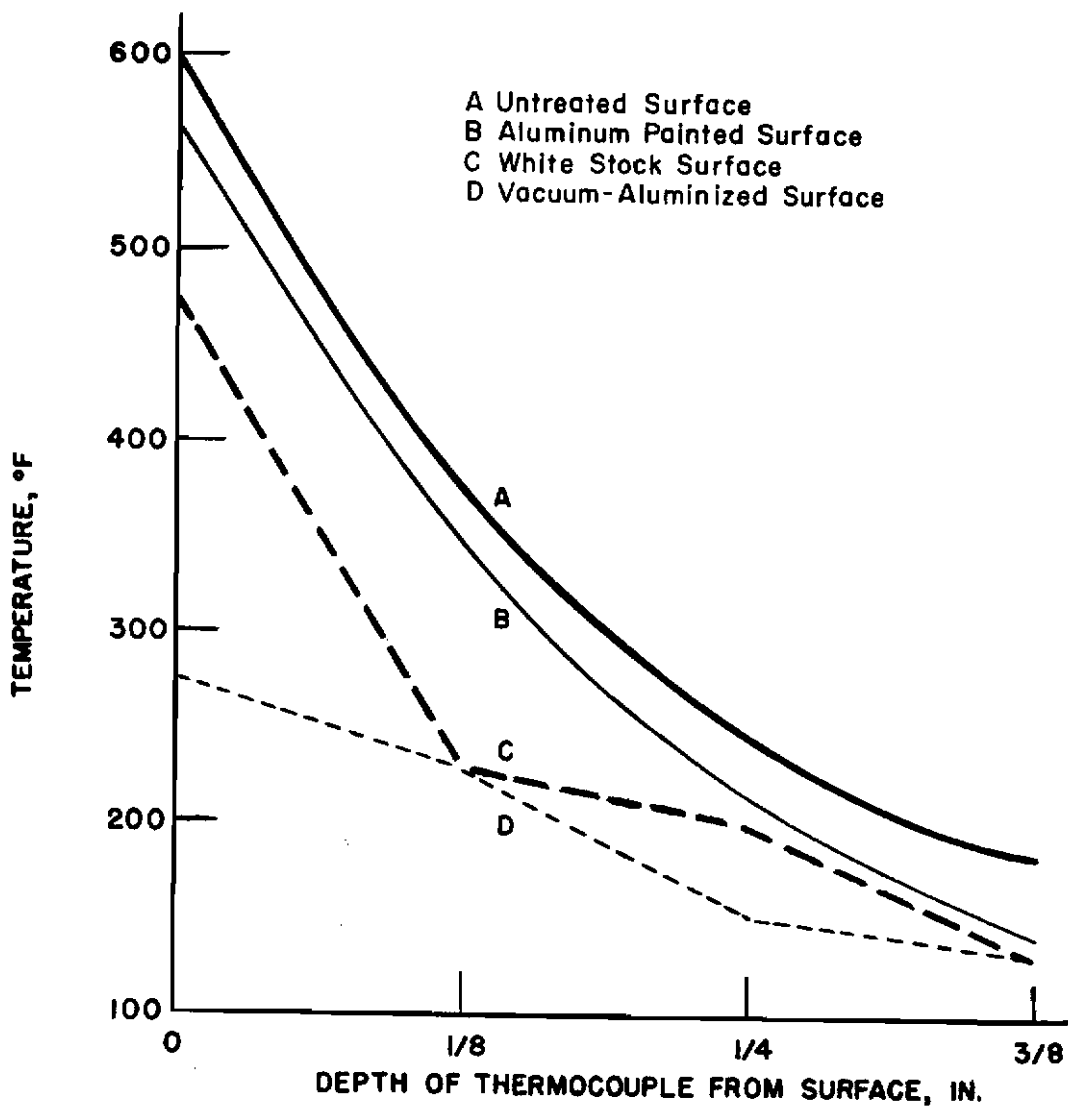


FIGURE 4-4 (4.3.1). TEMPERATURES IN 6 IN. X 6 IN. X 0.5 IN. BUTYL RUBBER SLAB AFTER 3-MINUTE EXPOSURE 0.25 IN. FROM A 1000°F METAL SURFACE (REF. 134)

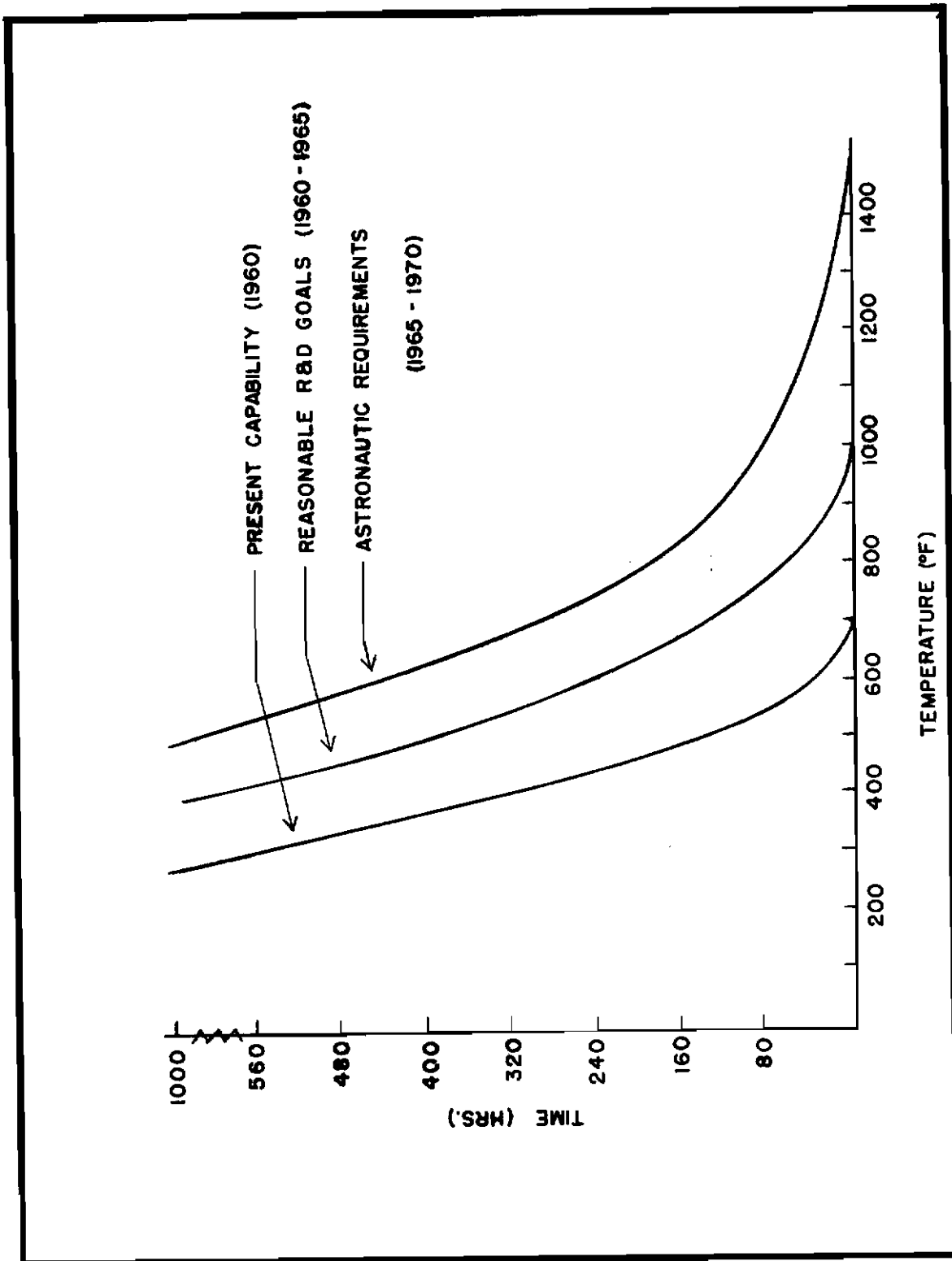


FIGURE 4-5 (4.3.1). TIME-TEMPERATURE USEFULNESS OF ELASTOMERS (REF. 104)



# *Contrails*

# *Contrails*

## TABLES

# *Contrails*

TABLE 1-1 (1, 2, 3). ELASTOMER CLASSIFICATION\*

| Chemical Name  | Common & Trade Names  | Monomer or Polymer Names                          |
|--|---|---|
| Chemically Converted Plastic<br>Halogen substituted<br>thermoplastic | <u>Hypalon</u>  | Chloro sulfonated polyethylene                    |
| Homopolymer<br><u>Natural Rubber</u>                                 | NR, Crude Rubber,<br>Hevea, Smoked Sheet, Crepe   | Isoprene  |
| <u>Synthetic Polyiso-<br/>prene</u>                                  | IR, Coral Rubber,<br>Ameripol SN, Natsyn  |   |
| <u>Polybutadiene</u>   | BR, Butadiene, Diene,<br>Buna 85, Philprene-<br>cis-4, cis-1  | Butadiene   |
| Polychloro-<br>butadiene   | CR, Chloroprene, <u>Neoprene</u> ,<br>GR-M, Perbunan C  | 2-chloro-1, 3-butadiene                           |
| Polyacrylate   | <u>Vyram</u>  | 2-cyano ethoxy ethyl acrylate                     |
| Fluoroacrylate   | <u>Poly FBA</u> , 3M1F4,<br>3M2F4   | Perfluoro alkyl and perfluoro<br>alkoxy acrylates |
| Copolymer<br>Styrene-Butadiene                                       | <u>SBR</u> , Buna S, GR-S,<br>Styrene, Ameripol,<br>ASRC, Baytown,<br>Carbomix, Copo, FR-S<br>Gentro, Naugapol,<br>Philprene, Plioflex,<br>Polysar (Kryflex, Krylene,<br>Krynol & S), Shell, Synpol | Styrene & butadiene                               |
| Isobutylene Iso-<br>prene  | IIR, <u>Butyl</u> , GR-(I)  | Isobutylene & isoprene                            |
| <u>Bromobutyl</u>  | Hycar 2202  | Brominated IIR                                    |
| <u>Chlorobutyl</u>   | Enjay MD-551  | Chlorinated IIR                                   |
| Nitrile Butadiene  | NBR, Nitrile, <u>Buna N</u> ,<br>Perbunan, Butaprene<br>Chemigum, Herecol,  | Acrylonitrile & Butadiene                         |

\*Each type of elastomer can be identified by several names. This table groups the more commonly used names according to chemical classification. The underlined names designate those used in this handbook.

TABLE 1-1 (1. 2. 3). ELASTOMER CLASSIFICATION\* (Cont'd)

| <u>Chemical Name</u>                               | <u>Common &amp; Trade Names</u>  | <u>Monomer or Polymer Names</u>   |
|--|--|---|
| Nitrile Butadiene (Cont'd)                         | Hycar, Paracril,<br>Polysar Krynac   |   |
| <u>Carboxylic</u>                                  | Hycar 1072   | Carboxylated NBR  |
| <u>Ethylene-Propylene Copolymer</u><br>Polyacrylic | Montecatini (Italy) C23<br>Hycar 4021, Hycar PA,<br>Lactoprene EV,<br>Acrylon BA, Lactoprene<br>BN,<br>Acrylon EA,<br><u>Acrylic</u> | Ethylene and Propylene<br>Ethyl acrylate & chloroethyl<br>vinyl ether<br>Butyl acrylate & acrylonitrile<br><br>Ethyl acrylate & acrylonitrile |
| Butadiene MVP                                      | <u>Philprene VP, Vinyl<br/>Pyridine</u><br>(also terpolymer with acrylonitrile)  | Butadiene & 2-methyl-5<br>vinylpyridine   |
| Fluorocarbon                                       | Kellogg 214, Viton,<br>Fluorel<br>Kel-F Elastomer  | Vinylidene fluoride & hexafluoro<br>propylene<br>Vinylidene fluoride & chloro-<br>trifluoro ethylene  |
| Polycondensation Product                           |  |   |
| <u>Polysulfide</u>                                 | Thiokol  | Sodium polysulfides & aliphatic<br>dihalogens   |
| Polysiloxanes                                      | <u>Silicone (G. E. &amp; Union<br/>Carbide),</u><br>Dow Corning Silastic<br>LS-53  | Dimethyl, methyl phenyl,<br>methyl vinyl, and methyl<br>phenyl vinyl polysiloxanes<br>Methyl trifluoro propyl<br>polysiloxane                 |
| Fluorinated  |  |   |
| Cyano Substi-<br>tuted                             | <u>Nitrile Silicone</u>  | Cyano Ethyl or cyano methyl<br>substituted dimethylsiloxane   |
| Diisocyanate                                       | <u>Urethane,</u> Adiprene,<br>Chemigum SL, Daykollan,  | Diisocyanates & polyesters or<br>polyethers   |

\*Each type of elastomer can be identified by several names. This table groups the more commonly used names according to chemical classification. The underlined names designate those used in this handbook.

TABLE 1-1 (1, 2, 3). ELASTOMER CLASSIFICATION\* (Cont'd)

| <u>Chemical Name</u>     | <u>Common &amp; Trade Names</u>   | <u>Monomer or Polymer Names</u>               |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Diisocyanate (Cont'd)    | Elastocast, Estane, Flexi-<br>thane, Genthane, Multrathane,<br>Neothane, Rigithane, Soli-<br>thane, Vibrothane, Vulkollan |   |
| Fluorinated<br>Polyester | <u>Polyester</u>  | Adipyl chloride and hexafluoro<br>pentanediol |

---

Each type of elastomer can be identified by several names. This table groups the more commonly used names according to chemical classification. The underlined names designate those used in this handbook.

TABLE 1-2. (1. 2. 4). STANDARD TEST METHOD OUTLINE

| Test Result Nomenclature                                       | ASTM<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 29) | Federal<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 89) |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| I. Test Methods Related to Mechanical Properties of Elastomers |                                  |                                     |
| A. Durometer Hardness  | D676                             | FTM3021<br>FTM5511                  |
| B. Tension Properties  |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Tensile Stress or Modulus                                   | D412                             | FTM4131                             |
| 2. Tensile Strength  | D412<br>D1414                    | FTM4111                             |
| 3. Ultimate Elongation   | D412<br>D1414                    | FTM4121                             |
| 4. Set at Various Elongations                                  | D412                             | FTM4411                             |
| 5. Set at Break  | D412                             | ---                                 |
| C. Tear Strength   |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Crescent and Angle Tear Resistance                          | D624                             | FTM4211                             |
| 2. Strip Tear Resistance                                       | ---                              | FTM4221                             |
| D. Static Compression Properties                               |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Deflection as a Function of Load                            | D575<br>D945                     | ---                                 |
| 2. Load at Specified Deflection                                | D575<br>D945                     | ---                                 |
| 3. Tangent Modulus   | D945                             | ---                                 |
| 4. Compression Set   | D395<br>D945                     | FTM3311<br>FTM3311                  |
| 5. Compression Stress Relaxation                               | D1390                            | ---                                 |
| 6. "Compression"   | ---                              | FTM3321                             |
| 7. "Recovery"  | ---                              | FTM3321<br>FTM3331                  |
| 8. Compressibility   | ---                              | FTM3331                             |
| 9. Creep   | D945                             | ---                                 |

TABLE 1-2. (1.2.4). STANDARD TEST METHOD OUTLINE (Cont'd)

| Test Result Nomenclature          | ASTM<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 29) | Federal<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 89) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>E. Static Shear Properties</b> |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Static                         |                                  |                                     |
| a. Load-Deformation               | D945                             | ---                                 |
| b. Static Modulus                 | D945                             | ---                                 |
| c. Modulus of Rigidity            | D1043<br>D1053                   | FTM5611                             |
| d. Set                            | D945                             | ---                                 |
| e. Creep                          | D945                             | ---                                 |
| <b>F. Abrasion Resistance</b>     | D394                             | FTM1411                             |
| <b>G. Dynamic Properties</b>      |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Response                       |                                  |                                     |
| a. Effective Dynamic Modulus      | D945                             | FTM3411                             |
| b. Frequency                      | D945                             | FTM3411                             |
| c. Spring Constant                | D945                             | FTM3411                             |
| d. Yertzley Resilience            | D945                             | FTM3411                             |
| e. Set                            | D623<br>D945                     | FTM3411                             |
| f. Heat Buildup                   | D623                             | ---                                 |
| 2. Flexing                        |                                  |                                     |
| a. Cycles to Failure              | D430<br>D623                     | ---                                 |
| b. Severity of Cracking           | D430                             | ---                                 |
| c. Cracking Rate                  | D430                             | ---                                 |
| d. Permanent Set                  | D623                             | ---                                 |
| e. Crack Growth                   | D813<br>D1052                    | ---                                 |
| f. Heat Buildup                   | D623                             | ---                                 |
| g. Equilibrium Temperature        | D623                             | ---                                 |



TABLE 1-2. (1, 2, 4). STANDARD TEST METHOD OUTLINE (Cont'd)

| Test Result Nomenclature                                      | ASTM<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 29) | Federal<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 89) |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 3. Impact   |                                  |                                     |
| a. Resilience   | D1054                            | ---                                 |
| b. Penetration  | D1054                            | ---                                 |
| H. Low Temperature Properties                                 |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Brittleness  | D736                             | FTM5311                             |
|   | D746                             | FTM5321                             |
| 2. Brittle Temperature  | D736                             | ---                                 |
|   | D746                             |                                     |
| 3. Young's Modulus  | D796                             | ---                                 |
| 4. Relative Modulus   | D796                             | ---                                 |
|   | D1043                            |                                     |
|   | D1053                            |                                     |
| 5. Modulus of Elasticity                                      | D796                             | ---                                 |
|   | D1043                            |                                     |
|   | D1053                            |                                     |
| 6. Modulus of Rigidity  | D1043                            | ---                                 |
|   | D1053                            |                                     |
| 7. Relative Modulus Temperature                               | D1043                            | ---                                 |
|   | D1053                            |                                     |
| 8. Retraction Temperature                                     | D1329                            | ---                                 |
| 9. Beam Stiffness   | ---                              | FTM5211                             |
| 10. Durometer Hardness  | ---                              | FTM5511                             |
| II. Test Methods Related to Physical Properties of Elastomers |                                  |                                     |
| A. General Physical Tests                                     |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Specific Gravity   | D297                             | FTM14011                            |
|   |                                  | FTM14021                            |
| 2. Permeability   |                                  |                                     |
| a. Liquids  | D814                             | ---                                 |
| b. Gases (Hose Air Leakage Test Only)                         | ---                              | FTM10111                            |

TABLE 1-2. (1. 2. 4). STANDARD TEST METHOD OUTLINE (Cont'd)

| Test Result Nomenclature   | ASTM<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 29) | Federal<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 89) |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| B. Thermal   |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Coefficient of Expansion                                      | ---                              | ---                                 |
| 2. Conductivity  | ---                              | ---                                 |
| 3. Specific Heat   | ---                              | ---                                 |
| C. Electrical  |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Insulation Resistance   | D257                             | ---                                 |
| 2. Volume Resistivity  | D257<br>D991                     | FTM9111                             |
| 3. Surface Resistivity   | D257                             | ---                                 |
| 4. Dielectric Constant   | D150                             | ---                                 |
| 5. Dielectric Strength   | D149                             | ---                                 |
| 6. Power Factor  | D150                             | ---                                 |
| 7. Power Angle   | D150                             | ---                                 |
| 8. Loss Angle  | D150                             | ---                                 |
| 9. Breakdown Voltage   | D149                             | ---                                 |
| III. Test Methods Related to Specific Applications of Elastomers |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Adhesion to Metal   | D429                             | FTM8031                             |
| 2. Adhesive Strength   |                                  |                                     |
| a. Metal to Metal  | D1002                            | ---                                 |
| b. Rubber to Metal   | D429                             | ETM8031                             |
| c. Rubber to Rubber  | ---                              | FTM4311                             |
| d. Strength of Splice  | ---                              | FTM4311                             |
| 3. Sealant Properties  |                                  |                                     |
| a. Initial Sealing Pressure                                      | D1081                            | FTM3211                             |
| b. Aged Sealing Pressure   | D1081                            | FTM3211                             |

TABLE 1-2. (1. 2. 4). STANDARD TEST METHOD OUTLINE (Cont'd)

| Test Result Nomenclature  | ASTM<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 29) | Federal<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 89) |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4. Hose Tests   |                                  |                                     |
| a. Bursting Strength  |                                  |                                     |
| (1) Straight Specimen   | ---                              | FTM10011                            |
| (2) Curved Specimen   | ---                              | FTM10021                            |
| b. Air Leakage  |                                  |                                     |
|   | ---                              | FTM10111                            |
| IV. Test Methods Related to Resistance in<br>Change of Properties of Elastomers |                                  |                                     |
| A. Effect of High Temperatures  |                                  |                                     |
|   | D454                             | FTM7111                             |
|   | D572                             | FTM7211                             |
|   | D573                             | FTM7221                             |
|   | D865                             | FTM7231                             |
|   | D1206                            | FTM7241                             |
|   | D1672                            |                                     |
| B. Effect of Ozone  |                                  |                                     |
|   | D518                             | FTM7311                             |
|   | D750                             | ---                                 |
|   | D1149                            | ---                                 |
|   | D1171                            | ---                                 |
| C. Effect of Sunlight and Ultraviolet<br>Radiation                              |                                  |                                     |
|   | D518                             | FTM7311                             |
|   | D750                             | ---                                 |
|   | D1171                            | ---                                 |
| D. Effect of Oxygen   |                                  |                                     |
|   | D454                             | FTM7111                             |
|   | D518                             | FTM7211                             |
|   | D572                             | FTM7221                             |
|   | D573                             | FTM7231                             |
|   | D750                             | FTM7241                             |
|   | D865                             | FTM7311                             |
|   | D1206                            | ---                                 |
|   | D1672                            | ---                                 |

TABLE 1-2.(1.2.4) STANDARD TEST METHOD OUTLINE (Cont'd)

| Test Result Nomenclature                   | ASTM<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 29) | Federal<br>Test Method<br>(Ref. 89) |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| E. Effect of Stress                        | D518                             | ---                                 |
|  | D1149                            | ---                                 |
|  | D1171                            | ---                                 |
|  | D1206                            | ---                                 |
|  | D1672                            | ---                                 |
| F. Effect of Temperature Changes           | D518                             | FTM7311                             |
|  | D750                             | ---                                 |
|  | D1171                            | ---                                 |
| G. Effect of Moisture and Moisture Changes | D518                             | FTM7311                             |
|  | D750                             | FTM7411                             |
|  | D1171                            | FTM7421                             |
|  | ---                              | FTM7431                             |
| H. Effect of High Energy Radiation         | D1672                            | ---                                 |
| I. Effect of Immersion                     |                                  |                                     |
| 1. Hydrocarbons                            | D471                             | FTM6111                             |
|  | D1460                            | FTM6121                             |
|  | ---                              | FTM6211                             |
|  | ---                              | FTM6231                             |
|  | ---                              | FTM6241                             |
|  | ---                              | FTM6251                             |
|  | ---                              | FTM6611                             |
| 2. Water                                   | ---                              | FTM6631                             |
|  | ---                              | FTM6711                             |
| 3. Phenol                                  | ---                              | FTM6711                             |

TABLE 2-1 (2.4). THERMAL COEFFICIENTS OF TYPICAL ELASTOMERS  
COMPARED WITH OTHER ENGINEERING MATERIALS

| Material         | Coefficient of<br>Linear Expansion,<br>0.00000 in. /in. /°F | Specific Heat,<br>BTU/lb/°F | Thermal Conductivity<br>BTU/hr/sq ft/°F/ft |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Aluminum*        | 12.7  | 0.22                        | 90   |
| Magnesium*       | 14.3  | 0.25                        | 60   |
| Plexiglas*       | 90  | 0.35                        | 0.15                                       |
| Mild Steel*      | 6.5   | 0.12                        | 27   |
| 302 Stainless*   | 9.8   | 0.12                        | 9.4  |
| Titanium*        | 4.0   | 0.14                        | 4.3  |
|                  |   |                             |  |
| Natural Rubber** | 80  | 0.4                         | 0.08                                       |
| SBR**            | 100   | 0.4                         | 0.14                                       |
| Buna N**         | 70  | 0.4                         | 0.14                                       |
| Neoprene**       | 70  | 0.4                         | 0.11                                       |
| Butyl**          | 90  | 0.4                         | 0.05                                       |
| Silicone**       | 150   | ---                         | 0.12                                       |
| Fluorocarbon**   | 80  | ---                         | ---  |
| Urethane         | 100   | ---                         | ---  |

---

\*These values are provided for order of magnitude comparison with elastomer values for the range 70° F to 100° F.

\*\*Values presented are "typical" values recommended for preliminary design use only. Actual values are dependent on temperature range and compounding materials. Conditions of restraint must not be forgotten in predicting behavior; a bonded rubber sandwich, for example, will expand almost three times the linear rate in the unrestrained dimension when heated.

Source: SwRI. Also References 38 and 129.

TABLE 2-2 (2.5). SUMMARY OF ELECTRICAL INSULATING  
QUALITIES OF SELECTED ELASTOMERS

|                     | Examples of Insulation Values  |                    |                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|                     | Volume Resistivity,<br>ohms-cm | Power Factor,<br>% | Dielectric<br>Strength,<br>v/mil |
| <b>Excellent</b>    |                                |                    |                                  |
| Silicone            | $10^{14}$                      | 1                  | 600                              |
| Fluorocarbon        | $10^{13}$                      | 4                  | 500                              |
| <b>Good</b>         |                                |                    |                                  |
| Butyl               | $10^{16}$                      | 2                  | 600                              |
| Natural Rubber      | $10^{16}$                      | 5                  | 500                              |
| Hypalon             | $10^{14}$                      | 3                  | 600                              |
| SBR                 | $10^{13}$                      | 7                  | 500                              |
| <b>Fair</b>         |                                |                    |                                  |
| Urethane            | $10^{12}$                      | 4                  | 500                              |
| Polysulfide         | $10^{12}$                      | 30                 | 250                              |
| Neoprene            | $10^{10}$                      | 20                 | 350                              |
| Acrylic             | $10^9$                         | 20                 | 350                              |
| <b>Poor</b>         |                                |                    |                                  |
| Buna N Insulating   | $10^9$                         | 30                 | 350                              |
| (Buna N Conductive) | $10^2$                         | ---                | ---                              |

Source: SwRI. Also References 38, 48, 125, 223, 229.

TABLE 3-1 (3. 1. 1). TENSILE PROPERTIES OF VULCANIZATES  
BEFORE AND AFTER HEAT AGING IN AIR AND IN NITROGEN

| Elastomer<br>Type | Tensile Strength, psi |      |      | Elongation, % |     |     | 200% Modulus, psi |      |      |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------|------|---------------|-----|-----|-------------------|------|------|
|                   | A                     | B    | C    | A             | B   | C   | A                 | B    | C    |
| Natural Rubber    | 4125                  | 1125 | 1775 | 480           | 230 | 230 | 1400              | 950  | 1475 |
| SBR               | 3725                  | 3100 | 3000 | 520           | 270 | 250 | 1000              | 2100 | 2225 |
| Butyl (ordinary)  | 2125                  | 2150 | 2150 | 510           | 450 | 470 | 1400              | 975  | 975  |
| Hypalon           | 1225                  | 1650 | 1500 | 390           | 370 | 350 | 600               | 900  | 950  |
| Neoprene          | 1325                  | 1525 | 1450 | 420           | 420 | 410 | 375               | 575  | 600  |
| Buna N            | 1200                  | 1250 | 1300 | 940           | 780 | 730 | 250               | 325  | 475  |
| Urethane          | 5500                  | 5425 | 5525 | 430           | 430 | 430 | 1600              | 1400 | 1550 |

- A. Original room temperature properties.  
 B. Room temperature properties after 8 hours at 250° F in air.  
 C. Room temperature properties after 8 hours at 250° F in nitrogen.

Temperature at which These Elastomers Lose 25% of  
Room Temperature Tensile Strength when Exposed  
for Eight Hours at Test Temperature

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| Natural Rubber   | 215° F |
| SBR              | 275° F |
| Butyl (ordinary) | 325° F |
| Hypalon          | 345° F |
| Neoprene         | 310° F |
| Buna N           | 215° F |
| Urethane         | 350° F |

Source: Reference 9.

TABLE 3-2 (3.1.2). Z. T. OSSEFORT'S CLASSIFICATION OF ELASTOMERS ACCORDING TO OZONE RESISTANCE

Inherently Ozone-Resistant Elastomers\*

Acrylons  
Hypalon  
Vyram  
Hycar 4021  
LS-53  
Kel-F Elastomer  
Poly FBA  
Silicone  
Viton A

Ozone Resistant (without antiozonant) If Properly Compounded

Brominated Butyl  
Butyl  
Neoprene  
Urethane (Genthane S)

Ozone Resistant If Properly Compounded with Antiozonant

Buna N  
Carboxylic Buna N  
SBR  
Vinyl Pyridine  
Natural Rubber  
Synthetic cis 1-4 Polyisoprene  
cis 1-4 Polybutadiene  
Conventional Polybutadiene  
Mercaptan modified adducts of Polybutadiene  
Polysulfide  
Urethane (Adiprene B, C)

---

\*Many of these designations are trade names referring to specific elastomers, see Table 1-1 for classification of these materials.



TABLE 3-2 (3.1.2). Z. T. OSSEFORT'S CLASSIFICATION OF ELASTOMERS ACCORDING TO OZONE RESISTANCE (Cont'd)

Time to First Crack of Some of the Elastomers Whose Ozone Resistance is Dependent on Compounding

| Elastomer Type*      | Ozone Concentration |             |           | Remarks                  |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
|                      | 25 ± 5 pphm         | 50 ± 5 pphm | Outdoors  |                          |
| Carboxylic           | 1 day               | 6 hours     | 13 weeks  | No antiozonant           |
| Carboxylic           | 3 days              | 1 day       | 11 months | With antiozonant         |
| Carboxylic           | >1 year             | >1 year     | >1 year   | With another antiozonant |
| Urethane # 1         | 8 days              | 7 days      | 2 weeks   | No antiozonant           |
| Urethane # 2         | 4 days              | ---         | 2 weeks   | No antiozonant           |
| Urethane #3          | >30 days            | >30 days    | >1 month  | No antiozonant           |
| Polysulfide #1       | 1 day               | 6 hours     | ---       | No antiozonant           |
| Polysulfide #2       | 1 day               | 6 hours     | ---       | No antiozonant           |
| cis 1-4 Polyisoprene | 2 hours             | 2 hours     | 4 days    | No antiozonant           |
| cis 1-4 Polyisoprene | 4 hours             | 4 hours     | >1 month  | With antiozonant         |
| cis Polybutadiene    | 2 hours             | 2 hours     | 6 days    | No antiozonant           |
| cis Polybutadiene    | 4 hours             | 2 hours     | >1 month  | With antiozonant         |

\*Many of these designations are trade names referring to specific elastomers. See Table 1-1 for classification of these materials.

Source: Reference 31.

TABLE 3-3 (3.2.2). LIQUID IMMERSION TEST STANDARDS

ASTM and FTM Oils Used in D 471 and Federal  
Methods 6111, 6121, 6211, 6231 and 6251

|                                     | Oils                         | Oils                        | Oils                          | ASTM<br>Methods* |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|                                     | ASTM No. 1<br>FTM Med. 1     | ASTM No. 2<br>FTM Med. 2    | ASTM No. 3<br>FTM Med. 3      |                  |
|                                     | Low<br>Swelling              | Medium<br>Swelling          | High<br>Swelling              |                  |
| Aniline Point                       | 123.9 ± 1°C<br>(255 ± 1.8 F) | 93 ± 3°C<br>(199.4 ± 5.4 F) | 69.5 ± 1°C<br>(157.1 ± 1.8°F) | D 611            |
| Saybolt Universal<br>Viscosity, sec | 98 ± 5**                     | 100 ± 5***                  | 155 ± 5***                    | D 88             |
| Flash Point                         | 470 F min                    | 475 ± 10 F                  | 330 ± 5 F                     | D 92             |

\*These designations refer to the following methods of the American Society for Testing Materials:

D 88 - Test for Saybolt Viscosity (Ref. 29).

D 92 - Test for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup (Ref. 29).

D 611 - Test for Aniline Point and Mixed Point of Petroleum Products and Hydrocarbon Solvents (Ref. 29).

\*\*Measured at 210 F.

\*\*\*Measured at 100 F.

TABLE 3-3 (3. 2. 2). LIQUID IMMERSION TEST STANDARDS (Cont'd)

ASTM Reference Fuels Used in D 471\*

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Reference Fuel A<br>FTM Medium 4 | Isooctane**  |
| FTM Medium 5                     | Isooctane, 60 volumes<br>Benzene, 5 volumes<br>Toluene, 20 volumes<br>Xylene, 15 volumes |
| Reference Fuel B<br>FTM Medium 6 | Isooctane**, 70 volumes<br>Toluene***, 30 volumes  |
| Reference Fuel C                 | Isooctane**, 50 volumes<br>Toluene***, 50 volumes  |

Recommended Immersion Periods for  
Federal Immersion Tests

22 ± 1/4 hours  
46 ± 1/4 hours  
70 ± 1/4 hours  
166 ± 1/4 hours  
30 days

---

\*See MIL-S-3136. These ASTM Reference Fuels have been selected to provide the maximum and minimum swelling effects which will be produced by commercial gasolines. Reference Fuel A has a mild action on elastomeric vulcanizates and produces results of the same order as low-swelling gasolines of the highly paraffinic, straight-run type. Reference Fuel B has a more severe swelling action on elastomeric vulcanizates and exceeds the swelling action of commercial gasolines. Reference Fuel C has a swelling action on elastomeric vulcanizates which is more severe and which is typical of that experienced with highly aromatic premium grades of automotive gasolines.

\*\*Isooctane conforming to Section 214 of the 1956 ASTM Manual for Rating Motor Fuels by Motor and Research Methods.

\*\*\*Toluene conforming to the Standard Specifications for Industrial Grade Toluene (ASTM Designation: D 842).

TABLE 3-3 (3. 2. 2). LIQUID IMMERSION TEST STANDARDS (Cont'd)

Federal Test Aromatic Mediums Used in Federal  
Test Methods 6111, 6121, 6211, 6231 and 6251

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Medium 7  | Benzene - conforming to Federal Specification VV-B-231, Grade 1 |
| Medium 8  | Toluene - conforming to Federal Specification TT-T-548          |
| Medium 9  | Xylene - conforming to Federal Specification TT-X-916           |
| Medium 10 | Distilled Water   |

Recommended Temperatures for Aging of Specimens for  
D 471 and Federal Immersion Tests

| Degrees<br>Fahrenheit      | Degrees<br>Centigrade   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 73.4 (± 2 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM)  | 23 (± 1.1 ASTM ± 2 FTM) |
| 158 (± 1.8 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM) | 70 (± 1 ASTM ± 2 FTM)   |
| 212 (± 1.8 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM) | 100 (± 1 ASTM ± 2 FTM)  |
| 257 (± 1.8 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM) | 125 (± 1 ASTM ± 2 FTM)  |
| 302 (± 1.8 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM) | 150 (± 1 ASTM ± 2 FTM)  |
| 347 (± 1.8 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM) | 175 (± 1 ASTM ± 2 FTM)  |
| 392 (± 1.8 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM) | 200 (± 1 ASTM ± 2 FTM)  |
| 482 (± 1.8 ASTM ± 3.6 FTM) | 250 (± 1 ASTM ± 2 FTM)  |

Recommended Immersion Periods for Aging of  
Specimens for D 471

22 ± 1/4 hours  
70 ± 1/4 hours  
166 ± 1/4 hours  
28 days

TABLE 3-4 (3. 2. 2). EXAMPLES OF RESISTANCE OF SPECIFIC ELASTOMERS TO COMMON SOLVENTS EVALUATED BY VOLUME CHANGE OF ELASTOMER IMMERSED IN THE LIQUID

| Liquid                | Immersion              |        |             | Non-Oil Resistant |     |                |          | Oil Resistant(4) |          |                |       | Heat Resistant |              |          |       |         |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------------|-----|----------------|----------|------------------|----------|----------------|-------|----------------|--------------|----------|-------|---------|
|                       | Solvent Classification | Time   | Temperature | Natural Rubber    | SBR | Ordinary Butyl | Neoprene | Buna N           | Urethane | Polysulfide FA | ST    | Hypalon        | Polyacrylate | Silicone | LS-53 | Viton A |
| Acetone               | Oxygenated, Ketone     | 70 hrs | R. T.       | +3(1)             | +18 | +4             | +31      | S                | S        | 17             | 37    | 18(1)          | S            | +18      | S     | S       |
| Aniline               | Amine                  | 70 hrs | R. T.       | +10(4)            | +24 | +1             | +51      | S                | S        | S              | S     | 25(1)          | S            | +2       | -4    | +1      |
| ASTM Oil #1           | See Table 3-3          | 70 hrs | 212°F       | S                 | +44 | S              | +8       | -2               | -3       | -2(5)          | S     | N. D.          | +2           | 7        | N. C. | N. C.   |
| ASTM Oil #3           | See Table 3-3          | 70 hrs | 212°F       | S                 | S   | S              | +68      | +15              | +10      | +5(5)          | S     | N. D.          | +16          | +23      | +3    | +1      |
| Benzene               | Aromatic               | 70 hrs |             | S                 | S   | S              |          |                  |          |                |       |                |              |          |       |         |
| Carbon Disulfide      | Polarizable            | 70 hrs | R. T.       | S                 | S   | +92            | S        | S                | S        | 96             | S     | N. D.          | S            | +70      | +23   | +10     |
| Carbon Tetra-chloride | Sulfur derivative      | 70 hrs | R. T.       | S                 | S   | S              | S        | +56              | 15       | +51(5)         | S     | N. D.          | S            | +48      | +20   | +1      |
| Castor Oil            | Non-Polar              | 70 hrs | R. T.       | S                 | S   | S              | S        | +81              | +40      | 36             | 46    | S(1)           | S            | S        | +12   | +1      |
| Chloroform            | Vegetable oil          | 70 hrs | 212°F       | +1                | +4  | N. C.          | +10      | +6               | +1       | -3(5)          | S     | N. D.          | +11          | +2       | N. C. | N. C.   |
| Dioxane               | Halogenated            | 70 hrs | R. T.       | S                 | S   | S              | S        | S                | N. D.    | S(5)           | S     | N. D.          | S            | +99      | +36   | +9      |
| Ethyl Alcohol         | Oxygenated             | 70 hrs | R. T.       | S                 | S   | +10            | S        | S                | N. D.    | S(5)           | S     | N. D.          | S            | +23      | +32   | S       |
| Ethyl Ether           | Oxygenated, Hydroxy    | 7 days | R. T.       | +1                | +3  | N. C.          | 6        | +16(7)           | +30      | 2              | 2     | 0(1)           | S            | N. C.    | +8    | +68     |
| Ethylene Glycol       | Aliphatic ether        | 70 hrs | R. T.       | S                 | +82 | +51            | +64      | +44              | +5       | +12(5)         | S     | N. D.          | +99          | S        | +60   | +97     |
| Glycerol              | Oxygenated, Hydroxy    | 70 hrs | 212°F       | N. D.             | +4  | -1             | +7       | +3               | N. D.    | 2              | 0     | -1(1)          | S            | +3       | +1    | +1      |
| Nitrobenzene          | Nitro, aromatic        | 70 hrs | 212°F       | N. C.             | +1  | N. C.          | +4       | +1               | N. D.    | 1              | 1     | N. D.          | +16          | +1       | N. C. | N. C.   |
| Tributyl Phosphate    | Aliphatic ester        | 70 hrs | 212°F       | S(1)              | +66 | +2             | S        | S                | S        | S(5)           | 1     | S(2)           | S            | +3       | +68   | +22     |
| Turpentine            | Hydrocarbon            | 70 hrs | 212°F       | 38(3)             | +72 | +18            | S        | S                | N. D.    | +78(5)         | 10(3) | N D            | S            | +36      | D     | S       |
| Water                 | Polar, Inorganic       | 70 hrs | 212°F       | S                 | S   | S              | +60      | 9                | N. D.    | 3              | 4     | N D            | S            | +98      | +13   | +1      |
|                       |                        |        |             | N. D.             | +10 | +1             | +7       | +11              | +5(6)    | +45(5)         | 2(1)  | 2(1)           | +23          | +3       | N. C. | N. C.   |

Explanatory Notes:

- Numerical values are % volume change
- R. T. - room temperature
- S - over 100% volume change
- D - deteriorated excessively
- H - hardened excessively
- N. C. - no change
- N. D. - no data
- (1) - 7 days immersion
- (2) - 3 days immersion
- (3) - 1 day immersion
- (4) - 30 days immersion at room temperature
- (5) - type unknown, immersion according to left hand columns at room temperature
- (6) - Methyl alcohol; 70 hours at 158°F
- (7) -

TABLE 3-5. (3.2.2) IMMERSION TEST DATA ON COMPOUNDER'S  
PROPERTY VALUES OF BUNA N, LS-53, VITON A, AND  
KEL-F ELASTOMER EXPOSED TO FTM MEDIUM 6  
(ASTM REFERENCE FUEL B, 70/30  
ISO-OCTANE-TOLUENE)

| Elastomer  | Immersion<br>Time | Temp.,<br>°F | Original<br>Properties |     |    | After Immersion<br>Properties |     |    |       |
|--|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----|----|-------------------------------|-----|----|-------|
|  |                   |              | T                      | E   | H  | T                             | E   | H  | V. C. |
| Buna N<br>(see Figure 3-2)<br>(see Figure 3-2)     | 70 hr             | 75           | 3,800                  | 520 | 70 | 2,020                         | 480 | 58 | +20.7 |
|  | 70 hr             | 250          | 3,800                  | 520 | 70 | 1,890                         | 340 | 62 | -19.1 |
|  | 70 hr             | 400          | 3,800                  | 520 | 70 | 1,455                         | 160 | 67 | -21.2 |
| Kel-F 3700<br>(see Figure 3-1)<br>(see Figure 3-1) | 70 hr             | 75           | 2,860                  | 300 | 71 | 1,840                         | 240 | 63 | +7.0  |
|  | 70 hr             | 250          | 2,860                  | 300 | 71 | 1,230                         | 220 | 58 | +29.7 |
|  | 70 hr             | 400          | 2,860                  | 300 | 71 | 1,165                         | 180 | 63 | -21.9 |
| LS-53  | 70 hr             | 325          | 1,150                  | 180 | 63 | 800                           | 185 | 60 | +20   |
| LS-53  | 70 hr             | 325          | 1,150                  | 180 | 63 | 460                           | 130 | 45 | +22.6 |
| LS-53  | 70 hr             | 400          | 1,150                  | 180 | 63 | 240                           | 160 | 35 | -20.6 |
| Viton A-HV   | 70 hr             | 75           | 3,075                  | 200 | 70 | 2,890                         | 200 | 71 | 2.5   |
| Viton A  | 72 hr             | 250          | 2,100                  | 320 | 73 | 1,280                         | 190 | 66 | +18.2 |
| Viton A  | 70 hr             | 400          | 2,400                  | 200 | 67 | 1,010                         | 160 | 50 | +29.0 |
| Viton A  | 70 hr             | 400          | 1,850                  | 230 | 60 | 710                           | 160 | 50 | +31.3 |
| Poly FBA   | 72 hr             | 250          | 940                    | 280 | 83 | 250                           | 80  | 43 | +33.1 |
| Poly FBA   | 70 hr             | 325          | 915                    | 100 | 81 | 260                           | 80  | 57 | +45.4 |

---

T - Tensile strength, psi  
E - Ultimate elongation, %  
H - Hardness, Shore A Durometer  
V. C. - Volume change, %

Source: Reference 4.

TABLE 3-6 (3. 2. 2). REFERENCE LIST OF COMMON  
MILITARY LIQUID SPECIFICATION NUMBERS

## Fuels

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| MIL-G-3056  | Automotive Combat Gasoline                           |
| MIL-G-5572  | Aviation Gasoline                                    |
| MIL-F-5624  | JP3, JP4, JP5  |
| MIL-F-25524 | Aircraft Turbine and Jet Engine,<br>Thermally Stable |
| MIL-F-25558 | RJ-1 (ramjet)  |
| MIL-F-25576 | RP-1 (rocket propellant)                             |
| MIL-F-25604 | Unsymmetrical Dimethyl Hydrazine                     |
| MIL-F-25656 | JP-6   |

## Petroleum Lubricating Oils

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| MIL-L-2104  | Internal Combustion Engine, Heavy Duty    |
| MIL-L-2105  | Gear                                      |
| MIL-O-6081  | Jet Engine                                |
| MIL-O-6082  | Aircraft, Reciprocating Engine            |
| MIL-L-6086  | Gear                                      |
| MIL-L-7870  | General Purpose, Low Temperature          |
| MIL-L-8383  | Internal Combustion Engine                |
| MIL-L-9000  | Diesel                                    |
| MIL-L-10295 | Internal Combustion Engine, Sub-Zero      |
| MIL-L-10324 | Gear, Sub-Zero                            |
| MIL-L-15016 | General Purpose                           |
| MIL-L-17672 | Hydraulic and Light Turbine, Noncorrosive |
| MIL-L-21260 | General Purpose                           |

## Greases

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| MIL-G-3278  | Aircraft and Instrument, Low and<br>High Temperature |
| MIL-L-3545  | High Temperature Lubricating                         |
| MIL-G-7711  | Aircraft, General Purpose                            |
| MIL-G-15793 | Instrument   |

# Contrails

TABLE 3-6 (3.2.2). REFERENCE LIST OF COMMON MILITARY LIQUID SPECIFICATION NUMBERS (Cont'd)

## Petroleum Hydraulic Oils

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| MIL-H-5606  | Aircraft and Ordnance                      |
| MIL-H-6083  | Preservative                               |
| MIL-O-7083  | Aircraft, Nonflammable (water-glycol base) |
| MIL-H-15017 | Lubricating Oil                            |
| MIL-F-25598 | Missile                                    |

## Synthetic Lubricants

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| MIL-O-6085  | Oil, Instrument, Aircraft, Low Volatility (Diester) |
| MIL-O-6387  | Oil, Instrument, Aircraft, Low Volatility (Diester) |
| MIL-L-7499  | Extreme Pressure, Low Volatility                    |
| MIL-L-7808  | Aircraft Turbine Engine (diester)                   |
| MIL-C-8188  | Aircraft Gas Turbine, (Corrosion Preventive)        |
| MIL-L-9236  | Aircraft Turbine Engine, High Temperature           |
| MIL-L-14107 | Aircraft Weapons (silicone)                         |
| MIL-L-25336 | Aircraft Turbine Engine, High Film Strength         |
| MIL-L-25968 | Aircraft Gas Turbine, Medium Temperature            |

## Synthetic Base Hydraulic Fluids

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| MLO-8200   | Silicate Ester |
| MIL-H-8446 | Aircraft       |
| MLO-8515   | Diester        |

## Phosphate Ester Hydraulic Fluids

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| MIL-F-7100  |  |
| MIL-H-19457 |  |

## Miscellaneous

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| MIL-S-3136  | Standard Test Fluids; Hydrocarbon and Isooctane |
| MIL-E-5559  | Ethylene Glycol, Inhibited                      |
| MIL-F-5566  | Isopropyl Alcohol, Anti Icing Fluid             |
| MIL-A-6091  | Ethyl Alcohol, Special Denatured                |
| MIL-F-7024  | Calibrating Fluids for Fuel System Components   |
| MIL-F-7197  | Reference Fuel, High Swell                      |
| MIL-H-7644  | Castor Oil Base Hydraulic Fluid                 |
| MIL-F-17111 | Power Transmission Fluid                        |



TABLE 3-6 (3.2.2). REFERENCE LIST OF COMMON  
MILITARY LIQUID SPECIFICATION NUMBERS (Cont'd)

Other Fluid Designations Commonly Encountered

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Aroclor 1248 and 1254 | Chlorinated Hydrocarbon                        |
| Cellulube 220         | Phosphate ester, Hydraulic Fluid               |
| DC 200                | Silicone Fluid Lubricants and Hydraulic Fluids |
| DC F-4029             | Liquid Spring Silicone Fluid                   |
| Dowtherm A            | Diphenyl                                       |
| Houghtosafe 1120      | Phosphate ester, Hydraulic Fluid               |
| Lindol                | Tricresyl Phosphate                            |
| OS-45                 | Silicate Ester Hydraulic Fluid                 |
| Pydraul F-9           | Phosphate Ester Hydraulic Fluid                |
| Skydrol 7000          | Phosphate Ester Hydraulic Fluid                |
| Skydrol 500           | Phosphate Ester Hydraulic Fluid                |

TABLE 3-7 (3.2.2). REFERENCE LIST OF COMMON ELASTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

| <u>Specification</u> | <u>Types</u> | <u>Class</u>                               | <u>Suitable or<br/>Required<br/>High Polymer</u> | <u>Remarks</u>   |
|----------------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| MIL-R-1149A          | I & II       | 1<br>2<br>3<br>5                           | Neoprene<br>SBR<br>Butyl<br>Buna N               | Rubber Sheets, Strips, and Gaskets; Solid, Synthetic, Medium and Medium Hard   |
| MIL-P-5315A          |              |  | Buna N   | Packing, "O" Ring, Hydrocarbon, Fuel Resistant   |
| MIL-G-5510A          |              |  | Buna N   | Gasket; Straight Thread Tube Fitting, Boss   |
| MIL-P-5516B          |              |  | Buna N   | Packings & Gaskets, Preformed, Petroleum Hydraulic Fluid Resistant   |
| MIL-R-5847C          |              | I<br>II                                    | Silicone<br>Silicone                             | Extreme Low Temperature Resistant<br>High Temperature Resistant  |
| MIL-R-6855           |              | I<br>II<br>III<br>IV<br>V                  | Buna N<br>Neoprene<br>SBR<br>Buna N<br>SBR       | Fuel Resistant<br>Oil Resistant<br>Non-Oil Resistant<br>Oil Resistant (For Contact with Acrylic Plastics)<br>Non-Oil Resistant (For Contact with Acrylic Plastics) |
| MIL-R-7362B          |              | Comp A,<br>Low Temp<br>Comp B<br>High Temp | Buna N   | Synthetic Oil Resistant  |
| MIL-P-25732          |              |  | Buna N<br>Buna N                                 | Synthetic Oil Resistant Packing, Preformed, Petroleum Hydraulic Fluid Resistant. 275°F   |
| MIL-R-25897          |              |  | Viton  | Rubber, High Temperature Fluid-Resistant   |
| MIL-R-25988          |              |  | LS-53  | Rubber, Silicone, Oil and Fuel Resistant   |

TABLE 3-8. (3. 2. 2). LIQUID MEDIA GUIDE FOR ELASTOMER  
SELECTION BY MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS

| Fluid      | Elastomer                   | Temperature Limits |
|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| MIL-L-2104 | MIL-P-5516B                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-P-25732                 | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-G-3278 | MIL-R-1149A                 |                    |
|            | Type II, Class 5            | -40° F to +250° F  |
| MIL-L-3545 | MIL-P-5516B                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-P-25732                 | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-E-5559 | MIL-P-5516B                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
| MIL-F-5566 | MIL-R-6855                  |                    |
|            | Class III                   | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | Buna N                      | -65° F to +212° F  |
| MIL-F-5572 | MIL-P-5315A                 | -40° F to +180° F  |
| MIL-H-5606 | MIL-G-5510A                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-P-5516B                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-P-25732                 | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-F-5624 | MIL-P-5315A                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
| MIL-O-6081 | MIL-P-5516B                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-R-25897                 | -30° F to +400° F  |
| MIL-L-6082 | MIL-G-5510A                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-P-5516B                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-P-25732                 | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-L-6085 | MIL-R-7362B-Comp. A         | -65° F to +275° F  |
|            | MIL-R-25897                 | -30° F to +400° F  |
| MIL-L-6086 | MIL-R-6855                  |                    |
|            | Class I                     | -65° F to +200° F  |
| MIL-A-6091 | MIL-R-6855                  |                    |
|            | Class III                   | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-R-1149A                 |                    |
|            | Type II, Class 5            | -40° F to +212° F  |
| MIL-O-6387 | Neoprene (Static Seal Only) | -65° F to +325° F  |
| MIL-F-7024 | MIL-R-6855                  |                    |
|            | Class I                     | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-R-1149A                 |                    |
|            | Type II, Class 5            | -40° F to +212° F  |
| MIL-O-7083 | MIL-R-25897                 | -30° F to +400° F  |
| MIL-F-7100 | Butyl                       | -65° F to +212° F  |
| MIL-G-7711 | MIL-P-5516B                 | -65° F to +160° F  |
|            | MIL-P-25732                 | -65° F to +275° F  |

TABLE 3-8. (3.2.2). LIQUID MEDIA GUIDE FOR ELASTOMER  
SELECTION BY MILITARY SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)

| Fluid       | Elastomer            | Temperature Limits |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| MIL-L-7808  | MIL-R-7362B, Comp. A | -65° F to +275° F  |
|             | MIL-R-25897          | -40° F to +450° F  |
| MIL-L-7870  | MIL-P-5516B          | -65° F to +160° F  |
|             | MIL-P-25732          | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-C-8188  | MIL-R-7362B, Comp. A | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MLO-8200    | MIL-P-5516B          | -65° F to +160° F  |
| MIL-H-8446  | Neoprene             | -65° F to +350° F  |
|             | MIL-R-25897          | -40° F to +450° F  |
| MLO-8515    | MIL-R-25897          | -30° F to +400° F  |
| MIL-L-10295 | MIL-P-5516B          | -65° F to +160° F  |
|             | MIL-P-25732          | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-L-17672 | MIL-P-25732          | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-H-19457 | Butyl                | -65° F to +212° F  |
| MIL-L-25336 | MIL-R-7362, Comp. A  | -65° F to +275° F  |
| MIL-F-25558 | MIL-R-25897          | -30° F to +400° F  |
| MIL-F-25604 | Butyl                | ----- -- -----     |
| MIL-F-25656 | MIL-R-25988          | -65° F to +350° F  |
|             | MIL-R-25897          | -30° F to +400° F  |

TABLE 3-9. (3.2.3). A REFERENCE LIST OF SPACE WEAPONS SYSTEM ENERGY SOURCE CHEMICALS OF CURRENT INTEREST

Oxidizers

Bromine Pentafluoride  
Chlorine Trifluoride (CTF)  
Fluorine  
Hydrogen Peroxide MIL-H-16005  
Nitric Acid [ WFNA, RFNA, & (IRFNA) MIL-N-7254B, Type III]  
Nitric Oxide  
Nitrogen Tetroxide (NTO)  
Nitrous Oxide  
Oxygen (LOX)  
Ozone  
Tetranitromethane

Monopropellants

Diethylene Glycol Dinitrate  
Ethylene Oxide  
Ethyl Nitrate  
Hydrogen Peroxide  
Nitroglycerin  
Nitromethane  
N-propyl Nitrate (MIL-N-8722)

Fuel

Anhydrous Ammonia  
Aniline  
Beryllium  
Boron  
Carbon  
~~Decaborane~~  
Diborane  
Diisopropenyl Acetylene (DIPA)  
Ethyl Alcohol  
Ethylene Diamine  
Furfuryl Alcohol  
Gasoline  
Hydrazine

TABLE 3-9. (3. 2. 2). A REFERENCE LIST OF SPACE WEAPONS SYSTEM  
ENERGY SOURCE CHEMICALS OF CURRENT INTEREST (Cont'd)

Fuel (Cont'd)

Hydrogen

JP, RJ & RP Hydrocarbon Fuels (MIL-F-5624, -25558, -25576, -25656)

Kerosene

Lithium

Lithium Hydride

Methyl Alcohol

Monoethyl Aniline

Pentaborane

Unsymmetrical Dimethyl Hydrazine (UDMH; MIL-F-25604)

Other Fluids

Liquified Inert Gases (Nitrogen, Helium)

Hot Gases from Solid Propellant Combustion

TABLE 3-10 (3.2.3). RESULTS OF LOX IMPACT TESTS (REF. 131)

| <u>Elastomer Type</u>                         | <u>Liquid Oxygen Impact Test</u> |                   |                  |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   | <u>40 ft lb</u>                  | <u>50 ft lb</u>   | <u>60 ft lb</u>  |
| Viton   | 10 pass<br>0 fail                | 9 pass<br>1 fail  | No Test          |
| Buna N  | 10 pass<br>0 fail                | 6 pass<br>4 fail  | No Test          |
| Buna N  | 9 pass<br>1 fail                 | 2 pass<br>8 fail  | 2 fail           |
| Buna N  | 8 pass<br>2 fail                 | 4 pass<br>6 fail  | No Test          |
| Kel-F Elastomer                               | 7 pass<br>3 fail                 | 5 pass<br>5 fail  | 2 pass<br>2 fail |
| Kel-F Elastomer                               | 7 pass<br>3 fail                 | 4 pass<br>6 fail  | 1 pass<br>2 fail |
| LS-53   | 6 pass<br>4 fail                 | 7 pass<br>3 fail  | 4 pass<br>2 fail |
| Viton   | 6 pass<br>4 fail                 | 3 pass<br>7 fail  | 2 fail           |
| Viton   | 6 pass<br>4 fail                 | 3 pass<br>7 fail  | 2 fail           |
| Viton   | 5 pass<br>5 fail                 | 3 pass<br>7 fail  | 2 fail           |
| Neoprene                                      | 6 pass<br>4 fail                 | 1 pass<br>9 fail  | 2 fail           |
| Buna N  | 6 pass<br>4 fail                 | 0 pass<br>10 fail | 2 fail           |
| Neoprene                                      | 6 pass<br>4 fail                 | 0 pass<br>10 fail | 2 fail           |
| Buna N  | 4 pass<br>6 fail                 | 1 pass<br>9 fail  | 1 pass<br>2 fail |
| Spec. Comp. Neoprene<br>(Fire Retard. Plast.) | 4 pass<br>2 fail                 | No Test           | 2 fail           |

TABLE 3-11 (3 2 3) ELASTOMER-LIQUID COMPATIBILITY

| Liquid                                       | High Polymer                          | Immersion |             | Hardness, Shore A | Ultimate Tensile Strength, psi | Ultimate Elongation, % | Volume Swell, % |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                                       | Time      | Temperature |                   |                                |                        |                 |
| JP-X<br>(UDMH/<br>IP-4,<br>40/60<br>mixture) | Buna N<br>(High<br>acrylo<br>nitrile) | Original  | R. T. *     | 73                | 3500                           | 200                    |                 |
|  |                                       | 21 days   | R. T.       | 60                | 1600                           | 140                    | 21              |
|  |                                       | 42 days   | R. T.       | 70                | 2900                           | 250                    | 9               |
|  |                                       | 14 days   | R. T.       | 55                | 1000                           | 150                    | 50              |
|  |                                       | 21 days   | R. T.       | 65                | 840                            | 140                    | 53              |
|  |                                       | 60 min    | 350°F       | 65                | 1640                           | 150                    | 47              |
|  |                                       | 60 min    | 400°F       | 68                | 2880                           | 225                    | 7               |
|  |                                       | Original  |             | 89                | 3460                           | 310                    |                 |
|  |                                       | 14 days   | R. T.       | 65                | 1500                           | 275                    | 10              |
|  |                                       | 21 days   | R. T.       | 60                | 840                            | 300                    | 13              |
| Hydrazine                                    | SBR                                   | Original  |             | 80                | 2500                           | 200                    |                 |
|  |                                       | 21 days   | R. T.       | 75                | 2440                           | 125                    | 9               |
|  |                                       | 42 days   | R. T.       | 84                | 3020                           | 150                    | 10              |
|  |                                       | 3 mos     | R. T.       | 78                | 2200                           | 110                    | 14              |
|  |                                       | 6 mos     | R. T.       | 80                | 2360                           | 125                    | 10              |
|  |                                       | 14 days   | 160°F       | 75                | 2400                           | 125                    | 12              |
|  |                                       | 21 days   | 160°F       | 82                | 2200                           | 150                    | 12              |
|  |                                       | 3 mos     | 160°F       | 80                | 1840                           | 125                    | 8               |
|  |                                       | 60 min    | 400°F       | 60                | 1520                           | 140                    | 10              |
|  |                                       | Original  |             | 67                | 2000                           | 300                    |                 |
| Polybutadiene<br>(cis 4)                     | Polybutadiene<br>(cis 4)              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 64                | 2160                           | 300                    | 2               |
|  |                                       | 21 days   | R. T.       | 65                | 1850                           | 325                    | 4               |
|  |                                       | 42 days   | R. T.       | 80                | 2360                           | 350                    | 3               |
|  |                                       | 3 mos     | R. T.       | 75                | 2300                           | 225                    | 3               |
|  |                                       | 5 mos     | R. T.       | 70                | 1800                           | 250                    | 5               |
|  |                                       | 3 mos     | 160°F       | 80                | 2800                           | 225                    | 1               |
|  |                                       |           |             |                   |                                |                        |                 |

R. T. room temperature



TABLE 3-11 (3.2.3). ELASTOMER-LIQUID COMPATIBILITY (Cont'd)

| Liquid  | High Polymer                          | Immersion |             | Hardness, Shore A | Ultimate Tensile Strength, psi | Ultimate Elongation, % | Volume Swell, % |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|
|   |                                       | Time      | Temperature |                   |                                |                        |                 |   |
| UDMH  | Butyl (Resin cured)                   | Original  |             | 80                | 1800                           | 400                    | 13              |   |
|   |                                       | 14 days   | R. T.       | 72                | 1680                           | 350                    | 18              |   |
|   |                                       | 21 days   | R. T.       | 72                | 1710                           | 350                    | 17              |   |
|   |                                       | 7 days    | 160°F       | 65                | 1550                           | 400                    | 16              |   |
|   | Polybutadiene (cis 4)                 | 14 days   | 160°F       | 61                | 1560                           | 330                    | 300             | 9 |
|   |                                       | Original  |             | 67                | 2000                           | 300                    | 4               |   |
|   |                                       | 7 days    | R. T.       | 65                | 2000                           | 260                    | -5              |   |
|   |                                       | 3 mos     | R. T.       | 65                | 2000                           | 300                    | 16              |   |
|   |                                       | 6 mos     | R. T.       | 65                | 1860                           | 260                    | 12              |   |
|   |                                       | 7 days    | 160°F       | 60                | 2100                           | 275                    | 40              |   |
| Liquid NTO  | LS-53 (Elastomer)                     | 60 mins   | 400°F       | 65                | 1760                           | 225                    |                 |   |
|   |                                       | Original  |             | 71                | 1320                           | 150                    |                 |   |
| Liquid NTO  | Teflon (Plastic)                      | 1 day     | R. T.       | 55                | 840                            | 200                    | 2               |   |
|   |                                       | Original  |             | 98                | 1500                           | 200                    | 3               |   |
|   |                                       | 7 days    | R. T.       | 98                | 2300                           | 200                    | 7               |   |
|   |                                       | 16 days   | R. T.       | 98                | 1800                           | 200                    |                 |   |
| N-Propyl Nitrate  | Hydropol (hydrogenated polybutadiene) | 21 days   | R. T.       | 97                | 1300                           | 200                    |                 |   |
|   |                                       | Original  |             | 97                | 3260                           | 230                    | 5               |   |
|   |                                       | 6 mos     | R. T.       | 95                | 3300                           | 250                    | 13              |   |
| 90% H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> (3.2% active oxygen loss) | Viton A-HV                            | 3 mos     | 160°F       | 79                | 2800                           | 125                    | 4               |   |
|   |                                       | 6 mos     | 160°F       | 97                | 1700                           | 100                    |                 |   |
|   |                                       | Original  |             | 87                | 2850                           | 375                    | 0               |   |
| (2.5% active oxygen loss)                                   | Silicone                              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 85                | 2000                           | 600                    |                 |   |
|   |                                       | Original  |             | 60                | 840                            | 275                    | 9               |   |
|   |                                       | 7 days    | R. T.       | 60                | 600                            | 225                    |                 |   |

TABLE 3.11 (3.2.3). ELASTOMER-LIQUID COMPATIBILITY (Cont'd)

| Liquid            | High Polymer | Immersion |             | Hardness, Shore A | Ultimate Tensile Strength, psi | Ultimate Elongation, % | Volume Swell, % |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                   |              | Time      | Temperature |                   |                                |                        |                 |
| DIPA              | Urethane*    | Original  |             | 100               | 4740                           | 550                    |                 |
|                   |              | 72 hr     | R. T.       | 86                | 2100                           | 625                    | 19              |
|                   |              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 95                | 3760                           | 600                    | 4               |
|                   | Viton A*     | 7 days    | 160°F       | 95                | 3280                           | 680                    | 2.9             |
|                   |              | Original  |             | 70                | 2260                           | 625                    |                 |
|                   |              | 72 hr     | R. T.       | 74                | 1700                           | 400                    | 21              |
|                   |              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 74                | 2180                           | 575                    | 4               |
|                   | LS-53*       | 8 days    | 160°F       | 68                | 1150                           | 200                    | 70              |
|                   |              | Original  |             | 60                | 970                            | 190                    |                 |
|                   |              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 62                | 910                            | 180                    | 11              |
| 7 days            |              | 160°F     | 59          | 800               | 160                            | 12.2                   |                 |
| Ethylene Oxide    | Butyl        | Original  |             | 80                | 1380                           | 650                    |                 |
|                   |              | 7 days    | 160°F       | 50                | 640                            | 450                    | 20.2            |
| Anhydrous Ammonia | Hypalon      | Original  |             | 74                | 2740                           | 200                    |                 |
| Anhydrous Ammonia | Butyl        | 7 days    | R. T.       | 75                | 2460                           | 250                    | 1.5             |
|                   |              | 7 days    | 160°F       | 79                | 1600                           | 200                    | -1              |
| Anhydrous Ammonia | Butyl        | Original  |             | 52                | 2240                           | 600                    |                 |
|                   |              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 45                | 2280                           | 625                    | -1              |
|                   |              | 7 days    | 160°F       | 52                | 950                            | 550                    | -1              |

All of these materials affected propellant stability excessively

TABLE 3-11 (3.2.3). ELASTOMER-LIQUID COMPATIBILITY (Cont'd)

| Liquid Polymer | High Polymer | Immersion |             | Hardness, Shore A | Ultimate Tensile Strength, psi | Ultimate Elongation, % | Volume Swell, % |
|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                |              | Time      | Temperature |                   |                                |                        |                 |
| Buna N         | Buna N       | Original  |             | 77                | 3200                           | 375                    |                 |
|                |              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 75                | 3360                           | 300                    | -1.9            |
| Neoprene       | Neoprene     | Original  | 160°F       | 78                | 1740                           | 225                    | -1.4            |
|                |              | 7 days    | R. T.       | 70                | 1820                           | 775                    |                 |
| Hydropol       | Hydropol     | Original  |             | 66                | 1580                           | 500                    | -3              |
|                |              | 7 days    | 160°F       | 69                | 775                            | 400                    | -3              |

| Other Properties of Some of the Liquid Resistant Elastomers |                             |                 |                 |                 |                  |                               |  |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| High Polymer  | Comp. Set, %<br>70 hr/250°F | TR 10, **<br>°F | TR 30, **<br>°F | TR 50, **<br>°F | Liquid           | Permeability, ***<br>Wt. Loss |  |
| Buna N  | 22                          | ---             | ---             | ---             | JP-X             | 7.0                           |  |
| Buna N  | ---                         | +1              | +6              | +10             | ---              | ---                           |  |
| Butyl   | 31                          | -49             | -36             | -26             | UDMH             | 0.73                          |  |
| Polybutadiene   | 37                          | -56             | -37             | -31             | ---              | ---                           |  |
| Polybutadiene   | ---                         | ---             | ---             | ---             | UDMH             | 1.07                          |  |
| Polybutadiene   | ---                         | ---             | ---             | ---             | Hydrazine        | 0.28                          |  |
| SBR   | 55                          | -46             | -40             | -34             | ---              | ---                           |  |
| SBR   | ---                         | ---             | ---             | ---             | Hydrazine        | 10.6                          |  |
| SBR   | ---                         | ---             | ---             | ---             | Hydrazine        | 0.15                          |  |
| Hydropol  | 37                          | -8              | +20             | +34             | ---              | ---                           |  |
| Hydropol  | ---                         | ---             | ---             | ---             | N-Propyl Nitrate | 1.16                          |  |

\*FTM 3311, Reference 89.

\*\*ASTM D-1329, Reference 29.

\*\*\*ASTM D-814, Reference 29. Ten-mil sheet specimens, fl oz/day - sq ft.

Source - Reference 12.

TABLE 3-11 (2 2 3). ELASTOMER-LIQUID COMPATIBILITY (Cont'd)

Other Properties of Some of the Liquid Resistant Elastomers (Cont'd)

| High Polymer | Comp. Set, *<br>%, 70 hr/250° F | TR 10, **<br>°F | TR 30, **<br>°F | TR 50, **<br>°F | Liquid | Permeability, ***<br>Wt. Loss |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------|
|              | <u>%, 70 hr/300° F</u>          |                 |                 |                 |        |                               |
| LS-53        | 31                              | -89             | -76             | -69             | ---    | ---                           |
| Silicone     | 12                              | -47             | -46             | -44             | ---    | ---                           |
|              | <u>%, 70 hr/250° F</u>          |                 |                 |                 |        |                               |
| Kel-F        | 50                              | +30             | +33             | +36             | ---    | ---                           |
| Viton A      | 10                              | -7              | -2              | +10             | ---    | ---                           |
| Poly FBA     | 15                              | +5              | +15             | +20             | ---    | ---                           |

\*FTM 3311, Reference 89.

\*\*ASTM D-1329, Reference 29.

\*\*\*ASTM D-814, Reference 29. Ten-mil sheet specimens, fl oz/day - sq ft.

Source: Reference 12.

*Contrails*

TABLE 3-12 (3.3). GAS PERMEABILITY CONSTANTS  $\times 10^7 \frac{\text{cm}^2}{\text{sec atm}}$   
AT ROOM TEMPERATURE\*

| High Polymer   | N <sub>2</sub> | O <sub>2</sub> | Air   | H <sub>2</sub> | CO <sub>2</sub> | He  | CH <sub>4</sub> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| Natural Rubber | 2              | 2              | 1     | 3              | 3               | 3   | 2               |
| SBR            | 0.5            | 1              | 0.7   | 3              | 9               | 2   | 2               |
| Butyl          | 0.08           | 0.05           | 0.1   | 0.4            | 0.2             | 0.9 | ---             |
| Hypalon        | ---            | ---            | 0.7   | ---            | ---             | --- | ---             |
| Neoprene       | 0.1            | 0.3            | 0.1   | 1              | 2               | 0.6 | 0.2             |
| Buna N**       | 0.02           | 0.07           | 0.1   | 0.2            | 0.4             | 0.1 | 0.04            |
| Thiokol FA     | ---            | 0.02           | ---   | 0.3            | ---             | --- | ---             |
| Silicone       | 70             | ---            | 10-70 | ---            | 200             | 100 | ---             |
| Poly FBA       | ---            | ---            | 2     | ---            | ---             | --- | ---             |
| Urethane       | 0.04           | 0.1            | 0.05  | ---            | ---             | --- | ---             |
| Vyram          | ---            | ---            | 0.007 | ---            | ---             | --- | ---             |
| Polyethylene   | 0.09           | 0.3            | ---   | 0.8            | ---             | 0.6 | ---             |
| Teflon         | 0.02           | 0.8            | ---   | 2              | ---             | 60  | ---             |

Water Vapor Permeability Constants  $\times 10^8$  measured in gm/hr/cm<sup>2</sup>/cm thickness/vapor pressure mm Hg.

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| Natural Rubber | 7   |
| SBR            | 10  |
| Neoprene       | 3   |
| Polysulfide    | 0.2 |

\*Values are given only to one significant figure because of variation in permeability caused by compounding variables.

\*\*This is a specific elastomer compounded for impermeability. Most Buna N's have permeability constants comparable to those given for Neoprene.

Source: SwRI. Also Reference 9.

TABLE 3-13 (3.4). COMPARISON OF THERMAL AND RADIATION STABILITY OF ELASTOMERS

| Elastomer           | Temperature (Ref. 9)<br>at which 25% of original<br>tensile is lost in 8 hr of<br>heat aging | Dosage at which 25%<br>change in original<br>properties occurs<br>(for specific compounds) | Heat<br>Aging<br>Order | Radiation<br>Damage<br>Order |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Silicone            |  |  |                        |                              |
| aliphatic sidegroup |  | 4.2 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm (Ref. 49)  | 1                      | 7                            |
| aromatic sidegroup  | 480°F  | 12.0 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm   | 1                      | 4                            |
| Viton               | 450°F  | 4 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm  | 2                      | 8                            |
| Acrylic             | 425°F  | 3.3 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm  | 3                      | 9                            |
| Urethane            | 350°F  | 4.2 X 10 <sup>9</sup> ergs/gm  | 4                      | 1                            |
| Hypalon             | 350°F  | 4.2 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm  | 4                      | 7                            |
| Buna N              | 340°F  | 7 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm  | 5                      | 5                            |
| Butyl               | 335°F  | 4 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm  | 6                      | 8                            |
| Neoprene            | 325°F  | 5.5 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm  | 7                      | 6                            |
| Polysulfide         | 285°F  | 1.5 X 10 <sup>8</sup> ergs/gm  | 8                      | 10                           |
| SBR                 | 275°F  | 1.5 X 10 <sup>9</sup> ergs/gm  | 9                      | 3                            |
| Natural Rubber      | 210°F  | 2.5 X 10 <sup>9</sup> ergs/gm  | 10                     | 2                            |

Note: Radiation resistance is highly dependent on compounding and environmental variables so that these figures are useful only for comparison of materials.

TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION  
ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS

| Elastomer                       | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
|                                 |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%*             | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |           |
| LS-53                           | 0                                  | 59                                    | 220                  | 1405                | Red       |
|                                 | 5                                  | 3.4                                   | -18.7                | -34.9               |           |
|                                 | 10                                 | 3.4                                   | -36.1                | -51.8               |           |
|                                 | 50                                 | 15.3                                  | -72.2                | -82.3               |           |
|                                 | 100                                | 23.7                                  | -90.9                | -84.5               | a         |
|                                 |                                    | 68                                    | 255                  | 735                 | White     |
| Silicone                        | 0                                  | -4.4                                  | -13.0                | 15.5                |           |
|                                 | 3                                  | 1.5                                   | -26.9                | 17.0                |           |
|                                 | 6                                  | 10.3                                  | -54.5                | 36.3                | h         |
|                                 | 30                                 | 20.6                                  | -78.3                | 5.9                 | i         |
|                                 | 60                                 | 25.0                                  | -82.2                | -10.1               | a, c      |
|                                 | 90                                 | 80                                    | 205                  | 690                 | White     |
|                                 |                                    | 2.4                                   | -12.6                | 13.9                |           |
|                                 |                                    | 1.8                                   | -40.1                | 9.1                 |           |
|                                 |                                    | 4.8                                   | -56.3                | 24.2                |           |
| Methyl Phenyl Vinyl<br>Silicone | 0                                  | 9.5                                   | -78.2                | 47.6                | g         |
|                                 | 30                                 | 11.9                                  | -80.5                | 62.1                | a, g      |
|                                 | 60                                 | 60                                    | 590                  | 1590                | Grey      |
|                                 | 90                                 | 6.7                                   | -24.1                | -7.1                |           |
|                                 |                                    | 16.7                                  | -36.4                | -8.6                | r         |
|                                 |                                    | 35.0                                  | -86.4                | -41.3               | r         |
|                                 |                                    | 45.0                                  | -91.5                | -51.6               | a, r      |
|                                 |                                    |                                       |                      |                     |           |
|                                 |                                    |                                       |                      |                     |           |
|                                 |                                    |                                       |                      |                     |           |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky, c = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream, h = slightly grey, i = light blue-grey, k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION  
ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer              | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks**                 |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|                        |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%*             | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |                           |
| Methyl Phenyl Silicone | 0                                  | 63                                    | 210                  | 660                 | Light tan                 |
|                        | 3                                  | 0.0                                   | -4.3                 | 7.6                 |                           |
|                        | 6                                  | 3.2                                   | -13.9                | 0.8                 |                           |
|                        | 30                                 | 7.9                                   | -44.9                | -6.1                |                           |
|                        | 60                                 | 19.0                                  | -66.5                | -13.3               |                           |
|                        | 90                                 | 30.2                                  | -79.0                | -6.8                |                           |
| Methyl Vinyl Silicone  | 0                                  | 80                                    | 170                  | 300                 | k<br>a, l<br>Red          |
|                        | 3                                  | -16.3                                 | -3.8                 | -5.3                |                           |
|                        | 6                                  | -15.0                                 | -16.7                | 0.0                 |                           |
|                        | 30                                 | -10.0                                 | -49.4                | 30.2                |                           |
|                        | 60                                 | -1.3                                  | -73.2                | 33.2                |                           |
|                        | 90                                 | 6.3                                   | -75.0                | 100.0               |                           |
| Poly FBA               | 0                                  | 71                                    | 150                  | 1200                | a<br>a<br>Black           |
|                        | 5                                  | 5.6                                   | 6.7                  | 9.7                 |                           |
|                        | 10                                 | 15.5                                  | -33.3                | 2.1                 |                           |
|                        | 59                                 | 23.9                                  | -76.7                | -44.9               |                           |
|                        | 100                                | 28.2                                  | -86.7                | -33.8               |                           |
|                        |                                    | 75                                    | 640                  | 1100                |                           |
| Kel-F Elastomer        | 0                                  |                                       |                      |                     | a<br>White<br>b<br>d<br>e |
|                        | 3                                  | -12.0                                 | 4.4                  | 13.6                |                           |
|                        | 6                                  | -6.7                                  | -10.4                | 27.4                |                           |
|                        | 60                                 | -10.8                                 | -14.8                | -36.4               |                           |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; c = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream; h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.



TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION  
ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
|           |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%*             | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |           |
| Viton A   | 0                                  | 55                                    | 350                  | 2070                | Black     |
|           | 50                                 | 49.1                                  | -84.4                | -23.4               | a         |
| Viton A   | 100                                | 60.0                                  | -84.3                | -24.3               | a         |
|           | 0                                  | 80                                    | 130                  | 2125                | Brown     |
| Urethane  | 5                                  | 13.8                                  | -28.5                | -2.2                | a         |
|           | 50                                 | 22.5                                  | -80.8                | -5.5                | a         |
|           | 100                                | 25.0                                  | -84.6                | 49.2                | a         |
|           | 0                                  | 62                                    | 530                  | 4300                | Black     |
|           | 5                                  | -1.5                                  | -10.4                | -                   | -         |
|           | 10                                 | -2.9                                  | -13.2                | -                   | -         |
| Urethane  | 50                                 | -1.5                                  | -40.6                | -30.4               | -         |
|           | 100                                | -12.9                                 | -57.6                | -53.3               | -         |
|           | 300                                | -1.5                                  | -74.5                | -75.7               | -         |
|           | 500                                | 17.3                                  | -83.4                | -80.1               | -         |
|           | 1000                               | 15.9                                  | -87.7                | -80.4               | -         |
|           | 0                                  | 77                                    | 700                  | 6500                | Tan       |
|           | 5                                  | 1.3                                   | 2.6                  | -                   | -         |
|           | 10                                 | -1.3                                  | 5.0                  | -                   | -         |
|           | 50                                 | 0.0                                   | -44.3                | -52.5               | t         |
|           | 100                                | 5.2                                   | -68.1                | -76.4               | -         |
| 300       | 9.1                                | -95.0                                 | -86.7                | -                   |           |
| 500       | 10.4                               | -96.4                                 | -90.3                | -                   |           |
| 1000      | 20.8                               | -95.7                                 | -89.9                | -                   |           |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; c = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream; h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION  
ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer     | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 108 | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |       |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|
|               |                        | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%*             | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |           |       |
| Acrylon BA-12 | 0                      | 79                                    | 225                  | 1590                | Black     |       |
|               | 5                      | 1.3                                   | -21.5                | 9.9                 |           |       |
|               | 10                     | 1.3                                   | -32.7                | -8.2                |           |       |
|               | 50                     | 7.8                                   | -66.4                | -15.8               |           |       |
|               | 100                    | 12.5                                  | -77.6                | -7.6                |           |       |
|               | 150                    | 15.6                                  | -86.5                | -3.1                |           |       |
|               | 300                    | 19.0                                  | -86.5                | 2.6                 |           |       |
|               | 500                    | 21.5                                  | -86.5                | 44.9                |           |       |
|               | 1000                   | 26.6                                  | -98.2                | 20.1                |           |       |
|               | 0                      | 70                                    | 545                  | 1580                |           | Black |
| Acrylon EA-5  | 5                      | 0.0                                   | -9.9                 | 8.0                 | a         |       |
|               | 10                     | 0.0                                   | -32.0                | 5.1                 |           |       |
|               | 50                     | 8.6                                   | -68.9                | 4.4                 |           |       |
|               | 100                    | 14.3                                  | -85.3                | -10.2               |           |       |
|               | 150                    | 20.0                                  | -87.2                | -7.6                |           |       |
|               | 300                    | 28.6                                  | -87.2                | 16.1                |           |       |
|               | 500                    | 34.3                                  | -90.8                | 38.6                |           |       |
|               | 1000                   | 40.0                                  | -97.7                | 32.1                |           |       |
|               | 0                      | 68                                    | 275                  | 970                 |           | Black |
|               | 5                      | 8.8                                   | -23.4                | 28.2                |           | a     |
| 10            | 10.2                   | -28.8                                 | 28.9                 |                     |           |       |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; c = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream; h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION  
ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer      | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
|                |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%*             | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |           |
| Vyram (Cont'd) | 50                                 | 27.9                                  | -87.2                | -3.0                | a         |
|                | 100                                | 38.2                                  | -87.2                | 7.1                 | a         |
|                | 150                                | 38.7                                  | -92.7                | 15.6                | a         |
| Acrylic        | 0                                  | 64                                    | 390                  | 1785                | Black     |
|                | 3                                  | -3.1                                  | -12.4                | -13.6               |           |
|                | 6                                  | -3.1                                  | -25.3                | -15.8               |           |
|                | 30                                 | 3.1                                   | -66.5                | -61.8               |           |
|                | 60                                 | 9.4                                   | -75.5                | -64.0               |           |
|                | 90                                 | 12.4                                  | -80.7                | -54.8               |           |
| Hypalon        | 300                                | 31.8                                  | -89.6                | -18.0               | a         |
|                | 0                                  | 76                                    | 265                  | 1160                | Black     |
|                | 3                                  | -3.9                                  | 1.9                  | 38.4                |           |
|                | 6                                  | -6.6                                  | -5.7                 | 20.3                |           |
| Neoprene       | 30                                 | -2.6                                  | -35.9                | 32.5                |           |
|                | 60                                 | 9.2                                   | -52.8                | 20.3                |           |
|                | 90                                 | 11.8                                  | -60.4                | 20.3                |           |
|                | 0                                  | 56                                    | 730                  | 2195                | Brown     |
|                | 5                                  | 10.7                                  | -16.7                | -2.5                |           |
|                | 10                                 | 12.5                                  | -43.6                | -59.4               |           |
|                | 50                                 | 25.0                                  | -82.2                | -80.6               |           |
| 100            | 48.2                               | -96.9                                 | -81.9                | a                   |           |
| 150            | 69.6                               | -96.9                                 | -25.6                | a                   |           |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; c = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream; h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer         | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
|                   |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%*             | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>pse; Δ% |           |
| Neoprene          | 0                                  | 64                                    | 635                  | 2120                | Black     |
|                   | 5                                  | 1.6                                   | -4.1                 | -1.1                |           |
|                   | 10                                 | 4.7                                   | -15.9                | -9.6                |           |
|                   | 50                                 | 14.1                                  | -60.7                | -51.2               |           |
|                   | 100                                | 28.1                                  | -80.3                | -55.1               |           |
|                   | 150                                | 40.6                                  | -89.8                | -32.2               |           |
| Buna N            | 300                                | 66.7                                  | -92.2                | 39.8                | a         |
|                   | 0                                  | 68                                    | 565                  | 3210                | Black     |
|                   | 5                                  | 5.9                                   | -5.7                 | 2.2                 |           |
|                   | 10                                 | 5.9                                   | -8.7                 | 4.1                 |           |
|                   | 50                                 | 11.8                                  | -45.0                | -4.2                | f         |
|                   | 100                                | 19.1                                  | -68.1                | -1.4                |           |
| Carboxylic Buna N | 150                                | 25.0                                  | -73.4                | -1.7                |           |
|                   | 300                                | 36.8                                  | -87.9                | 7.9                 |           |
|                   | 500                                | 47.1                                  | -98.2                | -                   | a         |
|                   | 0                                  | 81                                    | 380                  | 3630                | Black     |
|                   | 5                                  | 7.4                                   | -15.8                | 7.5                 |           |
|                   | 10                                 | 11.1                                  | -31.6                | 13.4                |           |
|                   | 50                                 | 17.3                                  | -67.1                | 23.6                |           |
|                   | 100                                | 23.5                                  | -89.5                | 29.2                |           |
|                   | 300                                | 23.5                                  | -100.0               | -                   | a         |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; e = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream; h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

TABLE 3-14 (3, 4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION  
ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
|           |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%*             | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |           |
| SBR       | 0                                  | 69                                    | 435                  | 2155                | Black     |
|           | 5                                  | 5.8                                   | -16.7                | 3.2                 |           |
|           | 10                                 | 10.1                                  | -17.4                | 11.5                |           |
|           | 50                                 | 18.8                                  | -73.6                | 13.3                | f         |
|           | 100                                | 29.0                                  | -81.7                | 13.3                |           |
|           | 300                                | 43.5                                  | -93.1                | 16.3                | a         |
|           | 500                                | 44.9                                  | -100.0               | 31.3                | a         |
|           | 0                                  | 66                                    | 720                  | 2905                | Black     |
|           | 5                                  | 1.5                                   | -5.6                 | 0.9                 |           |
|           | 10                                 | 3.0                                   | -6.9                 | -2.1                |           |
| Butyl     | 50                                 | 9.1                                   | -38.9                | -33.9               |           |
|           | 100                                | 21.2                                  | -72.2                | -31.6               | f         |
|           | 300                                | 33.3                                  | -91.3                | -40.5               |           |
|           | 500                                | 42.4                                  | 97.9                 | -61.5               | a         |
|           | 0                                  | 71                                    | 440                  | 1490                | Black     |
|           | 1                                  | 0.0                                   | -1.9                 | -5.5                |           |
|           | 5                                  | 0.0                                   | -5.5                 | -6.9                |           |
|           | 10                                 | 0.0                                   | -12.4                | -27.9               |           |
|           | 30                                 | -29.6                                 | -17.1                | -87.5               | b         |
|           | 50                                 | -38.4                                 | 15.2                 | -96.6               | c         |
| 60        | -40.9                              | 2.3                                   | -100.0               | d                   |           |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; e = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream, h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION  
ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer        | Dose,<br>ergs/gm × 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
|                  |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%              | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |           |
| Brominated Butyl | 0                                  | 73                                    | 345                  | 2130                | Black     |
|                  | 3                                  | -2.7                                  | 3.2                  | -9.2                |           |
|                  | 6                                  | -5.5                                  | -8.4                 | -31.9               | e         |
|                  | 30                                 | -19.2                                 | -12.8                | -79.3               | b         |
|                  | 60                                 | -20.5                                 | -27.3                | -87.8               | c         |
|                  | 90                                 | -38.4                                 | -12.8                | -100.0              | d         |
| Natural Rubber   | 0                                  | 54                                    | 200                  | 395                 | Brown     |
|                  | 5                                  | 3.7                                   | -22.5                | -17.0               | f         |
|                  | 22                                 | 11.3                                  | -42.5                | -28.8               |           |
|                  | 55                                 | 20.3                                  | -55.0                | -26.6               |           |
|                  | 100                                | 24.1                                  | -67.5                | -23.3               |           |
|                  | 300                                | 51.9                                  | -92.5                | -22.8               |           |
|                  | 500                                | 61.0                                  | -95.0                | -17.7               | a         |
|                  | 1000                               | 94.0                                  | -100.00              | 171.6               | a         |
|                  | 0                                  | 71                                    | 220                  | 1065                | Black     |
|                  | 5                                  | 1.4                                   | -8.0                 | 2.3                 |           |
| Thiokol          | 30                                 | 2.8                                   | -27.3                | -4.2                |           |
|                  | 55                                 | 2.8                                   | -40.0                | -12.2               |           |
|                  | 100                                | -1.4                                  | -50.4                | -28.5               |           |
|                  | 300                                | 0.0                                   | -71.7                | -50.6               | a         |
|                  | 500                                | -                                     | -100.0               | -100.0              | a, j      |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; e = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream; h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

TABLE 3-14 (3.4). EFFECTS OF GAMMA RADIATION ON PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| Elastomer  | Dose,<br>ergs/gm X 10 <sup>8</sup> | Initial Properties and Percent Change |                      |                     | Remarks** |
|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
|            |                                    | Hardness,<br>Shore A; Δ%              | Elongation,<br>%; Δ% | Tensile,<br>psi; Δ% |           |
| Kel-F 5500 | 0                                  | 62                                    | 550                  | 1810                | Grey      |
|            | 1                                  | 0.0                                   | 9.1                  | 44.2                |           |
|            | 5                                  | 0.0                                   | -8.2                 | 19.6                |           |
|            | 22                                 | 3.2                                   | -41.8                | -28.8               | e         |
|            | 55                                 | 16.1                                  | -73.6                | -24.9               | y         |
|            | 100                                | 25.8                                  | -80.0                | -13.9               | e         |

\*Δ% is percent change of original properties.

\*\*a = broke when bent 180°; b = slightly tacky; e = grey; d = tackiness increased; e = flow marks on surface; g = slightly yellow-cream; h = slightly grey; i = light blue-grey; k = slightly yellow; l = dark amber; t = dark brown.

Source: References 114, 115, 116

TABLE 3-15 (3.4). THE EFFECT OF RADIATION ON COMPRESSION SET

| Elastomer      | Compression Sets (%) After Indicated Treatment |                       | Compression Sets (%) After Indicated Treatment*** |                                     | Compression Sets (%) After Indicated Treatment*** |                                     | Mast Indentation Value****         |                                     |     |     |     |    |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|                | Control Air Exposed                            | Control Water Exposed | Exposed to 10 <sup>9</sup> ergs/gm                | Exposed to 10 <sup>10</sup> ergs/gm | Exposed to 10 <sup>9</sup> ergs/gm                | Exposed to 10 <sup>10</sup> ergs/gm | Exposed to 10 <sup>9</sup> ergs/gm | Exposed to 10 <sup>10</sup> ergs/gm |     |     |     |    |
|                | RT#  | O** RT                | RT O  | RT O                                | RT O  | RT O                                | Water Exposed                      | Control                             |     |     |     |    |
| Natural Rubber | 7  | 3                     | 6   | 2                                   | 30  | 20                                  | 84                                 | 80                                  | 72  | 65  | 39  | 11 |
| Natural Rubber | 6  | 2                     | 6   | 2                                   | 27  | 18                                  | 79                                 | 73                                  | 80  | 79  | 50  | 20 |
| SBR            | 3  | 1                     | 3   | 1                                   | 26  | 21                                  | 78                                 | 75                                  | 84  | 76  | 43  | 2  |
| SBR            | 3  | 1                     | 3   | 1                                   | 15  | 12                                  | 64                                 | 60                                  | 89  | 87  | 60  | 12 |
| SBR            | 3  | 0                     | 3   | 1                                   | 13  | 10                                  | 63                                 | 59                                  | 77  | 74  | 48  | 2  |
| SBR            | 5  | 0                     | 6   | 0                                   | 38  | 32                                  | 84                                 | 81                                  | 91  | 80  | 40  | 2  |
| SBR            | 5  | 1                     | 4   | 1                                   | 26  | 22                                  | 77                                 | 73                                  | 93  | 86  | 52  | 6  |
| Buna N         | 8  | 2                     | 7   | 2                                   | 47  | 40                                  | 92                                 | 90                                  | 100 | 100 | 25  | 2  |
| Buna N         | 8  | 2                     | 7   | 2                                   | 39  | 32                                  | 87                                 | 85                                  | 95  | 85  | 42  | 2  |
| Buna N         | 5  | 1                     | 5   | 1                                   | 29  | 24                                  | 84                                 | 81                                  | 81  | 71  | 32  | 1  |
| Buna N         | 4  | 0                     | 4   | 1                                   | 24  | 17                                  | 76                                 | 72                                  | 100 | 82  | 50  | 2  |
| Buna N         | 5  | 1                     | 6   | 1                                   | 21  | 15                                  | 74                                 | 69                                  | 86  | 81  | 51  | 2  |
| Buna N         | 5  | 0                     | 5   | 1                                   | 21  | 15                                  | 76                                 | 71                                  | 82  | 81  | 51  | 1  |
| Buna N         | 5  | 0                     | 5   | 0                                   | 25  | 18                                  | 79                                 | 75                                  | 93  | 87  | 51  | 1  |
| Buna N         | 5  | 1                     | 5   | 1                                   | 26  | 20                                  | 81                                 | 77                                  | 100 | 80  | 42  | 1  |
| Buna N         | 7  | 1                     | 7   | 1                                   | 28  | 19                                  | 80                                 | 76                                  | 90  | 86  | 47  | 2  |
| Buna N         | 5  | 1                     | 6   | 1                                   | 29  | 23                                  | 81                                 | 78                                  | 87  | 81  | 43  | 2  |
| Buna N         | 5  | 1                     | 6   | 1                                   | 26  | 20                                  | 80                                 | 76                                  | 91  | 85  | 46  | 2  |
| Buna N         | 11   | 2                     | 10  | 2                                   | 58  | 51                                  | 92                                 | 91                                  | 100 | 82  | 31  | 2  |
| Vinyl Pyridine | 16   | 0                     | 16  | 0                                   | 28  | 13                                  | 90                                 | 77                                  | 74  | 64  | 12  | 2  |
| Neoprene       | 5  | 2                     | 5   | 2                                   | 36  | 30                                  | 88                                 | 84                                  | 69  | 57  | 21  | 1  |
| Acrylic        | 4  | 0                     | 3   | 4                                   | 45  | 41                                  | 90                                 | 90                                  | 111 | 96  | 48  | 28 |
| Urethane       | 6  | 3                     | 4   | 3                                   | 17  | 14                                  | 59                                 | 58                                  | 66  | 65  | 54  | 29 |
| Urethane       | 2  | 1                     | 3   | 2                                   | 18  | 15                                  | 82                                 | 81                                  | 77  | 82  | 103 | 62 |
| Viton A-HV     | 38   | 1                     | 46  | 0                                   | 83  | 71                                  | 100                                | 100                                 | 67  | 60  | 23  | 2  |
| Silicone       | 36   | 26                    | 30  | 27                                  | 93  | 92                                  | 98                                 | 98                                  | 207 | 60  | 22  | 5  |
| Silicone       | 44   | 34                    | 45  | 38                                  | 89  | 88                                  | 97                                 | 97                                  | 204 | 80  | 30  | 9  |
| LS-53          | 7  | 4                     | 7   | 5                                   | 68  | 65                                  | 104                                | 103                                 | 146 | 133 | 49  | 15 |

The vulcanizates were exposed to gamma radiation in the form of compressed cylindrical specimens. The specimens, originally 0.75 inch in diameter and 0.50 inch thick, were held compressed during exposure to a thickness of 0.35 inch (30% compression).

\*Compression set after recovery period of 24 hours at room temperature (73.5°F).

\*\*Compression set after additional recovery period of four hours in oven at 212°F.

$$**\% \text{Percent compression set} = \frac{T_0 - T_r}{T_0 - T_c} \times 100$$

where

- T<sub>0</sub> = specimen thickness before compression,
- T<sub>c</sub> = specimen thickness when compressed, and
- T<sub>r</sub> = specimen thickness after recovery.

\*\*\*\*Mast indentation values are similar to ASTM D 531-56 values.

Source: Reference 159.



TABLE 3-16 (3.4). RADIATION EFFECTS ON VIBRATION CHARACTERISTICS OF ELASTOMERS

| <u>Elastomer</u> | <u>Exposure,<br/>10<sup>11</sup> ergs/gm</u> | <u>Dynamic<br/>Young's Modulus<br/>E<sub>1</sub>, 10<sup>8</sup> dynes/<br/>sq cm</u> | <u>Modulus<br/>Ratio,<br/>E<sub>2</sub>/E<sub>1</sub></u> |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>GROUP I</u>   |  |   |   |
| Natural Rubber   | 0  | 2.3   | 0.7   |
| Compound A       | 0.19   | 2.8   | 0.05  |
|                  | 1.4  | 9.2   | 0.15  |
| SBR              | 0  | 1.8   | 0.07  |
| Compound A       | 0.19   | 2.6   | 0.07  |
|                  | 1.4  | 270   | 0.07  |
| <u>GROUP II</u>  |  |   |   |
| Natural Rubber   | 0  | 0.33  | 0.16  |
| Compound B       | 0.19   | 0.7   | 0.06  |
|                  | 0.43   | 0.9   | 0.06  |
|                  | 1.0  | 2.0   | 0.10  |
|                  | 0  | 0.25  | 0.12  |
|                  | 0.19   | 0.5   | 0.06  |
|                  | 0.43   | 0.8   | 0.04  |
|                  | 1.0  | 1.8   | 0.06  |
|                  | 0  | 0.30  | 0.12  |
|                  | 0.19   | 0.4   | 0.04  |
|                  | 0.43   | 0.8   | 0.04  |
|                  | 1.0  | 2.3   | 0.06  |
|                  | 0  | 0.47  | 0.16  |
|                  | 0.19   | 0.8   | 0.06  |
|                  | 0.43   | 1.3   | 0.08  |
|                  | 1.0  | 3.8   | 0.10  |
| Polybutadiene    | 0  | 0.9   | 0.15  |
|                  | 0.19   | 1.6   | 0.06  |
|                  | 0.43   | 2.3   | 0.1   |
|                  | 1.0  | 10  | 0.2   |
| Buna N           | 0  | 1.2   | 0.5   |
|                  | 0.19   | 2.1   | 1   |
|                  | 0.43   | 80  | 1   |
|                  | 1.0  | 350   | 0.1   |

TABLE 3-16 (3.4). RADIATION EFFECTS ON VIBRATION CHARACTERISTICS OF ELASTOMERS (Cont'd)

| <u>Elastomer</u>             | <u>Exposure,<br/>10<sup>11</sup> ergs/gm</u> | <u>Dynamic<br/>Young's Modulus<br/>E<sub>1</sub>, 10<sup>8</sup> dynes/<br/>sq cm</u> | <u>Modulus<br/>Ratio,<br/>E<sub>2</sub>/E<sub>1</sub></u> |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>GROUP II (Cont'd)</u>     |  |   |   |
| SBR                          | 0  | 1.2   | 0.3   |
| Compound B                   | 0.19   | 5.6   | 0.06  |
|                              | 0.43   | 20  | 0.09  |
|                              | 1.0  | 270   | 0.1   |
|                              | 2.5  | 270   | 0.1   |
| Neoprene                     | 0  | 1.2   | 0.08  |
|                              | 0.5  | 4.0   | 0.2   |
|                              | 1.1  | 50  | 0.3   |
|                              | 2.5  | 250   | 0.03  |
| Polysulfide                  | 0  | 4.0   | 0.20  |
|                              | 0.10   | 4.0   | 0.20  |
|                              | 0.20   | 4.0   | 0.20  |
|                              | 0.50   | 6.3   | 0.20  |
| Silicone                     | 0  | 0.3   | 0.3   |
|                              | 0.19   | 1.1   | 0.02  |
|                              | 0.43   | 3.5   | 0.02  |
|                              | 1.0  | 11  | 0.03  |
| Natural Rubber<br>Compound C | 0  | 0.6   | 0.09  |
|                              | 0.19   | 1.4   | 0.04  |
|                              | 0.43   | 3.1   | 0.06  |
|                              | 1.0  | 8.6   | 0.5   |
| Acrylic                      | 0  | 0.7   | 0.4   |
|                              | 0.19   | 1.4   | 1   |
|                              | 0.43   | 3.3   | 1   |
|                              | 1.0  | 13  | 1   |
| Hypalon                      | 0  | 3   | 0.3   |
|                              | 0.5  | 5   | 0.4   |
|                              | 1.1  | 30  | 0.4   |
|                              | 2.5  | 200   | 0.1   |

Source: Reference 60.

TABLE 3-17 (3, 4). RADIATION STABILITY OF ELASTOMERS  
AND PLASTICS USED IN SEALS AND GASKETS AT  
TEMPERATURES BELOW 300° F.

| <u>Material</u>    | <u>Use</u> | <u>Temperature<br/>Range, °F</u> | <u>Fuel and<br/>Oil Stability</u> | <u>Radiation Stability<br/>Maximum dosage,<br/>ergs/gm in air</u> |
|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| <u>ELASTOMERS</u>  |            |                                  |                                   |   |
| Natural rubber     | O-Rings    |                                  |                                   | $5 \times 10^{10}$  |
| SBR                |            |                                  |                                   | $1.5 \times 10^9$   |
| Buna N             | O-Rings    | -40 to 280                       | Oil resistant                     | $1 \times 10^{10}$  |
|                    | Seals      |                                  |                                   |   |
|                    | Gaskets    |                                  |                                   |   |
|                    | Sealant    |                                  |                                   |   |
| Neoprene           | O-Rings    | -40 to 250                       | Oil resistant                     | $1 \times 10^9$   |
|                    | Seals      |                                  |                                   |   |
|                    | Gaskets    |                                  |                                   |   |
| Butyl              |            |                                  |                                   | $4 \times 10^8$   |
| Urethane           |            |                                  |                                   | $1 \times 10^{11}$  |
| <u>PLASTICS</u>    |            |                                  |                                   |   |
| Polystyrene        |            |                                  |                                   | $1 \times 10^{11}$  |
| Polyvinyl chloride |            |                                  |                                   | $1 \times 10^{10}$  |
| Polyethylene       | Gaskets    |                                  |                                   | $1 \times 10^{11}$  |
| Epoxy              |            |                                  |                                   | $9.5 \times 10^{10}$  |
| Polyurethane       |            |                                  |                                   | $1 \times 10^{11}$  |

TABLE 3-17 (3.4). RADIATION STABILITY OF ELASTOMERS  
AND PLASTICS USED IN SEALS AND GASKETS AT  
TEMPERATURES BELOW 300° F. (Cont'd)

Radiation Stability of Elastomers and Plastics Used as Sealants

| <u>Elastomer</u> | <u>Temperature<br/>Range, ° F</u> | <u>Radiation Stability<br/>Maximum dosage, ergs/gm</u> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Viton A          | to 450                            | $1 \times 10^9$ (in air)                               |
| RTV Silicone     | to 450                            | $1 \times 10^9$ (in air)                               |
| Polysulfide      | to 140                            | $3.5 \times 10^9$ (in JP-4 fuel)                       |
| Buna N           | to 280                            | $1 \times 10^{10}$ (in air at room temp.)              |
| Neoprene         | to 250                            | $1 \times 10^9$ (in air at room temp.)                 |

Source: Reference 232.

TABLE 3-18 (3 4). RADIATION STABILITY OF ELASTOMERS AND PLASTICS USED FOR SEALS AND GASKETS FOR OPERATION ABOVE 300 °F

| Material          | Use              | Temperature Range, °F | Fuel and Oil Resistance               | Radiation Stability in  |                         | Remarks  |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
|                   |                  |                       |                                       | Listed Environment  | Maximum Dosage, ergs/gm |  |
| <u>Elastomers</u> |                  |                       |                                       |   |                         |  |
| Viton A           | O-Rings<br>Seals | -65 to 600 °F         | Diester oils                          | $1 \times 10^{10}$ in diester oil at 400 °F. $6 \times 10^9$ in air at room temperature |                         | Tensile strength decreases by 75% when exposed to $5 \times 10^8$ ergs/gm at 400 °F in argon gas |
| Fluorel           | O-Rings<br>Seals | -65 to 600 °F         | Diester oils<br>Silicate ester fluids | $1 \times 10^{10}$ in diester oil at 400 °F   |                         |  |
| Poly FBA          | Seals<br>Gaskets | 0 to 450 °F           | Diester oils                          | $6 \times 10^9$ in diester oil at 400 °F. $1 \times 10^{10}$ in air at 65 °F            |                         |  |
| Kel-F             | O-Rings<br>Seals | to 400 °F*            | Silicate ester fluids                 | $<6 \times 10^8$ in air at room temperature   |                         | Becomes soft and tacky   |
| Silicone          | O-Rings<br>Seals | -70 to 450 °F         |                                       | $1.34 \times 10^9$ in air at room temperature as samples                                |                         | Broke when handled at $8.3 \times 10^9$ ergs/gm  |
| Silicone          | O-Rings<br>Seals |                       |                                       | $8.3 \times 10^9$ in air at room temperature as samples                                 |                         |  |
| Silicone          | O-Rings<br>Seals |                       |                                       | $2 \times 10^{11}$ as vacuum seal at room temperature                                   |                         | Did not hold at $61 \times 10^{12}$ ergs/gm  |

TABLE 3-18 (3.4). RADIATION STABILITY OF ELASTOMERS AND PLASTICS USED FOR SEALS AND GASKETS FOR OPERATION ABOVE 300 °F (Cont'd)

| <u>Material</u> | <u>Use</u>                  | <u>Temperature Range, °F</u> | <u>Fuel and Oil Resistance</u> | <u>Radiation Stability in Listed Environment Maximum Dosage, ergs/gm</u> | <u>Remarks</u>   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| <u>Plastics</u> |                             |                              |                                |  |  |
| Teflon          | O-Rings<br>Seals<br>Gaskets | to 500 °F                    | Jet turbine oil                | $8.7 \times 10^8$ in air at room temperature                             | Crumbled at $8.3 \times 10^8$ ergs/gm. Felted Teflon holds seal better than solid Teflon |
| Kel-F           |                             |                              |                                | $2 \times 10^9$ in air at room temperature                               | Very brittle at $2.4 \times 10^{10}$   |

Source: Reference 232.

*Contrails*

TABLE 3-18 (3.4). RADIATION STABILITY OF ELASTOMERS AND PLASTICS USED FOR SEALS AND GASKETS FOR OPERATION ABOVE 300 °F (Cont'd)

| Material                   | Use              | Temperature Range, °F | Fuel and Oil Resistance                                    | Radiation Stability in Listed Environment Maximum Dosage, ergs/gm | Remarks   |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>Elastomers (Cont'd)</u> |                  |                       |  |   |   |
| Silicone                   | O-Rings<br>Seals |                       |  | $2 \times 10^{11}$ as vacuum seal at room temperature             | Did not hold at $3.7 \times 10^{11}$ ergs/gm          |
| Silicone                   | Gaskets          | to 450 °F             |  | $1 \times 10^9$ as gasket in contact with oil at 450 °F           |   |
| Acrylic                    | O-Rings<br>Seals |                       |  | $2 \times 10^{11}$ as vacuum seal at room temperature             | Did not hold at $2 \times 10^{12}$                    |
| Buna N                     | O-Rings<br>Seals |                       |  | $1.9 \times 10^{11}$ as vacuum seal at room temperature           | Did not hold at $1.4 \times 10^{12}$                  |
| LS-53                      |                  | -80 to 400 °F         | Gasoline, jet engine fuels, hydraulic fluids, engine oils* | $<5 \times 10^8$ in air at room temperature                       | Resistance to oils decreases as temperature increases |

*Contrails*

\*See Tables 3-6, 3-7, and 3-8.

TABLE 3-19 (3 4). RADIATION STABILITY OF FLUOROPOLYMERS

| Polymer         | Radiation Tolerance,<br>ergs/gm    | Environment       | Temperature, ° F |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Teflon          | 3.4 × 10 <sup>6</sup> (25% damage) | Air               | Room Temperature |
|                 | 4.3 × 10 <sup>9</sup> *            | Oil               | Room Temperature |
|                 | <4.4 × 10 <sup>7</sup>             | Air               | 400              |
| Kel-F           | 108                                | MIL-L-7808 oil    | 400              |
|                 | 1.8 × 10 <sup>9</sup> (25% damage) | Air               | Room Temperature |
|                 | 4.5 × 10 <sup>8</sup>              | Air               | Room Temperature |
| Kel-F Elastomer | 8.7 × 10 <sup>10</sup> **          | Air               | 250              |
|                 | >2.0 × 10 <sup>9</sup>             | Oronite 800 fluid | Room Temperature |
| Viton A         | 8.4 × 10 <sup>9</sup> ***          | Diester oil       | 400              |
|                 | 6 × 10 <sup>9</sup>                | Air               | Room Temperature |
| Poly FBA        | 8.4 × 10 <sup>9</sup>              | Air               | 65               |
|                 | 4.2 × 10 <sup>9</sup>              | Diester oil       | 400              |
| LS-53           | <5 × 10 <sup>8</sup>               | Air               | Room Temperature |

\* Teflon backup rings were tested for a total of 500 hours

\*\*Material tested as a coating

\*\*\*Duration of test was 260 hours

Source: Reference 232.



TABLE 3-20 (3.4). THE EFFECTS OF ENVIRONMENT ON RADIATION RESISTANCE OF VITON AND TEFLON

| Material* | Environment    | Dosage,<br>ergs/gm | Physical Properties   |                        |                      |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|           |                |                    | Tensile,<br>psi       | Elongation,<br>percent | Hardness,<br>Shore A |
| Viton A   | Air            | Original           | 1044                  | 192                    | 66.2                 |
| Viton A   | Air            | $8.7 \times 10^7$  | ----Disintegrated---- |                        |                      |
| Viton A   | Argon          | $2.0 \times 10^8$  | 2145                  | 172                    | 72                   |
| Viton A   | Argon          | $5.0 \times 10^8$  | 742                   | 63                     | 76                   |
| Viton A   | MIL-L-7808 Oil | $8.7 \times 10^7$  | 1112                  | 208                    | 64.8                 |
| Viton A   | MIL-L-7808 Oil | $4.4 \times 10^8$  | 1028                  | 211                    | 64.4                 |
| Viton A   | MIL-L-7808 Oil | $1.7 \times 10^9$  | 961                   | 117                    | 64.8                 |
| Teflon    | Air            | Original           | 2435                  | 234                    | 97.5                 |
| Teflon    | Air            | $4.4 \times 10^7$  | 1342                  | 0                      | 97.6                 |
| Teflon    | Air            | $4.4 \times 10^8$  | 616                   | 0                      | 97.8                 |
| Teflon    | MIL-L-7808 Oil | $8.7 \times 10^6$  | 1471                  | 33                     | 97.2                 |
| Teflon    | MIL-L-7808 Oil | $8.7 \times 10^7$  | 1534                  | 4.6                    | 97.8                 |
| Teflon    | MIL-L-7808 Oil | $8.7 \times 10^8$  | 834                   | 0                      | 98.8                 |

\*Samples were tensile dumbbells.

Source: Reference 232.

TABLE 4-1 (4, 2, 2). ORDER OF MERIT RATINGS OF VARIOUS SPRING TYPES AS SHOCK ABSORBERS

| <u>Characteristic</u>       | <u>Elastomer<br/>Spring</u> | <u>Metal<br/>Spring</u> | <u>Damped Metal<br/>Spring</u> | <u>Air<br/>Spring</u> | <u>Hydraulic<br/>Spring</u> | <u>Liquid<br/>Spring</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Efficiency, %               | ~60                         | ~50                     | ~70                            | ~40                   | ~80                         | ~75                      |
| Construction                | 1                           | 1                       | 2                              | 3                     | 3                           | 3                        |
| Reliability                 | 1                           | 1                       | 2                              | 4                     | 2                           | 3                        |
| Weight                      | 4                           | 5                       | 6                              | 3                     | 1                           | 2                        |
| Recoil Damping              | 2                           | 4                       | 3                              | 4                     | 1                           | 1                        |
| Environmental<br>Resistance | 3                           | 1                       | 1                              | 3                     | 2                           | 2                        |
| Resilience<br>(lb in. /lb)  | 15, 000                     | 1, 000                  | 800                            | 12, 500               | 10, 000                     | 8, 500                   |

Efficiency, % =  $\frac{\text{area under load deflection curve}}{\text{maximum load} \times \text{maximum deflection}} \times 100$

Construction = 1. Simplest  
3. Most complicated

Reliability = 1. Can be designed fail safe  
4. May fail suddenly without prior indication detectable by preventive maintenance inspection

Weight = 1. Lightest  
6. Heaviest for equal capacity

Recoil Damping = 1. Highest energy absorbing capacity  
4. Least energy absorbing capacity

Environmental Resistance = 1. Inherently resistant  
2. Most sensitive to environment

Resilience = Maximum load  $\times$  deflection / spring weight  
(for a particular design in each case)

Source SwRI

TABLE 4-2 (4. 2. 2). COMPARISON OF STEEL AND ELASTOMER SPRINGS AS VIBRATION ISOLATORS

| <u>Characteristic</u>        | <u>Elastomer Spring</u>  | <u>Steel Spring</u>  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Damping Capability           | Inherent   | Requires auxiliary device  |
| Size                         | Small for high energy storage capacity; bulky if large deflections required. | Large for high energy storage capacity; small for large deflections. |
| Environmental Resistance     | Limited  | Superior   |
| Construction                 | Simple   | Complex  |
| Sound Insulation             | Inherent   | Requires auxiliary material  |
| Stability of Properties      |  |  |
| Frequency                    | Dependent  | Independent  |
| Temperature                  | Dependent  | Independent  |
| Loading History              | Dependent  | Independent  |
| Snubbing                     | No dead stop   | Requires auxiliary device  |
| Load-Deflection Curve        | Highly variable  | Limited  |
| Lateral Stability            | Inherent   | May require auxiliary device   |
| Minimum Natural Frequency    | Limited  | Unlimited  |
| Response to Dead-Weight Load | Creep, static fatigue  | No effect  |
| Design Analysis              | Empirical basis  | Mathematical basis   |

Source: SwRI